

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 4	
Organization or Installation		Location		PERIOD COVERED:	
198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV		CHU LAI, RVN		From:	To:
S-3		BT538073		HOUR	DATE
				0001	1 MAR
				2400	1 MAR 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		
1	0001	0001	LOG OPEN		JDH
2	0620	0625	(C) From 1-6 LT Johnson(DO) to BTOC SGT LARK(TC) RF228, 2205H, BS550879- Rec'd 5xrd's SAF from UNSEF. SGT VANOVER(RTO) Returned SAF. Will sweep first light. Neg casualties.	DTOC	JDH
3	0601	0601	Reference frag order #7-71. The 198th Inf Bde & the 6th ARVNS terminated operation Geheva Park and Nantucket Beach in Quang Ngai Prov. At 0601 01 MAR the 198th Inf Bde and the 6th ARVN Regt initiated operation Finney Hill in Quang Ngai Prov. (1) Assumed attachment of 1st 20th Inf, 3rd 1st Inf, 4th 21st Inf, released H/17 Cav and assist in preparation for deployment by sea from Chu Lai to NMRI immediately. Also released 5th 46th Inf to 196th Inf Bde control.	INFO	JDH
4	0624	0625	(C) From 1-6 Lt Johnson(DO) TO BTOC SGT Lark(TC) B/1-6, 2210H, BS627994- Mechanical ambush detonated Will sweep first light. Neg results.	DTOC	JDH
5	0755	0815	From 1-6 Sp4 Aveline(RTO) TO BTOC PFC PANE(RTO) A/1-6, 0725, BS581853- Detained a military age male Had a poncho and parachute on him. Will be evac'd to DOTTIE.	DTOC	JSH
6	0800	0800	(U) Lt Garwood relieved Lt Haslett as DO	INFO	JDH
7	0830	0850	(C) From 1-6 Sp4 Aveline to BTOC PFC Pane (RTO) 1/A/1-6, 0815H, BS569819- Detained 2xVN males wearing white shirts and black shorts- ages 25, 38, 1xhad ID stating he was 54 yrs old- the other had neg ID. Evac'd to Dottie.	DTOC	JDH
8	0840	0850	(C) From 1-52 SGT Hefte to BTOC PFC Pane(RTO) 176th Avn(Minuteman 26) 0810-BS550795- While enroute to Quang Ngai 20xrd's SAF alt 300' speed 100knots- rec'd 1x hit, broke station for repairs.	DTOC	JDH
9	0935	0950	From 1-6 Sp4 Aveline(RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Evans(RTO) Son Tinh PSDF'S OF Tra Son Hamlet BS662767-0400H- Initiated contact with unk size enemy prox 100m Result, 1xPSDF WIA- Evac'd to Quang Ngai.	DTOC	JDH

DATE WHEN AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

2-06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 4			
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV		CHU LAI, RVN		From: To:			
S-3		BT438073		0001	1 MAR	2400	1 MAR 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	DTOC	SFC	SGT	JDH
	IN	OUT					
10	0955	1010	(C) From 1-6 Sp4 Aveline(RTO) TO BTOC PFC Pane(RTO) Son Tinh- 282255- BS684800- PF #40 had contact with SSG BUEHRIG(RTO) unk size enemy force- Res: 3xVC KIA, 1xsub-machine gun(Czechoslovakian) CIA, 10xCCHG CIA.				
11	1005	1008	(C) From 1-6 Sp4 Aveline(RTO) TO BTOC SGT Greene(TC) 4/B/1-6, 0846H, BS643981- Observed 1xVC prox 250m South w/2xchildren. Pursued w/neg results.				
12	1145	1200	(C) From 1-52 SGT Neuschwanger(TC) TO BTOC PFC Pane D(-)/1-52, 0955H, BS286644- Rec'd 10x60mm mortar prox 600m N. Res: 4xUS WIA. Dust off comp at 1100H to 27th Surg. Fired 4.2" mortars.				
13	1155	1205	(C) From 1-52 SGT Neuschwanger to BTOC PFC Pane 3/C/1-52, 1100H, BS329585- 1xVN age 35 detained Neg ID. Evac'd to Ha Thanh				
14	1405	1410	(C) From 1-52 SGT Neuschwanger(TC) TO BTOC SGT Greene(TC) 3/D/1-52, 1330H, BS296623- 1xSan Pan w/oars on bank of stream. Destroyed.				
15	1635	1640	(C) From FWD BTOC MSG Simon(NCOIC) TO BTOC SGT Greene(TC) 2/B/1-20, 1500H, BS732431- Detained 4xVN females 2 VN had ID, 2xVN neg ID. Will evac to Duc Pho				
16	1635	1640	From FWD BTOC MSG Simon to BTOC SGT Greene(TC) OF Wink, 1-20, 1345H, BS697550- VN civilian hit BBT. Result: 2xcivilians wounded. Dust off at 1345.				
17	1947	1951	(C) From 1-6 Lt Tardy(DC) to BTOC SGT Lark(TC) 3/A/1-6, 1910H, BS563843- Hit BBT HG unknown type detonation. Res: 2xUS WIA Dust off comp at 1924 to 91st EVAC.				
18	2000	2105	(C) From FWD BTOC MSG Simon(NCOIC) TO BTOC SGT Greene(TC) B(-)/1-20, 1925H, BS718437- C-ration can exploded 2xUS NBI. Dust off comp to Bronco.				

CONFIDENTIAL

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594 Previous editions of this form obsolete. 1970 stencil

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES 4			
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV		CHU LAI, RVN		From: To:			
S-3		BT538073		HOUR	DATE	TIME	DATE
				0001	1 MAR	2400	1MAR 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.				
19	2300	2350	(U) From 1-6 LT Tardy (DO) TO BTOC LT Haslett(DO) Binh Son & ARVNS, 1925H, BS566984, 2x1 1/2 ton vehicles from 3/4 ARVN REGT (MECH) 2nd ARVN Div driving from Quang Ngai to Quang Tin north on QL#1 when they were ambushed by 10xVC w/B40 rockets & SAF. PF 09 & 1 Co 3/6 ARVN moved to ambush location. PF 09 at 1955 made contact w/squad VC. VC broke contact at 2010 & evaded west. Night Hawk on station from 2024 to 2045 w/neg observations. Res: 2xUS WIA from MACV Tm #2 AND 2xARVN WIA. Dust off comp to 91st & 27th Surg at 2030 Hrs.				
20	2400	2400	(U) Commo check Duc Pho, 1-6, 1-52, CLDC & DTOC Neg commo w/ Duc Pho until 0100H.				
21	2400	2400	Mach Ambushes 1-6 A-(BT)574825, 578850, 581854, 567843, 569821, 577848, 562846, 569819, 581853, 565845, 562843 B-(BT)646997, 633992, 644999, 634985, 627994, 627983 C-(BT)499918, 506920, 497918, 515938, 507920, 519940 1-52 C-(BT)314592, 308579, 312591, 304584, 320588 D-(BT)276636, 291638, 286640, 272631, 293638, 292636, 288638				
22	2400	2400	VR VR 31 UL3383 LR4079 VR 32 UL3304 LR4098 VR 32A UL2708 LR3301 VR 32B MKX from 3310 to 3610 to 395040 to 3304 VR32C from 2510 to 3010 to 3011 to 3211 to 3310 to 3610 to 360142 VR 33 from 1366 to 1762 to 2970 to 2478 APD 98-23 from 1872 to 2472 to 2565 to 2163 APD 98-28 UL4097 LR4590				
23	2400	2400	NIGHT HAWK NIGHT HAWK 35 UL3304 LR4098 NIGHT HAWK 35A UL3905 LR4801 NIGHT HAWK 35B from 3310 to 3610 to 395040 to 3304 NIGHT HAWK 35C from 2510 to 3010 to 3011 to 3211 to 3310 to 3610 to 360142 NIGHTHAWK 36 UL3383 LR4079				

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. / NO. OF PAGES 5			
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV S-3		CHU LAI, RVN BT538073		From: To:			
				HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
				0001	10 Mar	2400	10 Mar 71
ITEM NO.		TIME IN OUT		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.			
1.	0001	0001	LOG OPEN	INFO	JDH		
2.	0045	0100	(C) FROM 1-20 LT CRAWFORD(DO) TO BTOC LT HASLETT(DO) DTOC SSG COUNTS B/1-20, at 2010H, BS725445, 10x VC in open prox. 500 meters West moving South. Night Hawk on station from 2055H to 2215H, received SAF & engaged. Result: 2x VC KIA. 1/B also received SAF. Swept area & found structures, bunkers & fighting positions. Detained 2x VC children. Will be evac'd.		JDH		
3.	0045	0100	(C) FROM 1-20 LT CRAWFORD(DO) TO BTOC LT HASLETT(CO) DTOC SSG COUNTS C/1-20, 2250H, BS699562, heard loud speaker broadcast as follows: "Americans will leave you some day, Cheu Hoa, because when Americans leave, we will over run you." Engaged SE1 W/60mm mortars & artillery.		JDH		
4.	0143	0145	(C) FROM 1-20 LT CRAWFORD(DO) TO BTOC SGT LARK(TC) DTOC SSG COUNTS 1/A/1-20, 0130H, BS693514, MA detonated. Swept under illumination with negative results. At BS688514, second MA detonated. Result: 1x NVA KIA.		JDH		
5.	0200	0200	(C) FROM 4-21 SGT THOMPSON(TC) TO BTOC PFC PANE(RTO) DTOC SSG COUNTS RF 172, 2240H, BS845304, received SAF. Arty Illum. fired. Negative results:		JDH		
6.	0800	0800	(U) LT HASLETT RELEIVED BY LT GARWOOD AS DO.	INFO	JDH		
7.	0820		(U) FROM 1-20 MAJ BANKS(XO) TO BTOC LT HASLETT(DO) AT 091730H MAR 71, at LZ LIZ CPT BERLIN Arrived at a bunker on access road to pick up personnel. PFC MERSON was inside bunker, CPT then continued along road. When jeep was approximately 150 meters from bunker, PFC MERSON fired 1x M79 round at vehicle. Round impacted 15 to 20x meters to the left of the vehicle. Negative casualties negative damage. PFC MERSON was turned over to PMO at LZ LIZ & they discovered 13x Benzadrine pills on his person.				
8.	0950	1325	(C) FROM QUANG NGAI OPNS TO BTOC SGT FORREY(RTO) DTOC SFG KLINE 4TH ARVN, 0945H BS560403, receiving SAF & mortar fire from estimated NVA BN vicinity BS556397, Requested GS's at 1015H. Contact broken at 1015H. Gun ship request cancelled at 1105!		F&S		
9.	1025	1035	(C) FROM 6TH ARVN LNO LT KENNEY TO BTOC SGT GREENE. DTOC SSG BUEHRIG GROUP=4		FJS		

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified after 10 years

DA FORM 1594 Previous editions of this form obsolete. 1970 stencil

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 5

Organization or Install. Location
198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV CHU LAI, RVN
S-3 BT538073

PERIOD COVERED:

From: To:
HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
0001 10 Mar 2400 10 Mar 71

TIME Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

NO. IN OUT

9. (CONT) 8/6 ARVN 0600H, BS545798, conducted raid w/following results: 3x VC KIA, 3x bags of rice CIA, 34x CCHG CIA, 4x hammocks CIA.
10. 1125 1130 (C) FROM 1-20 LT HOPFER TO (DO) TO BTOC SGT FORREY(RTO) DTOC SGT VERWAY
1/B/1-20, 0745H, BS725447, while sweeping area of last nights observation, detained 1x VN(F), 17 yrs old, w/negative ID. Female tried to evade was evac'd to MACV HQ at Duc Pho. FJS
11. 1130 1135 (C) FROM 1-20 LT HOPFER(DO) TO BTOC SGT FORREY(RTO) DTOC SGT VERWAY
4/4 ARVN, 0530H, BS610506, engaged 7x VC w/weapons Results: 5x VC KIA, 1x AK47 CIA, 2x carbines CIA, 6x CCHG CIA. FJS
12. 1235 1325 (C) FROM 4-21 SP4 O'BRIAN(RTO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) DTOC SGT VERWAY
4/B/4-21, 0920H, BS811268, observed 6x VC W/weapons & packs moving along a trail. Proximity 1000 meters Northeast. Fired arty. Sweeping area. FJS
13. 1235 1245 (C) FROM 4-21 SP4 O'BRIAN(RTO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) DTOC SSG BUEHRIG
1/1/C/4-21, 1000H, BS668434, on patrol found 5x M.S. (5'x 10'). Inside found miscellaneous NVA clothing & equipment, food, writing material, D & C cell batteries. M.S.'s destroyed. All other items will be evac'd to DEBBIE. FJS
14. 1235 1245 (C) FROM 4-21 SP4 O'BRIAN(RTO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) DTOC SSG BUEHRIG
2/B/4-21, 1100H, BS811297, found & destroyed 1x very old tunnel(15'x 3'x 5'). FJS
15. 1345 1425 (C) FROM 1-52 SGT ANDERSON(TC) TO BTOC SGT FORREY(RTO) DTOC SFC KLINE
1/B/1-52, 1123H, BS396816, observed & engaged 1x squad of VC. proximity 250 meters Southeast. VC returned SAF & evaded into blocking position of 3/B/1-52 Vicinity BS398814, proximity 15 meters. 3/B/1-52 engaged VC w/ SAF. Results: 2x VC KIA, 2x AK47 CIA, 5x CCHG CIA, miscellaneous clothing CIA, 2x NVA pistol belts w/star on buckle CIA. All CIA items will be evac'd to Stinson. 1x US WIA(E) to 91st Evac at 1200H. FJS
16. 1350 1352 (C) FROM 1-52 SGT ANDERSON(TC) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) DTOC SFC KLINE
1/A/1-52, 1215H, BS403832, on patrol observed & engaged 1x squad of VC located vicinity BS401832 VC returned SAF & evaded West. Results: 1x US KIA, FJS

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. <u>3</u> NO. OF PAGES <u>5</u>				
Organization or Install. 198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV S-3			Location CHU LAI, RVN BT538073		PERIOD COVERED:			
					From:		To:	
					HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
				0001	10 Mar	2400	10 Mar 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.					
	IN	OUT						
16.	(CONT)		1x US WIA(E) to 91st Evac at 1300H. GS expended on SEL. Arty was fired. Area swept w/negative results.					
17.	1410	1415	(U) FROM 1-52 SGT PATTERSON(RTO) TO BTOC SP4 DUPUY(RTO) DTOC B/123 Avn, 1030H to 1130H, flew A/C BOX 31 with following incidents. BS325805. Observed & engaged cave complex with unknown results. SFC KLINE FJS					
18.	1615	1700	(C) FROM 4-21 CPT O'LOONEY(DO) TO BTOC SP4 DUPUY.(RTO) DTOC SGT BUEHRIG 3/B/4-21, at 1315H, BS782305, received 8 to 10x rmds. SAF. Negative casualties. Artillery fired. FJS					
19.	1615	1700	(C) FROM 4-21 CPT O'LOONEY(CO) TO BTOC SP4 DUPUY.(RTO) DTOC SFC KLINE 4/B/4-21, 1400H, BS803284, engaged 4x VC/NVA, proximity 100 meters West. VC evaded West. Arty fired. Results: 1x NVA KIA, food stuffs, medical supplies, hammocks, & rucksacks CIA. FJS					
20.	1630	1700	(C) FROM 1-20 SP4 OVIATT(RTO) TO BTOC SGT FORREY(RTO) DTOC SFC KLINE B/123 Avn, 1615H, BS631542, observed fortified area with bunkers & fighting positions. Arty fired. FJS					
21.	1730	2029	(C) FROM 4-21 CPT O'LOONEY(DO) TO BTOC LT BILSTROM(DO) DTOC SFC KLINE 1-69th ARVN RNGRS, 1720H, BS558399, observed 5x VC / NVA. Arty fired. Swept & found 2x VC KIA, 1x AK47 CIA. FJS					
22.	1800	1810	(C) FROM 6TH ARVNS SGT WORKMAN(RTO) TO BTOC SP4 DUPUY.(RTO) DTOC 3/6 ARVN 1020H, BS557785, found 3x 105mm rmd. SFC KLINE FJS BBT's in bush & buried in ground with a pressure device. Found 2x 82mm rmds & 2x tin cans filled with explosives. Destroyed.					
23.	1800	1810	(C) FROM 1-6 LT TARDY(DO) TO BTOC SGT FORREY(RTO) DTOC SFC KLINE 2/C/1-6, 1708, BS472894, engaged 5x VC/NVA with weapons & packs, proximity 15-20 meters East. Result: 2x US WIA(1x evac'd on bird at 1800H to Dottie, 1x no dust off)(minor). 3x VC/NVA KIA, 3x AK47 CIA, 3x NVA packs, 2x CCHG CIA, 1x Soviet HG/KM-1, 1x 1/M33. FJS					
24.	2000	2000	(U) LT HASLETT(DO) RELEIVED LT GARWOOD(DO) INFO FJS					
25.	2105	2130	(C) FROM 4-21 CPT O'LOONEY(DO) TO BTOC CPT BASNAR(DO) DTOC SSG COURTS 1/D/1-20, 1939H, BS7144357 engaged UNSEF & received SAF & M79 fire, prox. 75 meters. 1x US WIA(E), dusted off 2030H. GS on station, broke at 2034H. Swept w/neg. results. FJS					
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE								

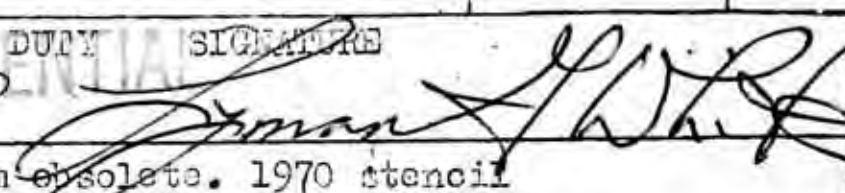
~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG		PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 5	
Organization or Install. 198TH INF BDE, 23D Div S-5		Location CHU LAI, RVN BT538073	
PERIOD COVERED:		From: To:	
HOOR DATE		HOOR DATE	
0001 10 Mar		2400 10 Mar 71	

ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	APPROVING OFFICER
	IN	OUT		
26.	2130	2145	(U) FROM 1-6 LT TARDY(DO) TO ETOC CPT HUISMAN(DO) 198TH AVN, 1750H, BS475918, LOH down for mechanical problems. Extracted at 1855H to CHU LAI. Negative casualties. Damage to lower part of LOH.	DTOC SSG VANDOVER EJS
27.	2225	2256	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 MAESTAS(RTC) TO ETOC SP4 CRUZ(RTC) PF 266, 1930H, BS645840, engaged w/SAF, 1x squad VC Result: 5x VC KIA, 2x AK47, 10x homemade HG CIA. Contact broken 2015H.	DTOC SSG TRAVIS JDH
28.	2400	2400	MECHANICAL AMBUSHES. 1-6: B CO: BS509977, 503979, 503977, 522972, 508955, 510955. C CO: 474891, 460916. D CO: 579824, 1-52: B CO BS398815, 396814, 398816, 391818, 397818, 397818, 399817, 396818, 395815, 395816. 1-20: A CO BS694517, 694507 4-21: B CO BS804316, 779316, 811296, 814244, 809219, 807268, 785310, 785310, 791311. C CO: 667432, 675435, 661433, 660429, 638434, 539436, 641435. RCM: 662340.	
29.	2400	2400	VR DTG: 100500H to 102000H VR 31 UL3082 LR3778 VR 33B UL5281 LR5976 VR 33C UL6357 LR6848 VR 33D UL6348 LR7140 VR 36 from 8127 to 8727 to 8923 to 9119 to 8822 to 8424 to start. APD 98-13 UL6347 LR6739	APP'D EHV APP'D LT DAN APP'D AEP APP'D JDL APP'D O'LOONEY APP'D NEG O'LOONEY
30.	2400	2400	AIR CAV DTG: 100500H to 102000H AC 40 FROM 3351 to 4454 to 4750 to 4345 to 3443 to start. APD 98-11 from 5271 to 5766 to 5262 to 5067 to start. APD 98-12 UL6336 LR6731	APP'D O'LOONEY APP'D EHV APP'D OLOONEY
31.			NIGHT HAWK DTG: 101900H to 110600 NH 36 UL3082 LR3778 NH 41 FROM 3359 along river to 3445 NH 42 FROM 8032 to 8132 to 835300 to 835280 to 8530 to 8630 to 8526 to 8325 to start. NH 43 from 6357 along river to 6243 NH 46 UL5662 LR6558 NH 49 FROM 7197 along coast to 7575	APP'D LT TARDY APP'D LT CARWOOD APP'D O'LOONEY APP'D EHV APP'D EHV APP'D LT TARDY

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 5 NO. OF PAGES 5			
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV S-3		CHU LAI, RVN BT538072		From:		To:	
				HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
				0001	10 Mar	2400	10 Mar 71
LFM	TIME	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.					
NO.	IN	OUT					
32.	2400	2400	THE 198TH INF BDE & 4TH & 6TH ARVN REGT CONTINUED COMBINED PACIFICATION OPERATIONS IN THE TAOR WITH LIGHT ENEMY CONTACT. B/1-20, at 2010H, grid BS 725445, 10x VC in open. Night Hawk credited 2x VC KIA. 1/A/1-20, at 0130H, grid BS693514, MA detonated. Result: 1x NVA KIA, 3/6 ARVN at 0600H, grid BS545798, conduct raid. Result: 3x VC KIA. 4/4 ARVN at 0530H, grid BS610506, engaged 7x VC. Result: 5x VC KIA, 1x AK47 CIA, 2x carbines. B/1-52 at 1123H, grid BS396816, engaged squad VC. Result: 2x VC KIA, 2x AK47 CIA, 1x US WIA. A/1-52 at 1215H, grid BS403832, engaged 1x squad VC. Result: 1x US KIA 1x US WIA. B/4-21 at 1400H, grid BS803284, engaged 4x VC/NVA. Result: 1x NVA KIA. 1-69th ARVN Rngr. at 1720H, grid BS558398, found 2x VC KIA, 1x AK47 CIA. C/1-6 at 1708H, grid BS472894, engaged 5x VC/NVA. Result: 2x US WIA, 3x VC/NVA KIA, 3x AK47 CIA. D/1-20 at 1939H, grid BS714435, engaged UNSER. Result: 1x US WIA. PF 266 at 1930H, grid BS645840, engaged 1x squad VC. Result: 5x VC KIA, 2x AK47. Finney Hill reports: 9x VC/ NVA KIA.				
33.	2400	2400	LOG CLOSED.				
31.	(CONT)		NIGHT HAWK CONT. NH 31 from 7046 to 7744 to 7840 to 7338 to start NH 31A UL6460 LR7050 NH 31B UL764510 SF along river to LL822414 UR803510 SE ALONG BEACH TO LR844420 NH 37 UL4098 LR4693 NH 37A UL5585 LR6079 NH 37B UL6305 LR6800				
			APP'D AEP APP'D AEP APP'D AEP APP'D LT TARDY APP'D " APP'D "				
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE				
LYMAN G. WHITE, MAJ, IN S3							
DA FORM 1594 Previous editions of this form obsolete. 1970 stencil							

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 5	
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:	
198 H INF BDE, 23D IN DIV S-3		CHU LAI, RVN BT538073		From:	To:
TIME	IN	OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	HOOR	DATE
				0001	11 Mar 71
1.	0001	0001	LOG OPEN	INFO	JDH
2.	0015	0210	(U) FROM 1-20 LT LEWIS(DO) TO BTOC SP4 FORT(RTO) OF WINK, 2400H, BS704574, IOS on 10x persons with packs & weapons moving West. Artillery fired. NH on station with negative observations.	DTOC SGT VANOVER	JDH
3.	0130	0145	(C) FROM 1-20 LT LEWIS(DO) TO BTOC SGT LARK(TC) BS702571 at 0130H, IOS on 20 to 30x individuals with packs & weapons. Artillery. NH on station with negative observations.	DTOC PFC STROPE	JDH
4.	0145	0200	(U) FROM CLDC CPT WILLIAMS(DO) TO BTOC LT HASLETT(DO) E/26 Engr, at 0003H, BS550058, 20 lbs of C4 detonated outside of NCO living quarters. Result: 1x NCO(F-7) wounded, minor treated at aid station & 1x side of structure blown away. Unit mustered. PMO & CID investigated suspects.	DTOC PFC STROPE	JDH
5.	0710	0715	(C) FROM 1-6 LT TRACY(DO) TO BTOC SGT FORREY(RTO) 2/D/1-6, 102300H Mar 71, BS566828, heard loud noises. Interpreter said it was a VC entertainment group. Attempted to close on location, VC departed. At 110530H Mar 71 conducted raid on ville. Found 5x VN(F), beleived to be entertainers. Detained 1x VN(F) because she had negative ID. Also detained 2x VN(M), 60 yrs old with negative ID & 1x VN(child), 14 years old with negative ID. Detainees will be evac'd to Binh Son.	DTOC SSG TRAVIS	JDH
6.	0800	0805	(C) FROM 1-6 LT TRACY(DO) TO BTOC SGT FORREY(RTO) 2/C/1-6 0750H, BS473895, detained 1x VC(S) w/1x AK47 VC(S) attempted to evade but gave up. Will be extracted to DOTTE & then to IPW. VC(S) Had negative ID.	DTOC SFC KLINE	JDH
7.	0800		(U) LT HASLETT RELIEVED BY LT GARWOOD AS DO.	INFO	FJS
8.	1115	1115	(C) FROM B/26 ENGR, SP4 MAYRATH(RTO) TO BTOC SP4 DUFUY(RTO) B/26 ENGRS MINE sweep team, 1020H, BS554893, found & destroyed 1x mine w/pressure firing device. Was located on side of road. Crater 3'x 4'x 6'. Road still passable.	DTOC SFC KLINE	FJS
9.	1120	1125	(C) RCM 1-52 S T ANDERSON(TC) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC)	DTOC SFC KLINE	FJS

2-06

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 5			
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
198th Bde, 23D Div		CHU LAI, RVN		From:		To:	
S-3		BT538073		HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
				0001	11 Mar	2400	11 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	ACTION	FJS		
	IN	OUT					
10.	1135	1155	(C) FROM 1-20 LT HOFER(DO) TO BTOC SGT FORREY(RTO) DTOC SSG BUEHRIG 2/A/1-20, 0910H, BS690513, moving to pick up MA, tripped 1x M26 HG BBT w/tripwire firing device. BBT was set waist high. Results: 2x US WIA(E) to 23d Med at Bronco at 0920H. MA was BIP for fear it might be BBT'd.				
11.	1135	1155	(C) FROM 1-20 LT HOPFER(DO) TO TOC SGT FORREY(RTO) DTOC SSG BUEHRIG 1/D/1-20, 1020H, BS714435, reference contact of last night. Results of tracker team: found 1x pouch of tobacco, 6x AK47 rounds; 1x sandal & fresh foot prints of 3x personnel leading West & Northeast.				
12.	1135	1155	(C) FROM 1-20 LT HOPFER(DO) TO BTOC SGT FORREY(RTO) DTOC SSG BUEHRIG RF 716, 0945H, BS754450, received sniper fire from UNSEF. 1x RF WIA(E). Unknown enemy losses.				
13.	1340	1420	(C) FROM 1-20 SGT SANDERS(RTO) TO BT C SGT FORREY(RTO) DTOC SEC KLINE Rcn/1-20, & Duc Pho PRU's, 0600h to 1100H, BS760456, on search & clear operations detained 5x VN) & 4x VN(F). All detainees in Duc Pho jail.				
14.	1340	1345	(C) FROM 1-20 SGT SANDERS(RTO) TO BTOC SGT FORREY(RTO) DTOC 2/C/1-20 1300H, BS672578, found & destroyed 1x 81 mm Mortar round taped to a bamboo tree & rigged with a tripwire.	SFC KLINE	FJS		
15.	1340	1345	(C) FROM 1-20 SGT SANDERS(RTO) TO BTOC SGT FORREY(RTO) DTOC 2/C/1-20 1110H to 1215H, BS678579, found & destroyed 2x BBT's. Each was a can of petna w/tripwire. The BBT's were 100m apart. They both appeared to have been set up within the past hour.	SGT KLINE	FJS		
16.	1340	1345	(C) FROM 1-20 SGT SANDERS (RTO) TO BTOC SGT FORREY(RTO) DTOC 1/D/1-20, 1230H, BS724437, observed & engaged 2x VC w/SAF. Prox. 100m. VC wearing blue uniforms. VC evaded East. Area was swept w/negative results.	SFC KLINE	FJS		
17.	1500	1515	(C) FROM B/26 ENGRS SGT HARDY(OPS SGT) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) DTOC SFC KLINE B/26 ENGR, 1330H BS572817, while probing for mine, located by mine detector, had mine detonate Results: 2x US KIA, 4x US WIA(E) to 27th Surgical at 1335H, 2x US WIA(M) evac'd to En Aid station, treated & released. Believe mine was approx. a 25 lb explosive. Crater size 6'x 6'x 3'. While medevac				
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE							

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES 5			
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
198th Bde, 23D Div		CHU LAI, RVN		From:			
S-3		BT538073		HOOR	DATE	TIME	DATE
				0001	11 Mar	2400	11 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	REPORTED BY	APPROVED BY	DATE	TIME
	IN	OUT					
17.	CONT		was in progress, an explosion occurred at BS570810 with negative friendly casualties. At 1345H, unit received 2x B40 or 60mm mortar rds, with negative casualties. D/1-6 & A/1-6 were operating in the same area. D/1-6 at 1428H at BS570816 received 12x rnds SAF. Returned SAF & 81mm mortar fire. At the same time A/1-6 reported observing 50x VN fleeing ahead of cattle vicinity BS578808. At 1500H at BS568817 while sweeping SEL, A/1-6 found & destroyed 1x damaged B40 rocket.				
18.	1540	1620	(U) FROM 1-6 LT TARDY(DO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) BINH SON DIST HQ, at 1530H reported that villagers reported 20x VC at BS625979 VC were moving North to South at 0900H this morning. Negative action taken by Binh Son.	DTOC SFC KLINE			FJS
19.	1555	1601	(C) FROM 3-1 SGT CAVANAUGH(RTO) TO BTOC SP4 DUPUY(RTO) 1/D/3-1 1450H during sweep of area, Reported following incidents: at BS567649, found a note written on Quang Ngai Nat'l Liberation paper. Unable to translate. At BS555654, found 10x 60mm rnds, 3x 60mm fuses, 1x B40 nose cone & 1x AK47 in poor condition. Items will be extracted to HILL 411. At BS556652, found & destroyed 3x tunnels & 20x bunkers (4'x 8') w/overhead cover.	SFC KLINE			FJS
20.	1640	1645	(C) FROM 1-20 LT HOPFER(DO) TO BTOC MSG SIMON(NCOIC) Binh Son, 1630H, BS625973, villagers report, 8x boats of VC. AC team on station 1730H, Engaged & sunk 3x boats. Negative VC in sight.	DTOC SFC KLINE			FJS
21.	1640	1645	(C) FROM 1-20 LT HOPFER(DO) TO BTOC MSG SIMON(NCOIC) 3/C/1-20, 1447H, BS677553, found & destroyed 10-12X old fighting positions (2'x 4'x 3'), fresh footprints all around area.	DTOC SFC KLINE			FJS
22.	1640	1645	(C) FROM 1-20 LT HOPFER(DO) TO BTOC MSG SIMON(NCOIC) 3/D/1-20, 1600H, BS718434, detained 1x VN(M) 14 yrs old, hiding in bush & tried to evade. Had pack strap marks on his shoulders. Possible false ID. Will be evac'd to Bronco.	DTOC SFC KLINE			FJS
23.	1945	2140	(C) FROM B/26 ENGR SP4 MAYRAH TO BTOC LT BILSTROM(DO) B/26 ENGR, 1840H, BS576816, received SAF from 3x VC, direction South, 3x RPG's direction North.	SFC KLINE			FJS
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE							
CONFIDENTIAL							

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 5			
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
198TH INF BDE, 23D Div		CHU LAI, RVN		From: To:			
S-3		BT538073		HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
				0001	11 Mar	2400	11 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	DISTRIBUTION	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
23.	(CONT)		Contact broken.				
24.	2000	2000	(U) LT HASLETT (DO) RECEIVED LT GARWOOD (DO)	INDO	JDH		
25.	2100	2145	(C) FROM 1-6 LT TRACY(DO) TO BTOC LT HASLETT(DO) PF 239 1730H, BS567985, 1x 1/4 ton vehicle found on QL 1 (Bumper #3527) PF 239 will secure. PMO notified will recover vehicle in morning.	DTOC MAJ SUTTON	JDH		
26.	2115	2140	(C) FROM 1-6 SGT BALL(TC) TO BTOC PFC PANE(RTO) 4/D/B/26 Engs, 2005H, BS576815, received SAF & B40 rockets prox. 300m North. Fired 81mm & SAF with negative results.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	JDH		
27.	2205	2330	(C) FROM 1-6 LT TARDY(DO) TO BTOC PFC PANE(RTO) PF 07, 2040H, BS666974, ambushed 12x VC. VC returned SAF untill 2110H. VC evaded South. 3x VC KIA.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	JDH		
28.	2215	2230	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 MAESTAS(RTO) TO BTOC PFC PANE(RTO) A/3/1-6, 1807H, BS577814, received 2x RPG Or B40 rockets with negative casualties. At 1933H, grid BS575817 & BS575820, observed 4 x VC. Engaged with SAF & received SAF. Contact broke at 1910H. Artillery fired.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	JDH		
29.	2232	2234	(C) FROM A6th ARVN SGT HUESTON(TC) TO BTOC SGT LARK(TC) 3/6 ARVN, 2140H, BS545774, engaged UNSEF. Result: 4x VC KIA, 1x AK47 CIA, 20x CCHG CIA.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	JDH		
30.	2300	2330	(C) FROM 1-20 SP4 SPACKEN(RTO) TO BTOC LT HASLETT(DO) OP 3, 1925H, BS817436, radar 10 to 15x stationary. Artillery fired.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	JDH		
31.	2400	2400	MECHANICAL AMBUSHES 1-6: B CO: BS500972, 497979, 495981, 526955, 527959, 523959, 511966, 507961, 505965, 506965. C CO: 477885, 477883, 480888, 460921, 459920, 461920, 465935, D CO: 579807, 480805. RCN: 445948, 442950. 1-52: A CO: 400836, 396831, 400832, B CO: 399801, 399807, 397818, 397814, 396813, 397814, 397810, 397812, 396811. 4-21: B CO: 795319, 796317, 800284, 806283. C CO: 666437, 668436, 661433, 660429, 653444, 653424, 652439. RCN: 637366.				
32.	2400	2400	WTR. CAV DTG: 110500H to 002000H AC 40 from 1676 to 2776 to 2270 to start.	APP'D DVG/RJM			

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF SENIOR OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 5 NO. OF PAGES 5				
Organization or Install. 198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV S-3			Location CHU LAI, RVN BT538073		PERIOD COVERED:			
					From:		To:	
		HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE			
		0001	11 Mar	2400	11 Mar 71			
ITEM NO.	TIME	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.						
	IN	OUT						
32.	(CONT)		AC 41 from 4307 to 4807 to 5301 to 5693 to 4893 to 4796 to 4300 to strt.				APP'D LT HUNG	
			APD 98-11 from 5271 to 5766 to 5262 to 5067 to start.				APP'D EHV	
			APD 98-12 UL6336 LR6731					
33.	2400	2400	NIGHT HAWK DTG: 101900H to 110600H					
			NH 36 UL3082 LR3778				APP'D LT TARDY	
			NH 40 UL4899 LR5594				APP'D LT TARDY	
			NH 41 from 3359 along river to 3445				APP'D LT GARWOOD	
			NH 42 from 8032 to 8132 to 8032 to 8132 to 835800					
			to 835280 to 8530 to 8630 to 8516 to 8325 to start				APP'D O'LOONEY	
			NH 43 from 6357 along river to 6243				APP'D EHV	
			NH 46 UL5662 LR6558				APP'D EHV	
			NH 49 from 7197 along coast to 7575				APP'D LT TARDY	
			NH 31 from 7046 to 7744 to 7840 to 7338 to start.				APP'D ARP	
			NH 31A UL6460 LR7050				APP'D ARP	
			NH 31B UL764510 SE along river to LL822414 UR803610					
			SE along beach to LR844420				APP'D ARP	
			NH 37 UL4098 LR4693				APP'D LT TARDY	
			NH 37A UL5585 LR6079				APP'D "	
			NH 37B UL6305 LR6800				APP'D "	
34.	2400	2400	VR DTG: 110500H to 112000H					
			VR 31 UL3082 LR3778				APP'D LBD	
			VR 33B UL5281 LR5976				APP'D LT TARDY	
			VR 33 UL1060 LR1654				APP'D GARRETT	
			APD 98-15 6451 to 6448 to 6937 to 7237 to 7251 to start.				APP'D GAY jwh	
35.	2400	2400	THE 198TH INF BDE & THE 4TH & 6TH ARVNS CONTINUED COMBINED PACIFICATION OPERATIONS WITH LIGHT ENEMY CONTACT IN THE TAOR. C/1-6 at 0750H, grid BS473895, detained 1x VC(S) with 1x AK47. A/1-52 at 1005H, grid BS396830, engaged 1x squad NVA. Result: 2x US WIA, 1x US DOA. A/1-20 at 0910H, grid BS690513, hit BET. Result: 2x US WIA. RF 716 at 0945H, grid BS754450, received sniper fire. Result 1x RF WIA. B/26 ENGRS at 1330H, grid BS572817, mine detonated. Result: 2x US KIA, 4x US WIA D/3-1 at 1450H, grid BS567649, found 1x AK47. 3/6 ARVN at 2140H, grid BS545774, engaged UNSEF. Result: 4x VC KIA, 1x AK 47 CIA.					
36.	2400	2400	FINNEY HILL REPORTS: negative KIA's.					
			LOG CLOSED.				INFO	
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE					
LYMAN G. WHITE, MAJ, IN, S3								
DA FORM 1594 Previous editions of this form obsolete. 1970 stencil								

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
198TH INF BDE, 23D Div S-3		CHU LAI, RVN BT538073		From:		To:	
				HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
				0001	12 Mar	2400	12 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	INFO			
1.	0001	0001	LOG OPEN	INFO	FJS		
2.	0045	0410	(U) FROM 1-52 LT DATOCK(DO) TO BTOC SGT LARK(TC) 1/6 ARVN, 0030H, observed 1x co of VC, moving East on southern bank of river in grid BS4577. Arty fired w/ unknown results.	DTOC SSG	COUNTS FJS		
3.	0425	0436	(U) FROM 4-21 SGT THOMPSON(RTO) TO BTOC SP4 CRUZ(RTO) AT 112345H AR 71, personnel at LZ CHARLIE BROWN request medevac for 1x VN civilian w/gunshot wound. Claims th have been shot by VC. Medevac complete at 0015H.	DTOC SSG	COUNTS FJS		
4.	0800		(U) LT HASLETT RELIEVED BY LT GARWOOD AS DO.	INFO	FJS		
5.	0815	0815	(U) FROM 1-6 LT TARDY(DO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) B/123- ARVN CO. 0745H, flying A/C Box 44, observed 5x bunkers and fresh footprints at VS562828. Bunkers were engaged & destroyed.	DTOC SFC	KLINE FJS		
6.	0845	0850	(C) FROM 1-20 SGT SANDERS(RTO) TO BTOC SP4 DUFUY(RTO) 3/C/1-20, 0400H, BS677554, had MA detonate. Checked area & found 1x NVA KIA(green uniform, documents & small amount of rice.) Documents will be extracted to LZ LIZ.	DTOC SFC	KLINE FJS		
7.	0845	0855	(U) FROM 1-52 SGT NUESCHWANGER (RTO) TO BTOC MSG SIMON DTG Reference Item #9, Daily Journal 110001 - 112400 Mar 71. Add: 1x US WIA(M). Not Evac'd.	DTOC SFC	KLINE FJS		
8.	1030	1035	(U) FROM CLDC CPT PLATT(DO) TO BTOC LT MOODY(S2 DO) Tower 51 at 1020H reported observing 2x VN digging up sensor devices outside perimeter wire, prox, 400 meters East, vic BT563010. SS V notified patrol. Will check sensors. 1-6 BN will notify Binh Son to have civilians stay away from area.	DTOC SFC	KLINE FJS		
9.	1100	1135	(C) FROM 6TH ARVN LNO LT KEN EY TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) 1/6 ARVN, 0800H, BS420800, found 5x graves. Dug up & found 5x bodies in each grave. Approx. 1x week old. Classified as 25x VC KIA. Credit to 1/6 ARVN for contact in area on 28 Feb 71, 1 Mar & 7 Mar 71.	DTOC SFC	KLINE FJS		
10.	1150	1157	(C) FROM 1-6 LT TRACY(DO) TO BTOC SGT FORREY(RTO)	DTOC SFC	KLINE FJS		
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV S-3		CHU LAI, RVN BT538073		From:		To:	
				HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
				0001	12 Mar	2400	12 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.				
10.	(CONT)		3/D/1-6, 110H, BS565830, observed 4x VC w/packs evading into village at BS561823. Did not engage due to proximity of village.				
11.	1305	1310	(C) FROM 1-20 SGT SANDERS(RTO) TO BTOC SP4 DUPUY(RTO) DTOC SSG BUEHRIG 1/D/1-20 1125H, BS742453, detonated HG BBT w/tripwire in hedgerow opening. 1x US WIA(E) to 23d Med at Bronco at 1140H.	FJS			
12.	1330	1355	(C) FROM 1-6 FC SHUMACHER(RTO) TO BTOC SP4 DUPUY(RTO) DTOC SSG BUEHRIG 1/A/1-6, 1237H, BS587813, on patrol found & destroyed 6x charges believed to be for a Bouncing Betty mine. Charges were found lying on the ground & were in fair condition.	FJS			
13.	1440	1445	(C) FROM 1-6 LT TRACY(DO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) DTOC SFC KLINE 3/D/1-6, 1300H, BS561823, detained 1x VN(M) wearing green uniform, negative ID, military age. Will be extracted to Dottie then IPW at Chu Lai.	FJS			
14.	1440	1445	(C) FROM 1-6 LT TRACY(DO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) DTOC SFC KLINE 3/D/1-6, 1308H, BS561823, found 1x VC KIA. He had detonated a BBT. Wearing light green uniform. Negative findings on body search. Had been dead approx. 2 hours.	FJS			
15.	1445	1505	(C) FROM 6TH ARVN LNO SGT HUESTON(RTO) TO BTOC MSG SIMON 3/6 ARVN 0800H, conducted search of Vinh Loc (V) BS558797. Result: 2x VC CIA, 1x VC was messenger for VC, the other was a carrier of wounded personnel. Also 2x hamlet chief's CIA. All 4x personnel are still in field. Will be extracted to Arty Hill. Also searched Binh Dong(V) BS568797, with negative results.	DTC SFC KLINE FJS			
16.	1530	1540	(C) FROM 1-62 LT ROMZA(DO) TO BTOC SP4 DUPUY(RTO) DTOC SSG BUEHRIG D/1-52, 1430H, BS335810, after entering a landing zone, found 1x VN family consisting of 1x VN(M) 40-45 yrs old, 1x VN(F), 15 yrs old & 4x VN (children) 2-4 yrs old. All were dressed in black pajamas. Negative documents or other items. They will be evac'd to Tra Bong as refugees.	FJS			
17.	1625	1630	(C) FROM 1-6 LT TRACY(DO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) DTOC SSG BUEHRIG 3/D/1-6, 1315H, BS560824, patrol received SAF prox. 100 meters South. Returned w/SAF & arty. Warlords 123 Avn. came on station per request at 1405H.	FJS			
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO.		NO. OF PAGES	
Organization or Install		Location		OUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV S - 3		CHU LAI, RVN BT538073		0001	12 Mar	2400	12 Mar 71
ITEM NO. TIME INIT Incidents, Observations, etc. ACTION TAKEN INIT							
17.	(CONT)	Broke station 1500H. Sweep showed negative results.					
18.	2040 2045	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 BALL(RTO) TO BTOC SP4 FORT.(RTO) D/1/1, 1815H, BS500928, Sabre 78, observed 2x (Cav) bunkers. Engaged & destroyed.				DTOC SGT TRAVIS FJS	
19.	2055 2105	(C) FROM 3-1 SP4 VERKUILEN(RTO) TO BTOC 1LT BILSTROM(DO) DTOC NH (SABRE 40) 1930H, BS451758, observed 1x hootch, 8'x 10' w/overhead cover & VN. VC evaded & was engaged. Possible WIA. While leaving Box 44 at 2015H, NH received 30-40x AK47 rnds. BS535765 at altitude 700 ft, 60 knots. Negative damage/injuries.				SSG COUNTS FJS	
20.	2230 2255	(C) FROM 1-20 LT CRAWFORD(DO) TO BTOC SGT LARK(TC) DTOC SSG COUNTS 4/4 ARVN, 120230H, BS736610, while on raid, engaged UNSEF. Results: 2x VC KIA, 7x CCHG CIA.				FJS	
21.	2235 2250	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 MAESTAS(RTO) TO BTOC SP4 FORT.(RTO) DTOC SSG COUNTS 3/C/1-6 2105H, BS456884, while in ambush site, engaged UNSEF W/SAF, prox. 50x meters to North. VC/NVA evaded after returning SAF. Sabre 40 diverted at 2150. Broke station at 2205H with negative sitings. Results: 1x US WIA, unknown enemy casualties.				FJS	
22.	2320 2325	(C) FROM 1-20 SP4 SPACKEN(RTO) TO BTOC SGT LARK(RTO) DTOC SGT COUNTS 2315H, BS705573, OP WINK, IOS 4-21, observed 30x personnel in open. Artillery fired. NH, Sabre 40, while checking area, received SAF. Did not engage. Returned to Bronco for check. Negative hets. Unknown results. NH altitude 350', speed 30x knots.				FJS	
23.	2335 2340	(C) FROM 1-20 LT CRAWFORD(DO) TO BTOC PFC PANE(RTO) DTOC CPT CLARK NH(SABRE 40) 2330H, BS703570. NH observed & engaged estimated 20x NVA in area of IOS. NH received 51 cal. & SAF. NH took hits & forced to land at Bronco. Negative US casualties. Results: 2x NVA KIA. Arty fired into contact area. GS came on station at 0125H. GS engaged w/unknown results.				FJS	
24.	2400 2400	MECHANICAL AMBUSHES. 1-6: A CO: 33583816, 590813, 520815, 592817, 57815. B CO: 495981, 495978, 497984, 527954, 522961, 506963, 507961. C CO: 475913, 476914, 471895, 473892, 460883, 459882. D CO: 564841, 863839. RCN: 435953. 1-52: A CO: 404822, 397831, 400835. B CO: 397807, 345808.					
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL SIGNATURE							

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES			
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV S-3		CHU LAI, RVN BT538073		From: HOUR DATE 0001 12 MAR		To: HOUR DATE 2400 12 Mar 71	
DATE	TIME	INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN INIT				
24.	2400 2400	394808, 391804, 397824, 392807, 391806, 390805, 397806, 398805, 398013. 4-21: B CO: BS807340, 818309, 410343, 812340, 811339, 819315, 815340. C CO: 665437, 655439, 667736, 659438, 660431, 657438, 663434, 659430, 654538.					
25.	2400 2400	AIR CAV DTG: 120500 to 122000H AC 40 from 3742 to 3751 to 4651 to 4648 to 4242 to start. AC 42 from 3180 to 3786 to 4183 to 4182 to 3576 to 3277 to start. AC 43 from 4766 to 5666 to 5564 to 5159 to 4759 to start AC 44 from 635801 along road to 550821 AC 45 UL0681 LR0978 AC 41 FROM 4307 to 4807 to 5301 to 5693 to 4893 to 4796 to 4300 to start. AC 42 UL3786 to 4183 to 4192 to 3782 to 3778 to 3576 to 3277 to 3180 TO START.	APP'D FRANKEL APP'D LT DAN APP'D EHV APP'D LT DAN APP'D LT HASLET APP'D LT DAN APP'D DVG/RJM				
26.	2400 2400	NIGHT HAWK DTG: 111900H to 120600H NH 36 UL3082 LR3778 NH 37 UL4098 LR4693 NH 37B UL6305 LR6800 NH 31 from 7046 to 7744 to 7840 NH 31A UL6460 LE7050 NH 31B UL764510 SE along river to LL822414 UR603510 SE along beach to LR844420 NH 40 UL4899 LR5594 NH 41 from 3359 along river to 3445 NH 42 from 8032 to 8132 to 835300 to 835280 to 8530 to 8630 to 8526 to 8325 to start. NH 43 from 6357 along river to 6243 NH 44 FROM along river to 500743 to 5370 to 5170 to 5073 to 4873 to 4970 to 4870 to 4674 to start. NH 46 UL5662 LR 6558 NH 49 from 7197 along coast to 7575	APP'D RJM/DVG APP'D LT TARDY APP'D LT TARDY APP'D AEP APP'D AEP APP'D AEP APP'D LT TRACY APP'D LT GARWOOD APP'D JDL APP'D EHV APP'D EHV APP'D EHV APP'D LT TRACY.				
27.	2400 2400	VR DTG: 120500H to 122000H VR 31 UL3082 LR3778 VR 33 UL1060 LR1654 VR 33B UL5281 LR5976 VR 33C UL6357 LR6848 VR 33D UL6347 LT6739 PD 98-16 UL3395 LR4489	APP'D ETV APP'D LT MOODY APP'D LT TRACY APP'D CIO APP'D CIO APP'D ETV.				

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES			
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
198TH BDE, 23D DIV		CHU LAI, RVN		From:		To:	
S-3		BT538073		OUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	12 Mar	2400	12 Mar 71
Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.				ACTION TAKEN INIT			
TIME	NO.	INIT	DESCRIPTION				
28.	2400	2400	THE 198TH INF BDE & 4TH & 6TH ARVNS CONTINUED COMB- INED PACIFICATION OPERATIONS IN THE TAOR WITH LIGHT ENEMY CONTACT. C/1-20 at 0400H, BS677554, MA detonated Results: 1x NVA KIA, 1-52 11 Mar 1x US WIA. 1/6 ARVN credited for 25x VC KIA for contact from 28 Feb to 7 Mar at BS420800. 1/D/1-26, 1125H, BS742453, detonated HG BBT. Results: 1x US WIA. 3/D/1-6, 1300H, BS561823, found 1x VC KIA. 4/4 ARVN 120230H, BS736610, engaged UNSEF. Results: 1x VC KIA. 3/C/1-6 2105H, BS456884, engaged UNSEF W/SAF. Results: 1x US WIA. NH (SABRE 40) D/1-1 Cav, 2330H, BS703570, engaged estimated 20x NVA. Results: 2x NVA KIA.	INFO	JWB		
29.	2400	2400	LOG CLOSED.	INFO	JWB		

NAME	NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
------	---	-----------

LYMAN G. WHITE, MAJ, IN, S3

CONFIDENTIAL

FORM 1591 Previous editions of this form obsolete. 1970 stencil

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 6	
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:	
198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV S-3		CHU LAI, RVN BT538073		From:	To:
				OUR	DATE
				0001	13 Mar 71
Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.					
ITEM NO.	TIME	INIT	ACTION TAKEN	INIT	
1.	0001	0001	LOG OPEN	INFO	FJS
2.	0800	0800	(U) LT HASLETT RECEIVED BY LT GARWOOD AS DO.	INFO	FJS
3.	0935	1010	(C) FROM 1-52 SGT PATTERSON(RTO) TO BTOC SSG FORREY. DTOC SGT VERWAY D/1-52, 121845H Mat 71, BS329818, making sweep, found a BBT AK44 bolt action rifle set up w/3x rounds w/tripwire hooked up to trigger. BBT dismantled Will be evac'd to Stinson.		FJS
4.	1030	1110	(C) FROM 4-21 SP4 O'BRIAN(RTO) TO BTOC MSG SIMON(NCOIC) DTOC 3/A/4-21, 0730, BS793325, had MA detonated, fired a SP4 BEAKE arty & then swept. Detained 1x VC(S) WIA. Medevac complete to 27th Surgical at 0617H.		FJS
5.	1200	1212	(U) FROM 1-52 SGT PATTERSON(RTO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) DTOC B/123d AV N CO., 1130H, flying A/C BOX 31, observed 7x fighting positions w/signs of recent use at BS411861.		FJS
6.	1210	1230	(C) FROM B/26 ENGR SP4 LANSFORD(RTO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) B/26 ENGRS 1110H, BS570816, amechanic had a D7 bull dozer radiator fell on his hand & crush it. Individual was working on radiator. Medevac complete at 1140H to 27th Surgical.	DTOC SSG BUEHRIG	FJS
7.	1335	1345	(C) FROM 1-52 SGT DIGBY(RTO) TO TOC SP4 DUFUY(RTO) 2/D/1-52, 1305H, BS338808, while on patrol found 1x fully loaded SKB rifle lying on a trail. Fair condition serial #36194. Fresh prints in area. Rifle will be evac'd to FSB STINSON.	DTOC SSG BUEHRIG	FJS
8.	1340	1350	(C) FROM 3-1 SGT CAVANAUGH(RTO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) DTOC 1/A/3-1 1310H, BS665584, on patrol found 3x dud 155mm rounds. They are old & rusty. Will blow in place.	SGT BEUHRIG	FJS
9.	1340	1350	(C) FROM 3-1 SGT CAVANAUGH(RTO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) DTOC B/3-1, 1255H, BS696593, in landing zone, found 1x CCHG, not a BBT. Destroyed in place.	SSG BUEHRIG	FJS
10.	1340	1350	(C) FROM 3-1 SGT CAVANAUGH(RTO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) DTOC 3/A/3-1, 1245H, BS645584, on patrol found a MS w/aluminum sides, (4'x 6'x 6'). Last used about 2x weeks ago. Inside storage bin was 200x lbs of spoiled rice & 1x bushel of unpolished rice. Everything destroyed.	SFC KLINE	FJS

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 6			
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
198th Bde, 23D Div S-3		CHU LAI, RVN BT538073		From: HOUR DATE 0001 13 Mar		To: HOUR DATE 2400 13 Mar 71	
Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.				ACTION TAKEN INIT			
NO.	IN	OUT					
11.	1415	1435	(C) FROM 1-20 SSG MEELL(PLANS NCO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) DTOC 1/4 ARVN, 0600H, BS753551 in ambush engaged 2x VC. Results: 2x VC KIA, 1x AK47 CIA.	SP4 BEARE	FJS		
12.	1415	1435	(C) FROM 1-20 SSG MEELL(PLANS NCO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) DTOC 1/4 ARVN, 0700H, BS 753551 while sweeping area of contact, reference item #11, engaged 1x VC. Result: 1x VC KIA, 3x VC(S) (F) CIA, 1x 45 cal pistol CIA.	SP4 BEARE	FJS		
13.	1420	1435	(C) FROM 1-20 SSG MILL(PLANS NCO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) DTOC RCN/4 ARVN, 1050H, BS764600, patrol engaged UNSEF. Results: 5x VC KIA, 1x M2 carbine CIA, 15x CCHG CIA.	SP4 BEARE	FJS		
14.	1420	1435	(C) FROM 1-20 SSG MEELL(PLANS NCO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) DTOC RCN/4 ARVN, 0230H, BS736610, engaged 2x VC. Result: 2x VC KIA, 7x CCHG CIA.	SFC KLINE	FJS		
15.	1510	1555	(C) FROM 1-6 LT TARDY(DO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) DTOC SFC KLINE 1/C/1-6, 1505H, BS476908, on patrol found 1x VC KBA (approx 6x days old) KBA credited to D/1-14 Arty which shot scheduled fires on BS475903 on 2,3,4,& 6 Mar 71.		FJS		
16.	1540	1555	(C) FROM 4-21 SP4 O'BRIAN(RTO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) DTO C SFC KLINE 3/A/4-21, 1445H, BS 783319, on patrol found & destroyed 1x MS(10' x 4' x 5') made of bamboo. Outside found a natural cave(3' x 8'). Signs of recent use.		FJS		
17.	1545	1545	(C) FROM 6TH ARVN LNO LT KENNEY(DO) TO BTOC SGT GORREY(RTO) LRRP TM/6th RECT, 0620H, BS720845, during search captured 3x VC(2x male, 18 & 25 yrs old w/neg ID) (1x female w/neg ID) Will evac to Arty Hill.	DTOC SFC KLINE	FJS		
18.	1555	1600	(C) FROM 1-6 LT TRACY(DO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) DTOC SSG BUEHRIG 3/A/1-6, 1115H, BS558814; observed 7-10x VC w/weapons & packs, proximity 400 meters Southeast. Fired arty & 81mm mortars. At 1120H, while maneuvering towards enemy location, received SAF from VC. Returned SAF & continued to maneuver. At 1215H, detonated unknown type BBT with pressure release firing device. Results: 1x US KIA, 1x US WIA(E) to 91st Evac at 1234H. At 1305H, GS from D/1-1 Cav on station, expended on SIL and broke station at 1400H. At 1500H, 3/A/1-6, complete sweep of SEL w/negative results.		FJS		
19.	1620	1630	(C) FROM 3-1 SGT CAVANAUGH(TC) TO BTOC SP4 DUPUY(RTO) DTOC SFC KLINE		FJS		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. <u>3</u> NO. OF PAGES <u>6</u>	
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:	
198th Bde, 23D Div S-3		CHU LAI, RVN BT538073		From: To:	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 13 Mar
				HOUR 2400	DATE 13 Mar 71
Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.					
TIME NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	ACTION TAKEN INIT		
19.	A/3-1	1545H	BS 670588, on patrol detonated BBT(unknown type) Result: 4x US WIA(3x dusted off by slow motion #10 at 1550H to 23d Med, 1x dust off at 1610H to Aid Station Bronco. Found 1x BBT w/trip wire in Vic. BIP.		
20.	1655	1700	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 MAESTAS(RTO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) DTOC SFC KLINE 1/A/1-6 1542H, BS563813, BS568310 patrol detained 1x VN(F) evading from contact area at BS563813 w/negative ID, age 50 wearing black pajamas. At BS.568810, detained 2x VN(F) & 1x VN(M) with negative ID. VN(F) ages 50-60, VN(M) age 71. Extracted to Son Tinh.		
21.	1700	1705	(C) FROM 4-21 SP4 MADDOX(RTO) TO BTOC SP4 DUPUY(RTO) DTOC SFC KLINE 1/A/4-21, 1545H, BS766357, on patrol engaged 1x VC prox 10'. Results: 1x VC KIA, document s CIA. VC age was 40, wearing green pants, blue shirt, negative pack or weapon. Location was base camp type area w/2x structures(1x 4x5'), 1x 10x 10' x 4', 1x bunker 2'x 7'). Found in hootch were 2x US helmet liners. 1x US bayonet, 1x water can, 1/2lb rice. Structures destroyed. Docs evac'd to LZ DEBBIE.		
22.	1645	1650	(C) FROM DTOC TO BTOC LT GARWOOD.(DO) 4/4 ARVN, 1645H, BS633513, during CA, 1x GS received 51 cal & SAE from BS626533. GS went down at BS633513. Results: 2x US WIA. Another GS (176 Avn) received 51 cal at BS633513. Results: 1x US WIA. A/C returned to CHU LAI. At 1700H, B/123 Avn. A/C tm on station. LOH received 51 cal from same location. Craft went down at BS 633513. Negative casualties at time. FAC on station 1700H. Requested air strike at BS 672570, 47x personnel in the open. Air strike got negative clearance. BTOC requested AIR STRIKE on BS623544. FAC & fighters on station at 1735H. Downed crafts received mortars Results: 1x ARVN WIA, 1x US WIA(123D Avn). 1750H, air strike in process. 1800H air strike off target. 1800H Minuteman rigging tm on station to extract choppers. Extraction complete 1930H. Wounded evac'd to Chu Lai. BDA 2x 51 cal positions.		
23.	1925	1930	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 BALL(RTO) TO BTOC PFC PANE(RTO) DTOC SFC KLINE PF 07, 1500H, BS665972, while sweeping area of contact on 112040H, PF 07 found 1x AK47, 6x CCHG, 2x US HG CIA.		
24.	1925	1935	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 BALL(RTO) TO BTOC PFC PANE(RTO) DTOC SSG COUNTS		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. <u>4</u> NO. OF PAGES <u>4</u>			
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
				From:		To:	
198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV S-3		CHU LAI, RVN BT538073		OUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	13 Mar	2400	13 Mar 71
Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.				ACTION TAKEN INIT			
TIME	IN	OUT					
24.	(CONT)		PF 265, 1745H, BS131745 on patrol, engaged 1x squad VC at 717930 arty processed. Will search at 1st light. Negative friendly casualties.				
25.	2010	2015	(C) FROM 1-20 SP4 GUNTER(RTO) TO BTOC LT BILSTROM(DO) DTOC 1-20, 200H, BS 713555, IOS sighting 10-15x personnel moving Southwest. Arty engaged area. Night Hawk swept area w/unknown results.				
26.	2100	2205	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 MAESTAS(RTO) TO BTOC PFC PANE(RTO) DTOC SSG COUNTS 3/A/1-6 2147H, BS565805, on raid detained 3x VN(F) one age 20 yrs, the others 50-60 years old, with 2x VN children. All wore black pajamas. Negative IDs. Detained to be extracted to Dottie on 14 Mar.				
27.	2200	2205	(C) FROM 3-1 SGT BAYNHAM(TC) TO BTOC PFC PANE(RTO) DTOC SSG COUNTS A/3-1, 1900H, BS667586, on patrol found 1x claymore MA on trail, parts for M-16, asst'd US military equipment, 2x bear traps. All to be extracted to HILL 411.				
28.	2205	2210	(C) FROM 3-1 SGT BAYNHAM(TC) TO PFC PANE(RTO) DTOC SSG COUNTS R/3-1, 1945H, BS504742, observed & engaged 2x VC/NVA in 18' boat. Remained in location with negative further sightings.				
29.	1350	0035	(C) FROM 3-1 SGT BAYNHAM(TC) TO BTOC LT BILSTROM(DO) DTOC SGT JOHNSON 1/A/3-1, 131900H, BS667586 on patrol, found & destroyed 1x bunker 12' x 10' x 8' & 3x bunkers 4' x 2' x 3' & 1x hootch. CIA: 2x M72, 3x cans of petna, 5x AK47 rounds, 5x M-16 magazines (3x loaded), 2x NVA helmets, 1x US helmet liner, 10 lbs of corn, 1x RPG round, 2x 51 cal sights (homemade), assorted cooking utensils, 3x sets of blue uniforms. To be extracted to Hill 411.				
30.	1345	1125	(C) FROM 4-21 CPT O'LOONEY(DO) TO BTOC LT BILSTROM(DO) DTOC NH (SABRE 40), 132146, BS805371, NH on station Box 42, received 20-25x rounds of SAF from BS805371. NH returned fire with unknown results. Friendly fired 81mm mortars at 2245H with unknown results. Altitude 1700', speed 70 knots. Negative hits. Broke station at 2205H.				

TIME NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 5 NO. OF PAGES 6			
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
198TH BDE, 23D DIV		CHU LAI, RVN		From:		To:	
S-3		BT538073		HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
				0001	13 Mar	2400	13 Mar 71
Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.							
ITEM NO.	IN	OUT	ACTION TAKEN INIT				
31.	2400	2400	MECHANICAL AMBUSH				
			1-52: A CO: BS400833, 401837, 399830, B CO: 395804, 396803, 401837, 394806, 398806, 393805, 397800, 399807, 379802, 398801, 397803. D CO: 327817, 329816, 331806, 339813, 336810, 339809.				
32.	2400	2400	VR DTG: 130500H to 132000H MAR 71				
			VR 31 from 3786 to 4486 to 4482 to 4182 to 4184 to 3784 to start.				
			VR 33 UL1060 LR1654				
			VR 33B UL5281 LR5976				
			APD 98-17 UL3752 LR4743				
			VR 33C UL6357 LR6848				
			VR 33D UL6348 LR7140				
			VR 33A UL5283 LR6280				
33.	2400	2400	NIGHT HAWK DTG: 121900H to 130600H MAR 71				
			NH 36 from 8786 to 4486 to 4482 to 4182 to 4184 to 3784 to START.				
			NH 31 from 7046 to 7744 to 5740 to 7338 to start				
			NH 31A UL6460 LR7050				
			NH 31B UL764510 SE along river to LL822414 UR803510				
			SE along beach to LR488820				
			NH 40 UL4899 LR5594				
			NH 41 from 3359 along river to 3445				
			NH 42 from 4032 to 4132 to 835300 to 835280 to 8530 to 8630 to 8526 to 8325 to start.				
			NH 43 from 6357 along river to 6243				
			NH 44 FROM 4474 ALONG RIVER TO 500743 to 5370 to 5170 to 5073 to 4873 to 4979 to 4870 to 4674 to str				
			NH 44A from 635801 along road to 550821				
34.	2400	2400	AIR CAV DTG: 130500H 132000H MAR 71				
			AC 40 UL5147 LR6039				
			AC 42 from 6936 to 7239 to 7932 to 7430 to strt				
			AC 45 UL0681 LR0978				
			AC 41 FROM 4307 to 4807 to 5301 to 5693 to 4893 to 4796 to 4300 to strt.				

10 FORM 155: Previous editions of this form obsolete, 1970 stencil

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 6 NO. OF PAGES 6

Organization or Install. Location
 198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV CHU LAI, RVN
 S-3 BT538073

PERIOD COVERED:
 From: To:
 HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
 0001 13 Mar 2400 13 Mar 71

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

NO. IN OUT ACTION TAKEN INIT

35. 2400 2400 THE 198TH INF BDE & 4TH & 6TH ARVNS CONTINUED COMBINED PACIFICATION OPERATIONS IN THE TAOR WITH LIGHT ENEMY CONTACT. 3/A/4-21, at 0730H, BS793325, MA detonated, 1x VC WIA. 1/4 ARVN, 0600H, BS753551, in ambush engaged 2x VC. Results: 2x VC KIA, 1x AK47 CIA. WHILE SWEEPING engaged 1x VC. Results: 1x VC KIA, 3x VN(F) detained, 1x 45 cal pistol CIA. R/4 0230H, BS736610, engaged 2x VC. Results: 2x VC KIA. 1/C/1-6, 1505H, BS476908, found 1x VC KBA(credit to D/1-14 Arty) 3/A/1-6, 1215H, BS558814, detonated BBT. Results: 1x US KIA, 1x US WIA. 123D AVN & 176th Avn, 1645H, vicinity BS633513, were engaged. Results: 3x US WIA. At location friendlies received mortar rounds. Results: 1x US WIA, 1x ARVN WIA. A/3-1 1545H, BS670588, detonated a BBT, 4x US WIA. 1/A/4-21, 1545H, BS766357, engaged 1x VC. Results: 1x VC KIA.

36. 2400 2400 LOG CLOSED.

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

LYMAN G. WHITE, MAJ, IN, S3

CONFIDENTIAL

Lyman G. White

DA FORM 3591 Previous editions of this form obsolete 1970 stencil

CONFIDENTIAL -

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 7			
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
198TH INF BDE S-3		CHU LAI, RVN BT538073		FROM: 0001		TO: 14 Mar 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME	INIT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	ACTION TAKEN INIT			
1.	0001	0001	LOG OPEN	INFO	JWB		
2.	0205	0215	(C) FROM 4-21 SGT FRANZEL(TC) TO BTOC SGT LARK(TC) 1/A/4-21, 131840H, BS767358, on patrol, found & destroyed 1x MS, 8'x 5'x 5' w/tunnel 3' dia. Found inside structure was 4x ammo cans, 2x ruck sacks, 1x NVA canteen., assorted documents & medical supplies which will be evac'd to LZ DEBBIE ASAP.	DTOC CPT CRODY	JWB		
3.	0305	0310	(C) FROM HHC 5/46 1SGT SLACK TO BTOC LT BILSTROM(DO) 0255H, BS537071, 1SGT SLACK heard explosion & found crater in front of his billits. All area personnel mustered. Negative casualties. Negative findings.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	JWB		
4.	0710	1255	(C) FROM 1-20 SGT CRAWFORD(RTO) TO BTOC SGT DUPUY(RTO) 4th ARVN, unknown time BS620554, received SAF & B40 rocket fire. 3x ARVN WIA(E) to CHU LAI at 0800H.	DTOC SFC KLINE	FJS		
5.	0800	0800	(U) LT BILSTROM RELIEVED BY LT HASLETT AS DO.	INFO.	FJS		
6.	0935	0950	(C) FROM 1-20 LT HOPFER(DO) TO BTOC SGT FORREY(RTO) 3/C/1-20, 0750H, BS670555, went out to pick up MA. Observed original tripwire & MA. At this time MA detonated, results: 2x US WIA(E) to 23d Med, at Bronco at 0813H. BN C.O. conducting investigation.	DTOC SFC KLINE	FJS		
7.	0950	1000	(C) FROM B/26 ENGR SGT HARDING(RTO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) B/26 ENGR, 0820H, BS576816, mine sweep team found, EG on north side of road, partially covered w/sand. Not a BBT. BIP. Crater 10"x 24". Road is passable.	DTOC SFC KLINE	JWB		
8.	1035	1107	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 SHUMACHER(RTO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE PF 34, 0930H to 1000H, BS475865, received SAF from an estimated VC squad located vicinity BS501862. VC evaded Southwest. Arty was fired. Negative casualties.	DTOC SFC KLINE	FJS		
9.	1055	1107	(C) FROM B/26 ENGR SP4 LAMPHER(CLERK) TO BTOC SGT DUPUY(RTO) B/26 ENGR, 1015H, BS568817, D7 bulldozer detonated a mine in road. Approx. 25 lbs of explosive w/ pressure firing device. Crater 5'x 5'x 4'. 1x US was shaken up. A routine medevac was requested at 1025H, Mine was on South side of road. Left track of dozer blown off. Dozer not operational. Road not passable. After explosion unit received 2x to 3x rds of sniper fire from small arms. Negative casualties.	DTOC SFC KLINE	FJS		

ENTER NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

downgraded at 3 year interval
Declassified after 12 years.

20-2

File

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. <u>2</u> NO. OF PAGES <u>7</u>			
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV S-3		CHU LAI, RVN BT538073		From:		To:	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	14 MAR	2400	14 Mar 71
ITEM NO.				Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.			
TIME		ACTION TAKEN		INIT			
IN		OUT					
9.	(CONT)		or damage. Could not determine where sniper fire originated, therefore did not return fire.				
10.	1115	1255	(U) FROM CPT BASNAR(ASST S3) TO BTOC LT HASLETT(DO) DTOC SSG BUEHRIG At 1045H, the 1-52 motor pool at Chu Lai, reports grease rack caught fire & roof of shed was ignited. 1x 1/2 ton was scorched on right side. Fire department & PMO arrived approx. 1100H. Negative casualties. Fire was extinguished.				
11.	1240	1250	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 SHUMACHER(RTO) TO BTOC SGT DUPUY(RTO) DTOC SSG BUEHRIG RF 489/Binh Son Dist, 1120H, BT653017, on patrol, detonated M16 mine(pressure release). Results: 1x RF KIA, 2x PF WIA(E) to 91st Evac at 1140H.				
12.	1240	1250	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 SHUMACHER(RTO) TO BTOC SGT DUPUY(RTO) DTOC SSG BUEHRIG RF 489/Binh Son Dist, 0950H, BS653017, on patrol detonated M16 mine(pressure release). Results: 2x RF KIA, 3x RF WIA(E) to 27th Surgical at 1640H.				
13.	1315	1316	(C) FROM 1-20 LT HOPFER(RTO) TO BTOC SGT FORREY(RTO) DTOC SFC KLINE 3/D/1-20, 1245H, BS648494, found & destroyed 1x BBT. Consisted of 105mm round packed w/petna, rigged with tripwire on side of hill. Negative casualties.				
14.	1330	1355	(U) FROM S2 CPT FORSBERG TO BTOC MSG SIMON(NCOIC) DTOC SP4 BEARE 1/4 ARVN, 131615H, BS750561, on search & clear mission, captured 2000x lbs of polished rice. Rice was taken to DRAGON.				
15.	1330	1355	(C) FROM S2, CPT FORSBERG TO BTOC MSG SIMON(NCOIC) DTOC SP4 BEARE RCN/4th ARVN, 131050H, BS764600, reference item #15 Daily Journal 130001 - 132400 Mar 71. Results of contact should read: 6x VC KIA, 17x VC CIA, 1x M2 carbine CIA, 15x CCHG CIA, miscellaneous medical supplies.				
16.	1335	1355	(C) FROM S2 CPT FORSBERG TO BTOC MSG SIMON(NCOIC) DTOC SP4 BEARE LRRP/4th ARVN, 0905H, BS785525, on search & clear mission. Results: 3x NVA KIA, 1x M16 CIA.				
17.	1350	1355	(C) FROM 1-20 LT HOPFER(DO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) DTOC SP4 BEARE 2/C/1-20, 1315H, BS655555, on patrol found well used trail running North to South. Also found a 10' observation pole, 1x NVA canteen & 2x empty rice baskets. Observation pole had excellent of OP Woodstock.				
TIME NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE							
CONFIDENTIAL							

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

198TH BDE, 23D DIV
5-3

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN
BT538073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
14 MarHOUR
2400DATE
14 Mar 71ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

17.

CONT.

Pole, canteen & baskets were destroyed.

18.

1445 1530

(C) FROM 1-52 LT HOMZA(DO) TO BTOC SGT DUPUY(RTO) DTOC SP4 BEARE FJS
 Rcn/1-52, 1400H, BS539821, observed 2x VN(F)
 IN trash dump at Stinson. Rcn sent to investigate.
 Detained 2x VN(F), ages 43 & 63, w/negative ID
 or documents, black pajamas. Will be evac'd to
 Son Tinh.

19.

1445 1510

(C) FROM 1-52 LT HOMZA(DO) TO BTOC SGT DUPUY(RTO) DTOC SP4 BEARE FJS
 D/1-52, 1230H, BS3278114, on patrol found 3x MS(30'x
 20'x 15'). Inside found miscellaneous civilian
 clothing, 300x lbs polished rice, 50x lbs potatoes
 assorted eating utensils, cooking pots, 10x
 lbs of salt. MS destroyed, everything else will
 be extracted to FSB STINSON.

20.

1445 1520

(C) FROM 1-52 LT HOMZA(DO) TO BTOC SGT DUPUY(RTO) DTOC SP4 BEARE FJS
 2/B/1-52, 1430H, BS399803, on patrol observed
 3x VC evading West, prox. 30 meters. Engaged w/SAF
 Swept area & found 3x VC KIA, negative weapons, packs
 or ID. Also found & destroyed 2x MS (8'x 10'x 5')
 Signs of recent use.

21.

1450 1530

(C) FROM 3-1 SGT CAVANAUGH(RTO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) DTOC
 1/A/3-1, 1340H, BS652583, on patrol found & SP4 BEARE FJS
 destroyed 1x BBT. Consisted of coke can filled
 w/petna w/pressure release firing device. BBT
 was located on side of trail.

22.

1525 1535

(C) FROM 1-6 LT TRACY(DO) TO BTOC SGT GORREY(RTO) DTOC SP4 BEARE FJS
 RF 103/Son Tinh Dist, 1030H, BS593844, received
 SAF from UNSEF. Returned SAF. Results: 1x VC KIA
 2x CHG CIA. Arty fired on SEL.

23.

1525 1530

(C) FROM 1-6 LT TRACY(DO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) DTOC SP4 BEARE FJS
 2/A/1-6, 1300H, BS565805, on water patrol received
 SAF from prox. 150 meters South. Resulted in
 1x US WIA(E) TO 91st Evac at 1332H. A CO did
 return fire. At 1332H, BS554803, received 1x rnd.
 M79 from prox 300 meters South. At 1345H, BS554814,
 3/A/1-6, received SAF from prox. 500 meters West.
 Observed 4x VC w/packs & weapons moving South.
 A/1-6, returned SAF & arty. Swept with negative results.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 198th BDE, 23D DIV S-3			LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN BT538073		PERIOD COVERED	
			FROM		TO	
			HOUR 0001	DATE 14 Mar 71	HOUR 2400	DATE 14 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
24.	1610	1615	(C) FROM B/26 ENGR SP4 LANSEFORD TO BTOC SGT GREEN(TC) DTOC SFC KLINE B/26 Engr, 1545H, BS571817, A D7 bulldozer detonated 1x 60mm mortar round BBT. Fuel line to D7 was damaged. Crater 1'x 1'x 6". D7 will be repaired on site.			FJS
25.	1620	1635	(C) FROM 3-1, SGT CAVANAUGH(RTO) TO BTOC SGT FORREY(RTO) DTOC SP4 1/B/3-1, 1100H, BS600592, found & destroyed 1x BEARE bunker (5'x 10'). Negative signs of recent use.			FJS
26.	1620	1630	(C) FROM 3-1, SGT CAVANAUGH(RTO) TO BTOC SGT FORREY(RTO) 1/B/3-1, 1055H, BS599591, found & destroyed 1x DTOC SFC KLINE 2 story bunker (10'x 5') negative signs of recent use.			FJS
27.	1620	1630	(C) FROM 3-1 SGT CAVANAUGH(RTO) TO BTOC SGT FORREY(RTO) 1/B/3-1, 1045H, BS598592, found & destroyed 2x bunkers (3'x 3'x 3') w/no overhead cover. Negative signs of recent use.			DTOC SP4 BEARE FJS
28.	1625	1630	(C) FROM 3-1 SGT CAVANAUGH(RTO) TO BTOC SGT FORREY(RTO) 4/4, 131800H, BS625545 Swept obj. area(reference DTOC SFC KLINE to item 22, Daily Journal 130001-132400 Mar 71) found 5x NVA KIA by GS. 2x NVA KIA by ARVN, 1x AK47 CIA, 2x 51 cal positions & 2x bunkers.			FJS
29.	1730	1815	(C) FROM 4th ARVN SP4 FORT(RTO) TO BTOC MSG SIMON(NCOIC) 4/4 ARVN, 0715H, BS635514, detonated mine. Results: 2x ARVN WIA. Evac'd to Quang Ngai found in vicinity 4x 60mm mortar mds. CIA & 1x M26 CIA.			DTOC SSG BUEHRIG FJS
30.	1730	1815	(C) FROM 4th ARVN SP4 FORT(RTO) TO BTOC MSG SIMON(NCOIC) 4/4 ARVN, 1230H, BS624544, contact w/UNSEF. Results: 7x VC KIA, 1x AK47 CIA. WIA evac'd to Dragon.			DTOC SFC KLINE FJS
31.	1730	1815	(C) FROM 4th ARVN, SP4 FORT(RTO) TO BTOC MSG SIMON(NCOIC) RCN/4th ARVN, 0950H, BS785525, contact w/ UNSEF. Results: 4x VC KIA, 1x CCHG CIA, 1x M16 CIA. Evac'd to Dragon.			DTOC SSG BUEHRIG FJS
32.	1800	1815	(C) FROM 1-20 MSG HUMPHREY(NCOIC) TO BTOC SGT FORREY(RTO) 2/C/1-20, 1440H, BS658552, found & destroyed 1x MS, (5'x 10') Inside found 1x ID card, 36x rounds			DTOC SSG BUEHRIG FJS
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH BDE, 23D DIV
S-3CHU LAI, RVN
BT538073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

14 Mar

2400

14 Mar 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

32. CONT. AK47, 14x rds of unknown type ammo, 1x flashlight
assorted cooking utensils. Negative signs of
recent use.

33. 1800 1815 (C) FROM 1-20 MSG HUMPHREY(NCOIC) TO BTOC SGT FORREY(RTO)
Rcn/1-20 1547H, BS736434, observed & detained DTOC SSG BUEHRIG
1x VN CHILD(M) 10 yrs of age. Negative ID, black FJS
pajamas. Evac'd to Duc Pho.

34. 1800 1835 (C) FROM 1-6 SP4 MAESTAS(RTO) TO BTOC SP5 VALENTINE(RTO)
3/C/1-6, 1800H, BS455884, found 2x well cam- DTOC SSG COUNTS
ouflaged structures (3'x 8' x 12'). 1x structure FJS
had tunnel which led to opening (4'x4'). Inside
found 2x VN(C)& 1x VN(F), who evaded. 1x (M)
9 yrs old, black pajamas, 1x VN child, 10 yrs old.
wearing grn top & black pants. Both to be evac'd to
Dottie. Structures to be destroyed 15 Mar.

35. 1930 1940 (C) FROM 1-52 SGT DIGBY(TC) TO BTOC MSG SIMON(NCOIC) DTOC SSG BUEHRIG
1-61st Rangers, 1715H, BS307856, Rngers. received FJS
6x 60mm mortar rds. Arty fired on SEL, BS304852 &
299856 w/unknown results. Negative friendly
casualties.

36. 1930 1940 (C) FROM 1-20 LT HOPFNER(DO) TO BTOC SGT LARK(TC) DTOC SSG COUNT S
RCN/1-20, 1700H, BS737427, engaged, 1x VC w/pack & FJS
weapon, prox. 200 meters North. 1730H, while sweeping
area at BS750443, engaged 1x VC w/pack at 150 meters
North. Swept area found blood trail. Followed
w/negative results.

37. 2025 2030 (C) FROM CLDC CPT STROBLE(DO) TO BTOC LT BILSTROM(DO)
TOWER 12 2020H, BS518109, observed 5x tracer DTOC SSG COUNTS FJS
rds. Negative further findings.

38. 2400 2400 MECHANICAL AMBUSHES.
1-52: A CO: BS402833, 402837, 400834, B CO: 392806,
394805, 31807, 393803, 390806, 393805, 394807,
398805, 397806, 397809, 398804.
D CO BS331816, 339813, 336811, 339899, 327817.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 6	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
196TH BDE, 23D DIV S-3			CHU LAI, RVN BT538073	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	14 Mar	2400 14 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
39.	2400	2400	VR DTG: 140500-142000 VR 33A UL5283 LR6280 VR 33C UL6357 LR6848 VR 33D UL6348 LR7140 VR 33 UL1060 LR4081 VR 31 from 3786 to 4486 to 4482 to 4182 to 4184 to 3784 to start. APD 98-18 UL3687 LR4081	APP'D LT TRACY APP'D MESLL APP'D MESLL APP'D ETV APP'D NEG ETV		
40.	2400	2400	AIR CAV DTG: 141000-142000 MAR AC 46X from 4983 to 4980 to 5380 to 5383 to 5583 to 5585 to 5085 to 5083 to start. AC 47X UL7086 LL7080 east to coast AC 48X UL6403 LR6997 AC 49X from 6487 to 6492 to 6592 to 6693 to 6993 to 6988 to 6887 to start. AC 61X UL5174 LR5570 AC 62X UL5465 LR6062 AC 63X from 7245 to 7638 to 7536 to 7340 to 7040 to start. AC 64X UL7556 LL7945 east to coast AC 65X UL8043 LL8533 east to coast. AC 66X UL6775 LR7664	APP'D LT HUNG APP'D NEG LT HUNG APP'D CES APP'D CES NEG LT HUNG APP'D EHV APP'D EHV APP'D AW/JAS APP'D NW/JAS APP'D AW/JAS APP'D EHV NEG.		
41.	2400	2400	NIGHT HAWK DTG: 131900-140600 MAR NH 36 FROM 3786 to 4486 to 4482 to 4182 to 4184 to 3784 to start. NH 31 from 7046 to 7744 to 7840 to 7338 to start. NH 31A UL6460 LR 7050 NH 31B UL764510 SE ALONG RIVER TO LL822414 UR803510 SE ALONG BEACH TO LR48882 NH 40 UL4899 LR5594 NH 41 from 3359 along river to 3445 NH 42 from 8032 to 4132 to 835300 to 835280 to 8530 to 8630 to 8526 to 8325 to start. NH 43 from 4474 along river to 500743 to 5370 to 5170 to 5073 to 4873 to 4970 to 4870 to 4674 to start. NH 44 from 4474 along river to 500743 to 5370 to 5170 to 5073 to 4873 to 4970 to 4870 to 4674 to start. NH 44A from 635801 along road to 550821	APP'D LT HOMZA APP'D AEP APP'D AEP APP'D AEP APP'D SWT APP'D LT GARWOOD APP'D JDL APP'D SJF APP'D EHV APP'D SWT		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL **DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG** For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **1**

NO. OF PAGES **4**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV
S-3

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN
BT538073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	15 Mar	2400	15 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001	0001	LOG OPEN	INFO	JVB.
2.	0015	0026	(C) FROM 1-20 SP4 SPACKEN(RTO) TO BTOC SGT LARK(TC) DTOC SSG COUNTS HHC 1-20, 142400H, LZ BRONCO. the CO OF HHC was evac'd to 24d Med after an M26 HG was detonated in the vicinity of his bed. Company & rear area mustered w/negative findings.		JVB
3.	0800		(U) LT BILSTROM RELIEVED BY LT HASLETT AS DO.	INFO	
4.	1955	1150	(C) FROM 1-6 LT TRACY(DO) TO BTOC SP4 DUPUY(RTO) DTOC SFC KLINE B/1-6 0935H, BS544822, observed 2x VC w/weapons & packs, prox. 300 meters Southeast. B/1-6 engaged w/SAF. VC evaded Southwest. Arty fired During sweep, found 1x VC KIA, 1x pack CIA, 1x CCHG CIA 1x poncho CIA.		FJS
5.	1006	1010	(C) FROM 3-1 SGT CAVANAUGH(RTO) TO BTOC SGT LARK(TC) DTOC SFC KLINE A/3-1, 1000H, BS647584, had MA detonate. Patrol checked area w/negative results.		FJS
6.	1040	1050	(C) FROM 6th ARVN LNO LT KENNEY TO BTOC SGT FORREY(RTO) 3/6 ARVN, 1015H, BS502758, on search engaged squad of VC. Enemy was armed w/3x rifles & 1x M79. Negative enemy casualties. 1x ARVN KIA, 2x ARVN WIA(E) TO 91st Evac at 1325H.	DTOC SFC KLINE	FJS
7.	1120	1140	(C) FROM 3-1 MSG VANDON(OPS SGT) TO HOC SGT LARK(TC) DTOC SFC KLINE 1/4 ARVN, 1023H, BS595593, moving by foot from OP VICTORY to Nghia Hanh for resupply, hit MA approx 50-75 meters East of B/3-1's location. ARVN reported to 3-1 at 0930H that they would be moving through grid BS594596. Visibility was less than 50 meters. G.O. was notified by his elements that all MA'S had been retrieved 3x ARVNs WIA(E) to QUANG NGAI at 1100H. Investigation is in process.		FJS
8.	1245	1320	(U) FROM 3-1 SGT CAVANAUGH(RTO) TO BTOC SGT DUPUY(RTO) 2/D/3-1, 1215H, BS565730(OP LEGIONNAIRE) VN children brought in a mine to the road security platoon. Mine had 12" metal base, mine was 3" high Top was flat except for a projection(3" dia. x 4" high) with a screw in middle. When destroyed it turned out to be a WP. Children were given 100x plasters, 10x cans of C-rations under VIP.	DTOC SFC KLINE	FJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP-4

Downgraded at 3 year interval

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV
S-3

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN
BT538073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Mar

2400

15 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9.	1430	1450(C)	FROM 4-21 SGT THOMSON(RTO) TO BTOC LT HASLETT 2/C/4-21, 1000H, BS655443, received SAF from an estimated 6x VC, prox. 75 meters West. 2/C/4-21 returned SAF & maneuvered against VC. Contact broken at 1010H. Swept area w/negative results. 2x US WIA(E) to 323d Med at BRONCO at 1332H. Reason medevac was so late was because of weather. Jungle penetrator was used. GS on station.	DIOC SFC KLINE	FJS
10.	1430	1535	(C) FROM 6TH ARVN LNO LT KINNEY TO BTOC SGT FORREY(RTO) RCN/6TH ARVN 1525H, BS692843, on patrol made contact W/UNSEF. Results: 3x VC KIA, 3x VC CIA, 1x 45 cal. pistol & documents CIA. All will be extracted to Arty Hill.	DIOC SFC KLINE	FJS
11.	1435	1535	(C) FROM 1-6 LT TRACY(DO) TO BTOC SSG HEY(S2 TC) 3/C/1-6, 1410H, BS457884, on patrol detonated 1x HG BBT w/tripwire across trail. Negative crater. Results: 3x US WIA(E) to 91st Evacat 1430H.	DIOC SFC KLINE	FJS
12.	1500	1535	(C) FROM 1-20 SGT SANDERN(RTO) TO BTOC SGT LARK(TC) Rcn/1-20, 1320H, BS728453, on patrol observed & engaged 1x VC w/weapon, prox. 10 ft. West. Result: 1x VC KIA, 1x M16 CIA(#835810).	DIOC SFC KLINE	FJS
13.	1520	1530	(C) FROM 1-20 SSG MILL(Plans NCO) TO BTOC SGT FORREY(RTO) 69th Rangers on 11 Mar 71, BS534393, engaged 2x VC. Results: 2x VC KIA, 1x M2 carbine CIA.	DIOC SFC KLINE	FJS
14.	1750	1845	(C) FROM 1-6 LT TARDY(DO) TO BTOC SP5 VALENTINE (RTO) 1/B/1-6, 151500H, BS558832, detained 1x MAM, age 32, w/ID dated 1962. At 1534 & 1545H 100-150 meters North of this location, friendly received SAF from est. 2 - 3x VC. Friendly returned W/SAF & 81mm mortar. Arty processed & GS requested GS on station at 1608H & expended. Friendly received more SAF from structures 50 - 75 meters East. GS swept area & received SAF w/negative hits. GS broke stat ion at 1645H. Friendly swept w/negative findings. MAM will be evac'd to Dottie then Binh Son, ASAP.	DIOC SFC KLINE	FJS
15.	1925	1930	(C) FROM 4TH ARVN SP4 FORT(LNO) TO BTOC SGT DUYUY(RTO) DIOC SFC KLINE	DIOC SFC KLINE	FJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV S-3	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN BT538073	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 15 Mar	HOUR 2400	DATE 15 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
15.	(CONT)		4/4 ARVN, 151730H, BS613513, 4/4 ARVN & 1 Co. while moving, detonated unknown type mine & were engaged by an UNSEF. Results: 2x ARVN KIA. Dust off w/GS completed to Quang Ngai at 1905H.		
16.	1900	1905	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 BALL(RTO) TO BTOC LT HASLETT (DO) DTOC SFC KLINE 1/B/1-6, 1530H, BS560832, 1/B/1-6, detained 1x VN(F), age 30. She claimed 15x VC & 2x NVA w/packs & weapons were in ville. Negative findings VN(F) evac'd to Dottie then to SON TINH.		FJS
17.	2120	2125	(C) FROM 3-1 SGT BAYNHAM(TC) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) DTOC SFC KLINE 1/A/3-1, 2025H, BS659592, 1/A/3-1 while in NMP heard gunshot & voices to the Northeast at 400 m Fired arty w/unknown results. Will sweep at 1st light.		FJS
18.	2400	2400	MECHANICAL AMBUSHES. 1-6: A CO: BS562809, 562808, 554830, 553824, 552803, 555820, 561823, 563823, 579813, 579820. C CO: 506918, 473891, 508918, 469884, 471884, 496923, 496921. 1-52: A CO: 400833, 400834, 402837, B CO: 392806, 390806, 391806, 397805, 392804, 391807, 396805, 396804, 398807 396805, 396804, 398802, 392802. D CO: 327817, 331806, 336811, 329814, 339813 339809. RCN: 536823 4-21: A CP: 740307, C CO: 635437.	INFO	
19.	2400	2400	VR DTG: 150500H to 152000 Mar 71 VR 33A UL5283 LR6280 VR 33C UL6357 LR6848 VR 33D UL6348 LR7140 VR 33 UL1060 LR1654 APD 98-17 UL3752 LR4743 APD 98-18 UL3687 LR4081 APD 98-19 UL5056 LR5560	APP'D LT TRACY APP'D MEEL APP'D PARRY APP'D LT MOODY APP'D LT MILLER APP'D ETV APP'D THV	
20.	2400	2400	AIR CAV DTG: 150500H to 152000H MAR 71 AC 40 UL5147 LR6039 AC 43 UL2464 LR3158 APD 13 UL9090 LR9780 APD 20 UL9888 LR0393	APP'D LJS APP'D LVG APP'D LT HASLETT APP'D LT HASLETT	
21.	2400	2400	NIGHT HAWK DTG: 141900H to 150600H MAR 71 NH 36 from 3786 to 4486 to 4482 to 4182 to 4184 to 3784 to start.	APP'D AI	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4

NO. OF PAGES 4

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV
S-3CHU LAI, RVN
BT538073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

15 Mar

2400

15 Mar 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

21.

CONT.

NH 31 FROM 7046 to 7744 to 7840 to 7338
to start.

NH 31A UL6460 LR7050

APP'D CPT PARKER
APP'D CPT PARKERNH 31B UL764510 SE ALONG RIVER TO L1822144
UR803610 SE ALONG BEACH TO LR844420

APP'D "

NH 40 UL4899 LR5494 ALONG RIVER TO LL

APP'D LT TRACY

NH 41 3359 along river to 3445

APP'D LT HASLET

NH 42 8032 to 8132 to 835300 to 835280 to
8530 to 8630 to 8526 to 8325 to start.

APP'D JDL

NH 43 6357 along river to 6243

APP'D SJF

NH 44 from 4474 along river to 500743 to 5370

to 5170 to 5073 to 4873 to 4970 to 4870 to
4674 to start.

APP'D LNT

NH 44A 635801 along road to 550821

APP'D LT DAN

NH 45 6859 along river to 6155

APP'D EHV

NH 46 UL5661 LR6558

APP'D EHV

NH 49 from 7197 along coast to 7575

APP'D LT TRACY

22.

2400

2400

THE 198TH INF BDE & 4TH & 6TH ARVNS CONTINUED

COMBINED PACIFICATION OPERATIONS IN THE TAOR WITH
LIGHT ENEMY CONTACT. B/1-6, 0935H, BS544822,observed 2x VC w/weapons & packs. Friendlies
engaged w/art, found 1x VC KIA. 3/6 ARVN,1015H, BS502758, engaged UNSEF w/negative enemy
casualties, 1x ARVN KIA & 2x ARVN WIA. 1/4 ARVN

1023H, BS595593, detonated MA. Results: 3x ARVN

WIA. 2/C/4-21, 1000 hours, BS655443, received SAR from

estimated 6x VC. Results: 2x US WIA. Ron/6th

ARVN 1525H, BS692843, contact UNSEF, 3x VC KIA,

3x VC CIA, 1x 45 cal pistol CIA. 3/C/1-6, 1410H, BS457884

BS457884, detonated 1x MG BBT. Results: 3x US

WIA. R'n/1-20, 1320H, BS728453, observed & engaged

1x VC w/weapon. Results: 1x VC KIA & 1x M16 CIA.

69th Rangers (ARVN) 11 Mar BS534393, engaged 2x VC

Results: 2x VC KIA, 1x M2 carbine CIA. 4/4 ARVN

1730H, BS613513, detonated mine & were engaged
by UNSEF. Results: 2x ARVN WIA.

23.

2400

2400

LOG CLOSED.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

LYMAN C. WHITE, MAJ, IN, S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV
S-3

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN
BT538073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
16 Mar

HOUR
2400

DATE
16 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001	0001	LOG OPEN	INFO	JWB
2.	0050	0110	(C) FROM 4-21 SP4 FRANZEL(RTO) TO BTOC PFC PAINE(RTO) DTOC SSG COUNTS PF 172, 152357H, BS843315, PF 172 received 8x 60mm rnds from unknown direction. LZ DEBBIE fired 19x 81mm rnds. at SEL w/unknown results.		JWB
3.	1540	1543	(C) FROM 3-1, SGT BAYNHAM(RTO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) DTOC SSG COUNTS 1/A/3-1, 0525H, BS607597, had an MA detonate. Results: 1x Deer KIA!		JWB
4.	0800		(U) LT BILSTROM RELIEVED BY LT HASLETT AS DO.	INFO	FJS
5.	0900	0915	(C) FROM 1-52 SGT ANDERSON(RTO) TO BTOC LT MILLER(DO) DTOC SP4 BEARE 1/B/1-52, 0830H, BS391804, while in NDP received a burst of AWF from prox. 100 m. East. Returned SAF & swept area w/negative results. 1x US KIA w/gunshot wounds to the chest.		FJS
6.	0930	0940	(C) FROM B/26 ENGRS SGT HARDING(OPS SGT) TO BTOC LT MILLER(DO) B/26 ENGRS, 0850H, BS569816, mine sweep team found & destroyed 1x 105mm round dud on southside of road. Not a BBT. Crater 3' x 1'.	DTOC SP4 BEARE	FJS
7.	1055	1057	(C) FROM 4-21 SP4 O'BRIAN(RTO) TO BTOC SGT LARK(TC) DTOC SFC KLINE PF 252, 0815H, BS902225, received SAF from UNSEF. PF's returned SAF, 81mm & arty. Results: 1x PF KIA 2x PF WIA(E) to FSB BRONCO.		FJS
8.	1100	1115	(C) FROM 6TH ARVN LNO LT KENNEY TO BTOC MSG SIMON(NCOIC) 2/6 ARVN, 1030H, BS555797, on patrol ambushed by unknown size enemy force. Results: 1x ARVN KIA, 1x ARVN WIA(E), 5x VC KIA, 1x ML6 CIA, 12x CCEG.	DTOC SFC KLINE	FJS
9.	1100	1115	(C) FROM 6TH ARVN LNO LT KENNEY TO BTOC MSG SIMON(NCOIC) RCN/6TH ARVN, 0930H, BS696851, received sniper fire from UNSEF. Results: 3x ARVN WIA(E) at 2x ARVN to 27th Surgical, 1x ARVN to 91st Evac Swept area w/negative results.	DTOC SFC KLINE	FJS
10.	1132	1133	(C) FROM 1-6 LT TRACY(DO) TO BTOC SGT LARK(TC) B/26 ENGRS, 1040H, BS567817, mine dog located 1x 105mm round. BBT w/smoke grenade fuse firing device. BIP.	DTOC SFC KLINE	FJS
				GROUP=4	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified at 3 year intervals

Declassified after 12 years

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV S-5		CHU LAI, RVN BT538073		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	16 Mar	2400	16 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
11.	1135	1400	(C) FROM 4TH ARVN LNO SP4 FORT(RTO) TO BTOC SGT DUPUY(RTO) During CA for RCN/4th ARVN, the command & control party, while airborne observed a bunker complex from BS615509, BS619510 at 1130H. Negative action taken.	DTOC SFC KLINE	FJS		
12.	1210	1300	(C) FROM 1-52 SGT PATTERSON(RTO) TO BTOC SGT FORREY(RTO) 1/B/1-52, 1130H, BS391804, received 10x rnds SAF from prox. 500 to 600 m. West. Negative friendly casualties. Arty was fired on SEL. Could not sweep due to terrain & lack of definite target.	DTOC SFC KLINE	FJS		
13.	1300	1310	(C) FROM 6TH ARVN LNO LT KENNEY TO BTOC MSG SIMON(NCOIC) 6/6 ARVN, 1130H, BS5478784, hit unknown type mine. result: 2x ARVN WIA & 11x civilians WIA. When medevac ship attempted pick-up, it received SAF, negative hits. Ship went to OP #1, to await arrival of GS. At 1245H, medevac of all 13x WIA was completed 27th Surgical.	DTOC SSG BUEHRIG	FJS		
14.	1345	1400	(C) FROM 6TH ARVN LNO LT KENNEY TO BTOC MSG SIMON(NCOIC) 2/6 ARVN, 0725H, BS564761, on patrol detained 1x VC(S)(F) w/negative ID. Will be evac'd to Arty Hill.	DTOC SSG BUEHRIG	FJS		
15.	1355	1410	(C) FROM 1-20 LT HOPFER(DO) TO BTOC SGT FORREY(RTO) DTOC SFC KLINE 2/C/1-20, 1145H, BS653562, in a hedgerow found 1 x sleeping positions(6' x 10') w/observation post to observe to the West. Also 2x 55 gal. containers, 1x of them contained 250x lbs of unpolished rice. Items appeared BBT'd. Destroyed all items. There was 1x secondary explosion.	DTOC SFC KLINE	FJS		
16.	1355	1406	(C) FROM 1-20 LT HOPFER(DO) TO BTOC SGT FORREY(RTO) DTOC SFC KLINE 3/B/1-20, 1300H, BS671486, found 1x homemade pressure firing device, which consisted of 2x bamboo strips w/wire contacts. Also found 1x PRC-25 battery. Items were not BBT'd. All items destroyed.	DTOC SFC KLINE	FJS		
17.	1510	1535	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 AVELINE(RTO) TO BTOC SGT DUPUY(RTO) DTOC SFC KLINE 3/B/1-6, 1425H, BS577817, found 1x 81mm round dud inside of rice paddy dike. BIP.	DTOC SFC KLINE	FJS		
18.	1410	1423	(C) FROM 3-1 SGT CAVANAUGH(RTO) TO BTOC SGT LARK(TC) DTOC SFC KLINE 3/B/3-1, 1200H, BS594573, on patrol found & destroyed,	DTOC SFC KLINE	FJS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
198th INF BDE, 23D DIV
S-3

LOCATION
CHU LAI, RVN
BT538073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 16 Mar

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 16 Mar '71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18..	(CONT)		2x 81mm round BBT's. Pressure type firing device.		
19.	1411	1423	(C) FROM 3-1 SGT CAVANAUGH(RTO) TO BTOC SGT LARK(TC) 2/B/3-1, 1200H, BS595583, found 3x bunkers (5' x 5') w/overhead cover & 1x fighting position. Negative signs of recent use. All destroyed. Also found 1x sight for 60mm mortar. Sight is old & unusable, will be extracted to Hill 411.	BTOC SSG BUEHRIG	FJS
20.	1415	1423	(C) FROM 3-1 SGT CAVANAUGH(RTO) TO BTOC SGT LARK(TC) 1/C/3-1, 1240H, BS610606, found & destroyed 2x M79 rounds & 2x 60mm rounds.	BTOC SFC KLINE	FJS
21.	1450	1455	(C) FROM 1-52 SP5 DIGBY(RTO) TO BTOC SSG HEY(S2 NCO) D/1-52, 1400H, BS338814, on patrol found 1x MS. Inside found 10x ears of corn, 50x lbs of unpolished rice, 10x lbs of salt, 1x NVA pistol belt & 1x 18" crossbow. Structure was used as an entrance to a cave(3'x 3'x 7'). Everything destroyed except crossbow.	BTOC SFC KLINE	FJS
22.	1600	1635	(C) FROM 4-21 CPT O'LOONEY TO BTOC SGT LARK(TC) 1/A/4-21, 1405H, BS761355, observed & engaged 5x VC w/packs & weapons, prox. 400 - 500 m. North - Northwest. Processed arty blocking fires. Swept w/negative results. At 1530H, BS762356, while on sweep found 1x BBT 60mm round w/pressure release, BS762356. BIP.	BTOC SFC KLINE	JWB
23.	1600	1620	(C) FROM 4TH ARVN LT LONG(LNO) TO BTOC LT MILLER(DO) 4/4 & R/4 ARVN, 0645H to 1500H, BS621312, . 4/4 ARVN throughout night of 15 March, received sporadic 60mm & 82mm mortar fire. At 0645H, 16 Mar, 4/4 received mortar fire resulting in 7x ARVN WIA & 3x ARVN KIA. At this time, the ARVNS received approx. 100x mortar rnds. At 0900H, received mortar & SAF from BS624524 w/negative casualties. Requested GS at 0915H. REGT. C.O. requested CA force for RCN/4th ARVN. WARLORD, B/123 Avn. on station approx. 1015H PZ 1055H, LZ complete 1138H. At BS614508. GS on station, received SAF from BS625508. Expended w/unknown results. At 1200H, R/4 received 2 - 4x mortar rnds. Arty fired on SEL at BS615515. At 1250H, R/4 contact w/UNSE	BTOC SFC KLINE	JWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

 198TH INF BDE, 23d DIV.
 S-3

 CHU LAI, RVN
 BT538073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

16 Mar

2400

16 Mar 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

23.

(CONT)

at BS614513. GS requested at 1255H. ARVN returned
 SAF & arty. GS on station 1400H. GS expended
 Results: 3 NVA KIA, 5x CIA, R/4 & 4/4 ARVN cont
 to move to East w/ sporadic contact. Negative
 results at this time.

24.

1600 1630

(C) FROM 4TH ARVNS LT LONG(LRO) TO BTOC LT MILLER DTOC SFC KLINE EJS
 4/4 ARVN, 1240H, BS612532, 4/4 ARVN detonated,
 an M14 mine. Results: 1x ARVN WIA. Dust off complete
 at 1300 to Quang Ngai.

25.

1610 1635

(C) FROM 1-52 SGT ANDERSON(RTO) TO BTOC SGT DUPUY(RTO)
 D/1-52, 1525H, BS3390812, on patrol found DTOC SSG COUNTS EJS
 1x structure(35'x 15'x 12'). Found 1x bolt
 action rifle w/ inscription "MASMLY" S.N.:
 FS52431, 3x full M16 magazines, 1x M1 carbine
 magazine, 2x US helmet liners, 1x US Helmet
 6x batteries, assorted clothes. Structure to
 be destroyed. Intell items to be evac'd to Stinson.

26.

1720 1850

(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 MAESTAS(RTO) TO BTOC SP5 VALENTINE DTOC SFC KLINE
 Hornet 24, 1515H, BS486925, HORNET/116 Avn EJS
 observed 2x VN w/ 1x pack & 1x weapon. CA for
 E/RON/1-6 started at this time. Rcn swept
 w/negative results.

27.

1810 1850

(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 MAESTAS(RTO) TO BTOC SGT DUPUY(RTO) DTOC SSG COUNTS
 2/6 ARVN, 1700H(Stingers-116th Avn) observed EJS
 & engaged unknown no. of VC in open. Results:
 7x VC KIA, 1x M79, 10x HG & assorted documents
 CIA. Unit ID was local force VC, 48th Bn.

28.

1940 2000

(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 PACE(RTO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) DTOC SSG COUNTS
 D/1-1, 1915H, BS725943, Sabre 40 observed EJS
 MS & campfire & 1x VN who evaded into bunker
 GS engaged. Results: 1x VC KIA. Bunker &
 MS destroyed.

29.

2000 2000

(U) LT HASLETT RELIEVED BY LT BILSTROM AS DO. INFO EJS

30.

2030 2040

(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 BALL(RTO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) DTOC SSG COUNTS
 B/1-6, 1930H, BS568808. B(-)/1-6 had radar EJS
 sitting on 3 to 5x persons moving Southwest.
 Warlord(B/123 Avn) at 1935H, Warlord reported
 getting airbursts & was released. Arty fired.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 6												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED													
198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV S-3			CHU LAI, RVN BT538073		<table border="1" style="width: 100%; border-collapse: collapse;"> <tr> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">FROM</th> <th colspan="2" style="text-align: center;">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th style="text-align: center;">HOUR</th> <th style="text-align: center;">DATE</th> <th style="text-align: center;">HOUR</th> <th style="text-align: center;">DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td style="text-align: center;">0001</td> <td style="text-align: center;">16 Mar</td> <td style="text-align: center;">2400</td> <td style="text-align: center;">16 Mar 71</td> </tr> </table>		FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	16 Mar	2400	16 Mar 71
FROM		TO																
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE															
0001	16 Mar	2400	16 Mar 71															
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS													
	IN	OUT																
30.	(CONT)		Friendlies will sweep at 1st light.															
31.	2045	2110	(C) FROM 3-1 SGT NAYNHAM(TC) TO BTOC SGT FORNEY(ETO) DTOC SFC KLINE C/3-1, 2030H, BS604594, observed & engaged 5 - 6xflashlights moving North w/SAF. Arty fired at SEL. Friendly will Sweep at 1st light.		FJS													
32.	2400	2400	MECHANICAL AMBUSHES. 1-6: A CO: BS566802, 548807, 562806, 564804, 575802, 553808. B CO: 563830, 562829, 514835, 565834, 566811, 562824, 574814, 57817. C CO: 518934, 566832, 516927, 501899. 1-52: A CO: BS402833, 403837, 402836, B CO: BS394806, 395812, 396808, 392808, 395810, 394812, 396808, 392808, 395810, 394812, 393812, 33813. D CO: 336816, 335811, 339807, 339811, 341804.															
33.	2400	2400	161900H - 170600H NH 36 3786 to 4486 to 4482 to 2182 to 4184 to 3784 to start NH 31 from 7046 to 7744 to 7840 to 7338 to start. NH 31A UL6460 LR7050 NH 31 B FROM 764510 SE along river to 822414 to UR803910 SE ALONG BEACH 844420 NH 40 UL4894 LR5494 NH 41 from 3359 along river to 3445 NH 42 from 8032 to 8132 to 835300 to 835280 to 8530 to 8630 to 8526 to 8325 to strt. NH 43 from 6357 along river to 6243. NH 44 from 4474 along river to 500743 to 5370 to 5170 to 5073 to 4878 to 4970 to 4870 to 4674 to start. NH 45 from 6859 along river to 6155 NH 46 UL5662 LR6558 NH 49 from 7197 along coast to 7595	APP'D CPT FREUAL APP'D GAY APP'D " APP'D " APP'D SWT APP'D LT HASLET APP'D JDL APP'D JDL APP'D EHV APP'D EHV APP'D SHB APP'D SWT.														
34.	2400	2400	AIR CAV DTG: 160500H - 162000H AC 33D UL6348 LR7140 AC 40 UL5147 LR6039 AC 41 SAME. AC 43 UL2464 LR3158 APD 20 UL9888 LR0383 APD 23 UL9090 LR9780	APP'D THL APP'D WJR APP'D LT HASLET APP'D LT HASLET APP'D "														

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

1

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

 198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV
 S-3

 CHU LAI, RVN
 BT538073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Mar 71

2400

17 Mar 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

1.	0001	0001	LOG OPEN	INFO	FJS
2.	0800		(U) LT BILSTROM RELIEVED BY LT HASLETT AS DO.	INFO	FJS
3.	0800	0800	(U) FROM 1-6 LT TRACY(DO) TO BTOC MSG SIMON(NCOIC) D/1-1 Cav, 0715H, BS508928, flying AC BOX 41 engaged & destroyed 1x bunker, camouflaged under brush.	DTOC SFC KLINE	FJS
4.	0800	0800	(U) FROM 1-6 LT TRACY(DO) TO BTOC MSG SIMON(NCOIC) B/123 Abn Co., 0700H, BS576812, flying AC BOX 33A engaged & destroyed 1x large bunker, well used area w/clothing around bunker area.	DTOC SFC KLINE	FJS
5.	0920	0940	(C) FROM 4-21 CPT O'LOONEY(S3 AIR) TO BTOC SGT DUPUY(RTO) 2/A/4-21, 0915H, BS777337, engaged 1x NVA, prox. 70 meters. Result: 1x NVA KIA, 1x 9mm pistol 1x knife, 2x M26 HG, 1x CCHG, 2x Aid Bag, all CIA w/small number of documents. To be extracted to Debbie.	DTOC SP4 BEARE	FJS
6.	0950	1020	(C) FROM 6TH ARVN LNO LT KINNEY TO BTOC SGT DUPUY(RTO) 3/6 ARVN, 0910H, BS431801, detonated unknown type BBT, while on patrol. Results: 1x ARVN WIA(M).	DTOC SFC KLINE	FJS
7.	0950	1020	(C) FROM 6th ARVN LNO LT KENNEY TO BTOC SGT DUPUY(RTO) 3/6 ARVN, 0630H, BS444776, on patrol engaged 1x VC. Results 1x VC KIA, negative weapon, ID or documents. At 0700H, same grid, detonated unknown type BBT. Results: 1x ARVN WIA(M)	DTOC SFC KLINE	FJS
8.	1025	1025	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 AVELINE(RTO) TO BTOC PFC PANE(RTO) B/26 Engr, 0950H, BS600816, found & destroyed 1x explosive part of RPG found. Located 25 m. North of road. Was not a BBT, Crater 6"x 12".	DTOC SFC KLINE	FJS
9.	1100	1106	(U) FROM 4-21 SP4 O'BRIAN(RTO) TO BTOC SGT LARK(TC) B/123 AVN Co., 1030H, BS659498, observed 1x MS w/signs of recent use. At BS686457 observed a well used trail & 1x VC evading. Engaged VC w/unknown results.	DTOC SFC KLINE	FJS
10.	1100	1130	(C) FROM 1-52 SGT PATTERSON(RTO) TO BTOC SGT DUPUY(RTO) 1-52 TOC, 1000H, FSB STINSON, villagers from BINH SON(2x) reported 1x VN(F) had her leg amputated	DTOC SFC KLINE	FJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

 Declassified at 3 year intervals
 Declassified after 12 years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV
S-3CHU LAI, RVN
BT538073

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
17 MarHOUR
2400DATE
17 Mar 71ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

10.

CONT.

by shrapnel from ARVN mortar fire on night of
16 March vicinity BS537823, medevac complete
to Quang Ngai at 1050H. Negative friendly fire
in this area on night of 16 Mar 71.

11.

1142

1144

(C) FROM 3-1 SGT CAVANAUGH(RTO) TO BTOC SGT LARK(TC) DTOC SFC KLINE FJS
3/B/3-1, 1120H, BS603578, on patrol found old
VN NDP, approx. 3x months old. Found 1x flare
w/tripwire attached to explosive. BBT was BIE.
Crater 4"x 12". NDP had approx. 100x one man
fighting positions, some w/overhead cover, (3'x 4'x 5')
Also found 4x AK ammo boxes marked "F 118-622",
1x stove made from 5x gal. can, assorted pieces
of silverware & 1x can of oil (opened).

12.

1315

1325

(C) FROM 3-1 SGT CAVANAUGH(RTO) TO BTOC SGT DUPUY(RTO)
1/A/3-1, 1230H, BS645565, found & destroyed 1x DTOC SFC KLINE FJS
155mm round dud. Not a BBT. Lot number not
legible. Crater 3'x 2'. Also found & destroyed
1x BBT consisting of small can of petna w/
pressure release firing device. Crater: 1'x 4".

13.

1330

1425

(U) FROM 1-52 SGT ANDERSON(RTO) TO BTOC MSG SIMON(NCOIC)
116 Avn. 0930H, BS446800, had a lift ship
take 1x hit from SAF & was forced to land.
Speed: 80 knots, altitude 1700'. Aircraft
was secured by 1/B/1-52 and extracted by
CH-47 at 1040H. Negative casualties. GS expended
on SEL.

14.

1330

1425

(U) FROM 1-52 SGT ANDERSON(RTO) TO BTOC MSG SIMON(NCOIC)
116 AVN CO. 0735H, During CA, had a GS received DTOC SFC KLINE FJS
60-80x rounds of 30 cal MG fire, taking 2x hits.
GS returned to Chu Lai. Speed: 80 knots, altitude
500'. Negative casualties. The other GS expended
on SEL's (BS380804 & BS377803) Arty also fired
on BS380804.

15.

1350

1430

(C) FROM 3-1 SGT BAYNHAM(RTO) TO BTOC PFC PANE(RTO)
3/A/3-1 1300H, BS634577, found 1x structure(
6'x 8'x 6') Inside found 1x NVA poncho, 1x
blue shirt, 1x pr black BF's, 1x pr. jungle
fatigues. Negative signs of recent use. All destroyed.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198th Bde, 23d DIV

CHU LAI, RVN

S-3

BT538073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

17 Mar

2400

17 Mar 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

16.	1405	1430	(C) FROM 1-6 LT TRACY(DO) TO BTOC PFC PANE(RTO) DTOC SFC KLINE 1/C/1-6, 1325H, BS516926, observed & engaged 1x VC(F). Results: 1x VC(F) WIA/CIA(2) to 91st Evac at 1400H. 25x individual documents CIA. KCS says female is a nurse, 23 yrs old. Had negative ID.	DTOC SFC KLINE	FJS
17.	1430	1445	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 AVELINE(RTO) TO BTOC PFC PANE(RTO) 4/1/B/1-6, 1415H, BS572830, found 1x M16A1 AP mine lying in open at foot of hill. BIP. Crater: 2'x 1'.	DTOC SFC KLINE	FJS
18.	1430	1445	(C) FROM 6TH ARVN LNO LT KENNEY TO BTOC SGT DUPUY(RTO) 1/6 ARVN, 1330H, BS494793, on patrol detonated unknown type BBT resulting in 1x ARVN KIA.	DTOC SFC KLINE	FJS
19.	1500	1530	(C) FROM 4-21 SP4 O'BRIAN(RTO) TO BTOC PFC PANE(RTO) 3/A/4-21, 1400H, BS783342, found 1x 55 gal. drum w/CS. Can was gray w/red ring around bottom. Numbers on can "1365-698-8655-K-746" written on can "Riot Control CS". Top had fuse in place. EOD Team requested.	DTOC SSG BUEHRIG	FJS
20.	1555	1600	(C) FROM DTOC CPT PARRISH(DO) TO BTOC LT HASLETT(DO) RCN/4 ARVN, 1545H, BS624507, R/4 while con- ducting CA, believed they heard 51 cal. fire. Arty fired at SEL w/unknown results.	DTOC SSG BUEHRIG	FJS
21.	1650	1700	(C) FROM 4-21 SP4 MADDOX TO BTOC MSG SIMON(NCIC) 1/4/D/4-21, 1400H, BS638455 on patrol, found & destroyed 1x bunker on trail, which showed recent use & 1x piece of paper to be evac'd to CHU LAI(TPW) ASAP.	DTOC SSG BUEHRIG	FJS
22.	1710	1710	(C) FROM DTOC SP4 GAY(RTO) DIV CHEM, 1305-1405H, BS405480. while conducting opns., in APD BOX 98-17, max readings from BS405481 to BS407485 were received. Warlord observed & engaged 25x to 30x VC/NVA evading to BS405480. Results: 1x VC/NVA KIA. 3/18th Arty expended 175 & 8" rnds in area of reading w/unknown results. AIR CAV Team requested.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV

CHU LAI, RVN

S-3

BT538073

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
17 MarHOUR
2400DATE
17 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23.	1730	1745	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 MARSTAS TO BTOC PFC PANE(RTO) RF 489, 1645H, BS631012, RF 489, contact w/estimated 10x VC, contact broken at 1655H & VC evaded South. Arty fired. Sweep found 3x VC KIA, 1x AK47 CIA, 1x RF WIA. Dust off complete at 1745H to 91st Evac.	DTOC SFC KLINE	FJS
24.	1750	1750	(C) FROM MAJ WHITE(S3) (MESSAGE) FOR 3-1 Inf. A/3-1, moves close to river to interdict mvt. through the valley; saturate area, 1-20 Inf on South side of river on high ground.	3-1 TOC SGT CAVANAUGH	JWB
25.	1800	1800	(C) FROM DTOC CPT PARRIS TO BTOC LT HASLETT(DO) B/123d AVN. 1740H to 1845H BS392449(reference Journal, #22) Warlord came on station at 1405H w/FAC, observed & engaged 1x VC/NVA in green uniform. Results: 1x VC/NVA KIA. FAC observed targets. Warlord engaged destroying 9x bunkers AC & FAC broke station at 1845H.	DTOC SSG BUEHRIG	FJS
26.	1915	1920	(C) FROM 4-21 SP4 MADDOX(RTO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) 4-21 at 1800H at FSB Charlie Brown personnel requested Urgent dust off for 3x VN WIA, 1x wounded w/gunshot wound & 1x w/shrapnel. Received thru conflict w/PF unit. Dust off complete to FSB BRONCO, at 1843H.	DTOC SSG BUEHRIG	FJS
27.	1955	2025	(C) FROM 1-52 SGT ANDERSON(RTO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) BS347810 & BS351808, while in ambush location BS347810 & BS351808, observed & engaged 5-6x VC w/packs & weapons. VC evaded East. Arty fired. element will sweep at 1st light.	DTOC SSG BUEHRIG	FJS
28.	2000	2025	(C) FROM 4-21 SP4 MADDOX TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) 23d M.P.'s 1700H, BS878309 & BS818309. VIP exchanged 1100 piasters for 8x 81mm mortar rnds & 3x 105mm rds.	DTOC SSG COUNT	FJS
29.	2115	2200	(C) FROM 1-6 LT TARDY(DO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) 1/C/1-6, 1950H, BS516926, 1/C/1-6, while moving into ambush site received 10x rnds SAF from North, prox. 10 m. Friendlies returned SAF Swept area w/negative results. Saber 40, D/1-1 Cav completed dust off to 91st Evac of 1x US WIA at 2010H.	DTOC SSG BUEHRIG	FJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.
5NO. OF PAGES
6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV S-3		CHU LAI, RVN BT538073		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	17 Mar	2400	17 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
30.	2200	2202	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 BALL TO BTOC SGT FORNEY(RTO) 1/B/1-6, 2100H, BS563828, in ambush engaged mvt 100 m. to Southwest of location w/SAF observed 2x VC evading. Swept w/negative results.	DTOC SSG TRAVIS	FJS		
31.	1255	2400	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 BALL TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) D/1-1 (SABRE 40) observed a camouflaged boat of supplies. Awaited clearance to engage. At 2145H, NH picked up Binh Son Dist Chief and obtained clearance to engage. Results: 1x boat destroyed. Expended in area w/unknown results. Broke at 2350H.	DTOC SSG BUEHRIG	FJS		
32.	2400	2400	MECHANICAL AMBUSHES 4-21 A CO: BS772353, 765362, 764365, 783346, 783583, B CO: 649462, 645440, 648459, 646453, 644456, 654459, 655459, 655861, 635455, 653464, 655463, 625453, 623456, 626454, 622463, 624461, 624461, 624459. 1-6 A CO: BS575798, 575796, 570801, 567801, 558804, 555804, 553806, 553804, 568802, 568800, 563406, 563204, 564801, 566801, C CP: 513925, 511925, 511925, 517913, 504903 1-52 A CO: BS411838, 417838, 411830, 413830, 413829 C CO: 374800, 376796, 375802, 375807. D CO: 341812, 339811, 343811, 341807, 339807.				
33.	2400	2400	VR DTG: 170500H - 172000H VR 33 UL1060 LR1654 VR 33A UL5283 LR6280 APD 98-17 from 3752 to 4452 to 4245 to 4243 to 3743 to start APD 98-18 UL3687 LR4081 APD 98-19 UL5066 LR5560	APP'D LT MILLER APP'D JAD APP'D LT MILLER APP'D CPT FREUND NEGATIVE.			
34.	2400	2400	NIGHT HAWK DTG: 161900H - 171600H NH 44 from 4474 along river to 500743 to 5370 to 5170 to 5073 to 4873 to 4970 to 4870 to 4674 to strt. NH 44A from 635801 along road to 550812 NH 45 from 6859 along river NH 46 UL5662 LR6558 NH 49 from 7197 along coast to 7575	APP'D EHV APP'D LT HUNG APP'D EHV APP'D EHV & AB APP'D LT HUNG			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

[illegible]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
 198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV
 B-3

LOCATION
 CHU LAI, RVN
 BT538073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Mar

2400

18 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001	0001	LOG OPEN	INFO	JWB
2.	0010	0010	MSG REC'VD FROM COMMO CENTER 190, 191, 192, 193, 196, 197	INFO	JWB
3.					
3.	0600		LT BILSTROM RELIEVED BY LT HASLETT A: DO.	INFO	JWB
4.	0907	0915	(C) FROM 6TH ARVN LNO LT KENNEY TO BTOC SGT LARK(TC) 2/6 ARVN, 0730H, BS558780 detonated M14 AP mine resulting in 1x ARVN WIA(E) TO QUANG NGAI.	DTOC SFC KLINE	FJS
5.	0907	0915	(C) FROM 6TH ARVN LNO LT KENNEY TO BTOC SGT LARK(TC) 1/6 ARVN 0310H, BS497828, while in ambush, engaged UNSEF. Results: 3x VC KIA, 1x M16 CIA 5x CCHG CIA.	DTOC SFC KLINE	FJS
6.	0915	0920	(C) FROM 1-6 PFC SHUMACHER(RTO) TO BTOC PFC PANE(RTO) 3/B/1-6, 0900H, BS545812, found a village (200 m. x 200 m.) 14x houses in village. Some of them appeared to have been hit by arty, but not recently. Found 3x plows in fairly good condition. Also found cement storage container (4'x 5') which contained 600-800 lbs of rice & 2x pair of black PJ's. Rice will be extracted to FSB DOTTIE.	DTOC SFC KLINE	FJS
7.	1015	1020	(C) FROM 6TH ARVN LNO LT KENNEY TO BTOC SGT DUPUY(RTO) 3/6 ARVN, 172200H MAR 71, BS422781, engaged 1x squad of VC w/SAF. Results: 2x VC KIA, negative weapons or documents.	DTOC SFC KLINE	FJS
8.	1035	11045	(C) FROM 3-1 SGT CAVANAUGH(RTO) TO BTOC PFC PANE(RTO) 2/B/3-1, 1015H, BS601582, on patrol found 2x B40 rockets w/warhead along a river. Estimate to be 2x months old. BIP.	DTOC SFC KLINE	FJS
9.	1050	1110	(C) FROM 4-21 SP4 O'BRIAN(RTO) TO BTOC SGT LARK(TC) E/4-21, 0915H, FSB CHARLIE BROWN, 2x VN civilians, were brought in by other civilians for medical aid. 1x VN(child) had gunshot wound to chest, 1x VN(F) had gunshot wound to face. Told us that an ARVN had shot them because they refused to give him food. Medevac complete to 23d Med at FSB Bronco at 0935H. Will MACV personnel & have them check out story.	DTOC SFC KLINE	FJS

GROUP=4

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Downgraded at 3 year intervals

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified after 12 years.

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

2-06

File 2340

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

 198th INF BDE, 23D DIV
 S-3

 CITU LAI, RVN
 BT538073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 March

2400

19 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10.	1100	1115	(C) FROM B/26 ENGR SP4 MAYRATH(CLERK) TO BTOC SGT DUFUY(RTO) 1040H, BS567817 D7 bulldozer detonated HG BBT w/tripwire in bushes on southside of road. Negative casualties, damage, or crater.	DTOC SFC KLINE	FJS
11.	1110	1210	(C) FROM 1-6 PFC SHUMACHER(RTO) TO BTOC PFC PANE(RTO) 116 Avn Co, 1105H, BS496926, during CA of C/1-6, gunship observed & engaged & destroyed a spider hole.	DTOC SFC KLINE	FJS
12.	1115	1125	(C) FROM 1-52 SGT ANDERSON(RTO) TO BTOC SP4 GREEN(RTO) 3/D/1-52, 1000H, BS351805, while sweeping area of yesterdays contact, found 2x VC KIA, 20-25 yrs old, Male. Green uniforms & black PJ's. Negative pack or weapon in area.	DTOC SFC KLINE	FJS
13.	1145	1150	(C) FROM B/26 ENGR SP4 MAYRATH(CLERK) TO BTOC LT MILLER(DO) 1120H, BS563816 mine dog located 1x AP mine w/pressure release firing device. Mine located on road. BIP. Crater 18" x 6".	DTOC SSG BUEHRIG	FJS
14.	1213	1220	(C) FROM 6TH ARVN LNO SGT WORKMAN TO BTOC SGT DUFUY(RTO) 1/6 ARVN, 1130H, BS493844, on search & clear operation & being led by Hoi Chanh, found 1x M1 carbine.	DTOC SSG BUEHRIG	FJS
15.	1300	1400	(C) FROM 1-52 LT HOMZA(DO) TO BTOC LT HASLETT(DO) DTOC SSG BUEHRIG 2/C/1-52, 0915H, BS371797, observed & engaged 10-15x NVA/VC, vicinity BS371802. Artillery fired gunships engaged SEL. Result: 3x NVA/VC KIA. Dressed in green. 3x packs CIA w/50x lbs of rock salt. Swept area w/negative further results.		FJS
16.	1300	1320	(C) FROM 1-52 SGT ANDERSON(RTO) TO BTOC PFC PANE(RTO) 2/C/1-52 0800H, BS378796, ambushed 1x VC proximity 15 meters. Results: 1x VC KIA, in green. Negative weapon. Homemade rucksack CIA w/2x VN ponchos, 1x CCHG & 2x lbs of cooking salt.	DTOC SSG BUEHRIG	FJS
17.	1300	1345	(C) FROM 1-52 SGT ANDERSON(RTO) TO BTOC PFC PANE(RTO) 1/A/1-52, 1000H, BS411831, while securing LZ for resupply ship observed & engaged 1x squad of VC w/weapons, proximity 100 m. West.	DTOC SSG BUEHRIG	FJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

198th Inf Bde, 23D DIV

S-3

LOCATION

CHU LAU, RVN

BT548075

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Mar

2400

18 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
17.	(CONT)		VC evaded West. After resupply mission was complete, area was swept. 1x AK47 CIA. Negative further results.		
18.	1350	1430	(C) FROM 3-1 SGT CAVANAUGH(RTO) TO BTOC PFC PANE(RTO) 1/D/3-1, 1125H, BS597554, detonated 1x AP mine DIOC SSG BUEHRIG FJS BBT. Results: 1x US WIA(E) to 23d Med at FSB BRONCO at 21140H. Found 3x HG BBT w/trip wires. Believed they had entered a mine & BBT area. Request extraction by helicopter.		
19.	1350	1430	(C) FROM 3-1 SGT CAVANAUGH(RTO) TO BTOC PFC PANE(RTO) 1/A/3-1, 1130H, BS645575, on patrol found 3x DIOC SSG BUEHRIG FJS fresh graves(2-3 days old) containing bodies of 3x NVA killed by SAF. Bodies dressed in green uniform. Also found night location for approx. 10x NVA. In area found miscellaneous webgear. 2x CCHG, various clothing, 1x M16 magazine, 1x claymore, 1x M79 HE round. KIA's credited to 1/4 ARVN.		
20.	1450	1455	(C) FROM 1-6 PFC SHUMACHER(RTO) TO BTOC SGT DUPUY(RTO) A(-)/1-6, 1400H - 1420H, BS553805, detained 1x DIOC SSG BUEHRIG FJS VN(M), age 26 w/negative ID. He was 1x of 3x VN(M) evading. At 1420H, detained 1x VN(F), age 25 w/negative ID. Had small amount of medical supplies. At 1415H, BS568801, detained 2x VN(F) age 50 & 1x VN(M), age 50, all w/negative ID. Detainees will be extracted to FSB DOTIE.		
21.	1500	1545	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 AVELINE(RTO) TO BTOC PFC PANE(RTO) DIOC SSG BUEHRIG B(-)/1-6, 1330H, BS568816, detained 2x VN(F), FJS age 13 & 45 w/negative ID. Will be evac'd to Son Tinh Dist Hq.		
22.	1515	1527	(C) FROM 1-20 LT HOPFER(DO) TO BTOC SGT DUPUY(RTO) DIOC SSG BUEHRIG 3/D/1-20, 1500H, BS640491, on patrol, found FJS & destroyed 1x 60mm mortar round BBT w/tripwire across trail. Signs of recent activity in area.		
23.	1605	1605	(C) FROM 1-52 SGT ANDERSON(RTO) TO BTOC SGT DUPUY(RTO) MP road security, 1025H, BS878309, 5x VN DIOC SSG BUEHRIG FJS civilians turned in 5x 81mm rounds. Paid 400 piasters. Rounds were BIP. 1x VN, civilian turned in 1x 155 mm round. Paid 100 piasters. BIP.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

198TH INF BDE, 23 DIV
S-3

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN
BT538073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Mar

2400

18 Mar 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

24.	1635	1635	(C) FROM 1-52 SGT ANDERSON(RTO) TO BTOC SGT DUPUY(RTO) RCN/1-52, 1520H, BS566863, on patrol found & destroyed 1x CCHG lying along side of trail.	DTOC SSG BUEHRIG	FJS
25.	2000	2000	MESSAGES REC'D #209 & 208		
26.	1745	1815	(C) FROM 4-21 SP4 MADDOX(RTO) TO BTOC SP4 HATEFIELD(RTO) 4/21, 1715H, LZ DEBBIE, 1x US exchanged candy w/2x VN(C) for 1x M79 round, 1x M79 dud, & 1x M26 HG.	DTOC SSG BUEHRIG	FJS
27.	1835	1920	(C) FROM 4TH ARVN SGT CRAWFORD(RTO) TO BTOC SGT DUPUY(RTO) R/4 1808H, BS607505, on patrol detonated M4 mine. Result: 1x ARVN WIA(E) w/dust off complete at 1835H to Duc Pho.	DTOC SSG BUEHRIG	FJS
28.	1905	1920	(C) FROM 1-52 SGT DIGBY(TC) TO BTOC SGT FORREY(RTO) D B/123d Avn, 1645H - 1845H, AG BOX #43, Warlord 25 at BS283611 observed a possible base camp engaged w/unknown results. At BS285618, observed & destroyed 5-6x bunkers 3'x 5'. At BS302628, observed & destroyed 3x bunkers 4'x 6'. At BS275591, observed area of air strikes & noticed that bunker complex destroyed & 51 cal pits destroyed.	DTOC SSG BUEHRIG	FJS
29.	2130	2135	(C) FROM 1-20 SP4 SPACKEEN TO BTOC LT BILSTROM(DO) Mo Duc, PF 146, 180300H, BS709627, PF 146 while in ambush location, engaged UNSEF. Results: 1x PF KIA, 2x VC KIA, 2x M16 CIA, 2x CCHG CIA, VC KIA, not US confirmed.	DTOC SSG BUEHRIG	FJS
30.	2230	2235	(C) FROM 4-21 SP4 MADDOX TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) 4-21, 2205H, LZ DEBBIE, Bunker #10, reported sighting 1x VN in wire prox. 50-75 meters. Engaged with SAF. Checked area w/negative findings.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	FJS
31.	2400	2400	MECHANICAL AMBUSHES. 1-6: A CO: BS574796, 576797, 557801, 560807, 562807, 568802, 568800, 572808, 572806, 574801, 576801. B CO: 558817, 559816, 557826, 564809, 555821, 557820, 575821, 578823, 572814. D CO: 571832, 569832. 1-52: A CO BS413830, 411830, 417835, 411838, 417838 C CO: 375801, 381801, 380804, 3777798, 372801. D CO: 341812, 343811, 339807, 339801. RCN 576866, 575866		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
 198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV
 S-3

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN
 BT538073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Mar

2400

18 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31.	(CONT)		4-21: A CO: BS768360, 765357, 766355, 783346, 783343. D CO: 639459, 639454, 618451, 619449, 621452, 622451, 622449, 654462, 655460, 654459, 653457, 650461, 649461, 647465, 649469, 651869.		
32.	2400	2400	VR DTG: 180500H to 182000H VR 31 3786 to 4486 to 4482 to 8182 to 4184 to 3784 to strt VR 33 UL1060 LR1654 VR 33A UL5283 LR6280 VR 33C UL6357 LR6848 VR 33D UL6348 LR7140 APD 98-18 UL3687 LR4081 APD 98-20 UL7729 LR8224	APP'D CPT FREUND APP'D LT MILLER APP'D CPT FREUND APP'D SMH APP'D JDL, SMH APP'D CPT FREUND APP'D MAJ SORENSON	
33.	2400	2400	AIR CAV DTG: 180500H to 182000H AC 41 from 4307 to 4807 to 5301 to 5693 to 4893 to 4796 to 4300 to start. AC 43 UL2464 LR3158 AC 45 from 3752 to 4452 to 4245 to 4243 to 3743 to start. APD 10 UL9090 LR0383 APD 20 UL9888 LR0383	APP'D LT HUNG APP'D CPT FREUND APP'D LT HASLETT APP'D LT HASLETT APP'D LT HASLETT.	
34.	2400	2400	NIGHT HAWK DTG: 171900H to 180600H NH 36 from 3786 to 4486 to 4482 to 4182 to 4184 to 3784 to strt NH 31 from 7046 to 7744 to 7840 to 7338, to start. NH 31A UL6460 LR7050 NH 31B from 764510 SE ALONG RIVER TO 822414 UR803510 SE along beach 844420 NH 40 UL4899 LR5494 NH 41 3359 along river to 3445 NH 42 8032 to 8132 to 835300 to 835280 to 8530 to 4630 to 8526 to 8325 to start. NH 43 6357 along river 6243 NH 44 4474 along river to 500743 to 6370 to 5170 to 5073 to 4873 to 4970 to 4870 to 4674 NH 45 6859 along river 6155 NH 46 UL5662 LR6558 NH 44A from 635801 along road 550821 NH 49 from 7197 along coast to 7575	APP'D CPT FREUND APP'D AW APP'D AW APP'D AW APP'D SWT APP'D LT DAN APP'D JDL APP'D EHV APP'D EHV APP'D HTC APP'D EHV APP'D SWT APP'D SWT.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV
S-3

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN
BT538073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

18 Mar

2400

18 Mar 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

36.

2400

2400

THE 198TH INF BDE W/5 BNS & 4th & 6th ARVNS
 CONTINUED COMBINED OPERATIONS IN THE TAOR W/
 LIGHT ENEMY CONTACT. 2/6 ARVN, 0730H, BS558780,
 detonated 1x M14 mine, 1x ARVN WIA(E). 1/6 ARVN
 0310H, BS497828, engaged UNSEF, 3x VC KIA, 1x M16
 CIA. 3/6 ARVN at 172200H, BS422781, engaged
 estimated squad of VC. Results: 2x VC KIA.,
 3/D/1-52, 1000H, BS351805, found in area of
 recent contact, 2x VC KIA. 2/C/1-52, 0915H,
 BS371797, observed & engaged 10-15x VC/NVA
 Results: 3x VC/NVA KIA. 2/C/1-52, 0800H,
 BS378796, ambushed & killed 1x VC. 1/A/1-52,
 1000H, BS411831, observed & engaged estimated
 Squad of VC. Results: 1x AK47 CIA, 1/D/3-1,
 1125H, BS597554, detonated 1x AP BBT w/1x US
 WIA(E). Found 3x NVA buried. Credited to 1/4
 ARVN, 1808H, BS607505, detonated M14 mine,
 Results: 1x ARVN (WIA). PF 146, engaged
 UNSEF. Results: 1x PF KIA, 2x VC KIA, 2x M16 CIA.

INFO

JWB

37.

2400

2400

LOG CLOSED.

INFO

JWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

LYMAN G. WHITE, MAJ, IN, S3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-13. The proposed agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4

NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV
S-3

LOCATION
CHU LAI, RVN
BT538073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	19 Mar	2400	19 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22.	2230	2240	(C) FROM B/123 AVN MAJ DREW(CO) TO BTOC LT BILSTROM(DO) 0915H, to 1135H & 1435H to 1820H, Box 43, Box 45 observed & destroyed 4x bunkers & 20x hootches. At 1435H to 1820H in Box 43, AC observed & destroyed 22x bunkers, engaged & killed 8x VC. Detained 3x VN, 2x VN(M) Were evac'd to CHU LAI. Destroyed 12x hootches AC received SAF w/negative hits.	DTOC SFC KLINE	FJS
23.	2400	2400	MECHANICAL AMBUSHES. 1-52: ACO: BS410828, 408827, 412824. C CO: 371799, 370802, 378801, 381801. D CO: 343812, 343811, 339807, 339811, 341807. 4-21: A CO: 774374, D CO: 638459, 639456, 616451, 615451, 621451, 617454, 621454, 654461, 655460, 654451, 653456, 652463, 654465, 656463, 654468.		
24	2400	2400	VR DTG: 190500H to 192000H VR 33 UL1060 LR4654 VR 33A UL5283 LR6280 VR 33C UL6357 LR6848 VR 33D UL6348 LR7140 VR 31 FROM 3786 to 4486 to 4482 to 4182 to 4184 to 3784 to start. APD 98-18 UL3687 LR4081 APD 98-21 UL5145 LR5838	APP'D LT MILLER APP'D LT TRACY APP'D AW APP'D AW APP'D CPT FREUND APP'D CPT FREUND APP'D TFS	
25.	2400	2400	NIGHT HA WK DTG: 181900H to 190600H NH 36 from 3786 to 4486 to 4481 to 4182 to 4184 to 3784 NH 31 from 7046 to 7144 to 7840 to 7388 NH 31A UL6460 LR7050 NH 31B UL764510 SE ALONG RIVER LL822414 UR803510 SE ALONG BEACH LR844420 NH 41 3359 along river to 3445 NH 40 UL4899 LR5494 NH 42 8032 to 8132 to 835300 to 835280 to 8530 to 8630 to 8526 to 8325 to start. NH 43 6357 along river to 6243 NH 44 4474 along river to 500743 to 5370 to 5170 to 5073 to 4873 to 4970 to 4870 to 4674 NH 44A 635801 along road to 550821 NH 45 6859 along river to 6155 NH 46 UL5662 LR6558 NH 49 7197 along coast to 7575	APP'D CPT FREUND APP'D " APP'D " APP'D " APP'D LT HUNG APP'D LT HUNG. APP'D JDL APP'D EHV APP'D EHV APP'D EHV APP'D SWT APP'D AEP APP'D EHV APP'D LT HUNG	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 3

NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV
S-3

LOCATION
CHU LAI, RVN
BT538073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	19 Mar	2400	19 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16.	(CONT)		fighting positions (5x w/overhead cover) in area found 3x CCHG's (BIP) 2x RPG rounds, in boxes, 1x document & several letters, 1x 250 lb bomb casing, 1x BBT ammo can(BIP), 4x CCHG pull devices, 1x old M16 upper received group, to be extracted to 4-11 ASAP.		
17.	1700	1745	(C) FROM 1-52 SGT ANDERSON(RTO) TO BTOC PFC PANE(RTO) 2/C/1-52, 1445H, BS365790, patrol heard, 6-8x vioces 500 meters East. Artillery fired. Swept area & found 2x blood trails, continued sweep showed negative further.	DIOC SGT VERWAY	FJS
18.	1700	1700	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 BALL TO BTOC PFC PANE(RTO) 1/A/1-6, 1630H, BS547807, patrol found 20x sleeping positions, 6'x 6'x 5', Showed recent use. Area destroyed.	DIOC SP4 BEARE	JWB
19.	1840	1900	(C) FROM 1-20 SGT RAY(TC) TO BTOC SGT DUPUY(RTO) 2/B/1-20, 1820H, BS654502, patrol engaged 1x VC w/weapon at 50 meters W/SAF. VCevaded West. Swept with negative results.	DIOC SGT VERWAY	JWB
20.	2015	2040	(C) FROM 3-1 SGT BAYNHAM(TC) TO BTOC SGT FORREY(RTO) NGHIA HANH, 1955H, BS592620, PF 134 observed 1x platoon VC at BS604613, moving East. Arty fired w/unknown results. Will sweep at 1st light.	DIOC SFC KLINE	FJS
21.	1840	1845	(C) FROM 6TH ARVN SGT HUESTON(LNO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) 1/6 ARVN, 1810H, BS564762, ARVN 2 co's in contact w/estimated 2x VC companies. Friendlies returned w/SAF. GS & LOH requested at 1840H. At 1910H, AIR CAV team on station at LZ HONEY to pick up MACV advisors. 1915H en route to contact area, BS535768. GS received SAF w/negative hits. GS expended & received 30 cal & SAF w/unknown no. of hits & broke station. 1940H arty clearance given. Arty engaged 2000H. NIGHT HAWK same on station & expended. NH broke to refuel, and rearm at 2110H, 2140 NH on station. 2215H NH engaged 3x VC. NH received SAF. VC evaded into hootch. NH engaged w/unknown results. 2220H, NH broke station. 2245H, friendlies linked up w/co in contact 2310H. NH on station, received SAF negative hits, returned CHU LAI. Unknown casualties at this time.	DIOC SSG COUNTS.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV S-3		CHU LAI, RVN BT538073		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	19 Mar	2400	19 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
10.	1420	1443	(C) FROM 1-6, SP4 SHUMACHER(RTO) TO BTOC SP4 GREEN(RTO) RF 197, 0830H, BS669964, 1x RF & 2x civilians were ambushed by UNSEF, located at BS670960. Results: 1x RF KIA, 2x civilians WIA(M), 1x MIA.	DTOC SSG BUEHRIG	FJS		
11.	1420	1445	(C) FROM 4TH ARVNS LNO SSG CRAWFORD TO BTOC PFC PANE(RTO) 4/4 ARVN 1345H, BS607505, detonated M4 mine BBT. 1x ARVN WIA(E) TO Duc Pho at 1410H.	DTOC SFC KLINE	FJS		
12.	1445	1525	(C) FROM 4-21 SP4 O'BRIAN(RTO) TO BTOC PFC PANE(RTO) 1/A/4-21, 1230H, BS748367, on patrol engaged 5-7x VC w/packs, prox 300 meters South. VC did not return fire, evaded South into woodline Arty was fired into BS745355 as a block. While sweeping area, detonated RPG round BBT at 1408H, BS745359. Results: 2x US WIA(E) to 23d Med at Bronco, at 1423H. Negative further findings.	DTOC SFC KLINE	FJS		
13.	1450	1520	(C) FROM 1-52 SP4 SALVIA(RTO) TO BTOC PFC PANE(RTO) 1/C/1-52, 1345H, BS378802, on patrol engaged 1x VC sitting by a house who tried to evade, prox. 100 meters Northeast. Result: 1x VC KIA W/neg. ID. Inside house found 400x lbs polished rice, 500x lbs salt, miscellaneous food stuffs, clothing, some personal letters. All items will be evac'd to FSB STINSON, except rice & salt which will be destroyed.	DTOC SFC KLINE	FJS		
14.	1520	1530	(C) FROM 1-52 SGT ANDERSON(RTO) TO BTOC SGT DUPUY(RTO) 2/D/1-52, 1400H, BS355807, ambushed 1x NVA prox. 20 meters North. Results: 1x NVA KIA, 1x 9mm pistol CIA, 1x pistol belt CIA, 1x hammock CIA, 228,000 Plasters CIA. All items CIA will be evac'd to FSB STINSON.	DTOC SFC KLINE	FJS		
15.	1615	1645	(C) FROM 198TH BDE AF LNO TO BTOC SGT DUPUY(RTO) BOBCAT 81, 1335H to 1345H, BS537780, result: of Air Strike, target - BBT area, expended 18x 750 lb bombs. Results: 1x VC/NVA KIA (confirmed by Black Ace!)	DTOC SFC KLINE	FJS		
16	1640	1700	(C) FROM 3-1 SGT CAVANAUGH(RTO) TO BTOC PFC PANE(RTO) 1/D/3-1, on patrol, found 2x hootches approx. 6x months old, 9x recently made (5'x 5')	DTOC SSG COUNTS	FJS		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV
S-3LOCATION
CHU LAI, RVN
BT538073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	19 Mar	2400	19 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001	0001	LOG OPEN	MFR	JWB
2.	0001	0010	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 VINEYARD(RTO) TO BTOC SGT FORREY(RTO) PF 27, 2330H, BS582906, engaged estimated 10x VC w/SAF & arty. Result: 1x VN civilian WIA. Dust off complete to 27th Surgical. Will sweep at 1st light.	DTOC SGT JOHNSON	JWB
3.	0005		(C) FROM DTOC SGT TRAVIS(RTO) TO BTOC SGT FORREY(RTO) LRRP, 2328H, BS476702, heard 10x rnds fired (mortar) from Vicinity BS470708, unknown target.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	JWB
4.	0040	0045	(C) FROM SP4 VINEYARD(RTO) TO BTOC SGT FORREY(RTO) PF 29, RF 380, & PF 10, 0500H, to 1300H, BS788838, checked out area of sightings, found & destroyed 2x boats, 1x 20' long, 1x circular and 2x bunkers.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	JWB
5.	0755	0810	(U) FROM 1-6 LT TARDY(DO) TO BTOC SGT DUPUY(RTO) DTOC SSG COUNTS D/1-1 Cav, 0745H, BS475942, flying AC Box 41, engaged & destroyed 2x camouflaged structures.		JWB
6.	0800		(U) LT BILSTROM RELIEVED BY LT HASLETT AS DO.	MFR	FJS
7.	0950	1010	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 AVELINE(RTO) TO BTOC SGT DUPUY(RTO) B/1-6, 0835H, BS601808, while moving along Highway 527, VN(F) warned them of a BBT. Found & destroyed a 105mm or 152mm round BBT w/C4 explosive & electrical blasting cap on tank trail. Crater 6"x 3". Females given 4x boxes of C-Rations & 300 piasters under VIP.	DTOC SSG COUNTS.	FJS
8.	1045	1225	(U) FROM 6TH ARVN LNO LT KENNEY TO BTOC SP4 HATFIELD(RTO) 1/6 ARVN, 1040H, reports observing 10x VC moving moving Northwest vic BS540807. Also observed 5x VC moving Northwest vic BS547807. Request for arty denied. Clearance due to prox of friendlies.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	FJS
9.	1136	1145	(C) FROM 1-20 SSG MEEL(PLANS NCO) TO BTOC SGT LARK(TC) B/1-20, 1040H, BS691479, found tripwire across trail, it was connected to a can w/1/2 lb petna. When BBT was blown, a secondary explosion occurred. 2x US WIA(M). Second explosion was 5x lbs of petna w/unknown type of detonator.	DTOC SFC KLINE GROUP=4	FJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

 Signature
 Classified at 5 year intervals,
 Declassified after 12 years.
DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC/Japan

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV
S-3

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN
BT538073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Mar

2400

20 Mar 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

37. (C)

3743 to start
APD 98-21 UL5145 LR5838APP'D LT MILLER
APP'D CTF

38. 2400 2400

NIGHT HAWKS: DTG: 201900H to 210600H
NH 31: 7046 to 7144 to 7840 to 7338 tostart
NH 31A UL6460 LR7050
NH 31B UL764510 SE ALONG RIVER LL822414 UR
803510 SE ALONG BEACH LR844420APP'D AW
APP'D AWNH 36 3786 to 4486 to 4482 to 4182 to 8184
to 3784 to start

APP'D CPT FREUND

NH 37 UL4393 LR5289
NH 37A UL5384 LR5979APP'D LT TARDY
APP'D LT TARDYNH 37B UL6292 LR6987
NH 40 UL4899 LR5494APP'D LT TARDY
APP'D SWTNH 41 7243 to 7443 to 7837 to 7537 to start.
NH 42 8032 to 8132 to 835300 to 835280 to 8530

APP'D JDL

to 8630 to 8526 to 8325 to start
NH 44 4474 along RIVER TO 500743 to 5370 to
5170 to 5073 to 4873 to 4970 to 4870 to 4674
NH 44A 635801 ALONG ROAD 550821

APP'D JDL

NH 45 6859 ALONG RIVER. 6155
NH 46 UL5662 LR6558APP'D HEV
APP'D SWT

NH 49 7197 ALONG COAST TO 7275

APP'D HEV
APP'D HEV

APP'D SWT.

39. 2400 2400

AIR CAV DTG: 200500H to 202000H
APD 10 UL9090 LR0383

APP'D LT HASLETT

APD 20 UL9888 LR0383

APP'D LT HASLETT

AC 41 from 4307 to 4807 to 5301 to 5693 to
4893 to 4796 to 4300 to start.APP'D LT HUNG
APP'D JAW.

APD 1 UL3952 LR4942

40. 2400 2400

MECHANICAL AMBUSHES.

1-6: A CO: BS556810, 551806, 538802, 555809, 537807,
538805, 552807, 534799. D CO: BS560813.1-52 A CO: BS408809, 407811, 408813. C CO: 371793,
383798, 382797. B CO: 538778, 537779, 537784, 536784,
536784, 548791, 537788, 539788, 537782, 538783, 539782.
D CO: 341812, 343811, 339807, 339816, 341807.
RCN: 535766, 538768.

LOG CONTINUED

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV S-3		CHU LAI, RVN BT538073		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	20 Mar	2400	20 Mar
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
30.	1950	2020	(C) FROM 1-20 LT LEWIS(DO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(RTO) RF 143, 0700H, BS727621, friendlies engaged UNSEF. 1x VC(M) CIA. VC, 29 yrs old is presumed to Medic. Extracted to Mo Duc.	DIOC SFC KLINE	FJS		
31.	2000	2000	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 BALL(RTO) TO BTOC SGT TARRY(RTO) PF compound Binh Son, 1850H, BS667979, received 500 - 1000 rds. 51 cal fire from estimated VC PLATOON at BS652976. VC broke contact at 1905H & evaded South. ARVN arty fired w/unknown results. Negative friendly casualties. Will sweep at 1st light.	DIOC SFC KLINE	FJS		
32.	2000	2020	(C) FROM 1-20 LT LEWIS TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) RF 937, 1755H, BS740574, found 2x VC hiding in tunnel. Engaged w/hand frag grenades. Results: 1x VC(F) KIA, 1x VC(F) CIA - Nurse. Extracted to Mo Duc.	DIOC SFC KLINE	FJS		
33.	2000	2020	(C) FROM 1-20 LT LEWIS (DO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) PF 151, 1600H, BS739631, detonated unknown type of BBT. 1x PF WIA. Dust off to Bronco.	DIOC SFC KLINE	FJS		
34.	2000	2020	(C) FROM 1-20 LT LEWIS(DO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE (RTO) RF 143, 0710H, BS756628, detonated unknown type BBT. 1x RF WIA. Dusted off to Bronco.	DIOC SFC KLINE	FJS		
35.	2245	2255	(C) FROM 4-21 SP4 MADDOX(RTO) TO BTOC SGT FORREY(RTO) RF 115, 2100H, BS923261, received SAF from 3-4x VC. Friendly returned w/SAF, 60mm & 81mm mortar. Results: 1x RF WIA(M). No dust off. VC evaded East. Will sweep at 1st light.	DIOC SFC KLINE	FJS		
36.	2300	2302	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 MAESTAS(RTO) TO BTOC SGT FORREY(RTO) BINH SON RF 228, 2220H, BS537884, received 2x rds 82mm mortars. Friendlies fired arty w/ unknown results. Negative casualties.	DIOC SFC KLINE	FJS		
37.	2400	2400	VR'S DTG: 200500H to 202000H, VR 31 FROM 3786 to 4486 to 4482 to 4182 to 3784 to strt. VR 33A UL5283 LR6280 VR 33C UL6357 LR6848 VR 33D UL6348 LR7140 APD 98-17 FROM 3752 to 4452 to 4245 to 4243 to	APP'D SGT ANDERSON APP'D LT TARDY APP'D AEP APP'D STF			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 7	
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV S-3			CHU LAI, RVN BT538073		FROM		TO	
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
					0001	20 Mar	2400	20 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.			ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT						
24.	1630	1645	(U) FROM 4-21 SP4 MADDOX(RTO) TO BTOC SGT DUPUY(RTO) 23d MP Co. road security at 191610H, BS878309, received 10x 81mm rds from VN children. Under VIP paid 600x piasters & 2x boxes of C-Rations At 0945H, BS878309, received 10x 81mm mortar from VN children. Under VIP, paid 1000 piasters At 1420H, BS865315, received 1x M67 HG. Under VIP paid children with candy. At 1515H, BS878309, received 2x 105mm, 3x 155mm & 4x 81mm rounds. under VIP, paid children 8x boxes of C-Rations.			DTC SFC KLINE		FJS
25/	1650	1655	(C) FROM B/26 ENGR SGT HARDING(OPS SGT) TO BTOC SP4 GREEN (RTO) 1430H, BS575812, bull dozer operator observed & ran over 3x aluminum containers & 2x clay pots. 1x clay pot contained approx. 50x lbs of rice.			DTC SFC KLINE		FJS
26.	1650	1655	(C) FROM B/26 ENGR SGT HARDING(OPS) TO BTOC SP4 GREEN(RTO) 1435H, BS576812, found a partly destroyed bunk-DTC SFC KLINE er w/several clay pots. All were destroyed.					FJS
27.	1705	1710	(C) FROM 6TH ARVN LNO SGT WORKMAN(RTO) TO BTOC SGT LARK(TC) 3/6 ARVN, 1600H, BS418809, ambushed UNSEF Results: 28x VC KIA, 6x AK47 CIA, 1x 82mm tube CIA, 37x CCHG CIA, 20x packs CIA, 16x hammocks CIA, 12x kilos of rice CIA. Enemy were moving Northwest to Southeast. Will evac CIA items to Arty Hill.			DTC SFC KLINE		FJS
28.	1830	1845	(C) FROM 1-20 SFC WRIGHT(OPS SGT) TO BTOC SGT DUPUY(RTO) 1550H, BS669501, observed 5x VC w/weapons & packs. Prox. 500 meters West. Fired arty. As of this time, the sweep has resulted in neg. finding.			DTC SFC KLINE		FJS
29.	1830	1845	(C) FROM 1-20 SGT WRIGHT(RTO) TO BTOC FPC PAINE(RTO) 3/B/1-20, 1755H, BS666505, observed & engaged 7-9x VC/NVA who returned SAF & evaded to tree line, 500 meters, from friendlies. Arty called. GS requested at 1850H. GS on station. Destroyed 2x bunkers; at this time observed & engaged 1x VC, prox. 200 meters. Results: 1x VC KIA. Sweep found 1x VC KBA. (A/1-14. Artillery)			DTC SFC KLINE		FJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

 198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV
 S-3

 CHU LAI, RVN
 BT538073

 FROM
 HOUR DATE
 0001 20 Mar

 TO
 HOUR DATE
 2400 20 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18.	(CONT)		each of Fougasse. Approximately 20% of hill mass was covered. Negative sightings or secondary explosions.		
19.	1350	1355	(C) FROM 1-52 SGT ANDERSON(RTO) TO BTOC PFC PANE(RTO) C/1-52, 1100H, BS367792, observed base camp heard voices, approx. 10x enemy. Fired arty. Swept hill & found 12x VC KIA, 2x AK50 CIA, 1x NVA WIA(M)/CIA. 14x rucksacks CIA. Many bunkers & spider holes in area. While conducting sweep, friendlies received 50x rds of AWF, prox 10m.. 1x US WIA. Dust off complete to 91st Evac at 1800H. Dust off on station rec'd 10 to 15x rds of SAF from BS370781, negative hits, at speed 0 knots, altitude 40'x GS engaged with unknown results. While further checking area, friendlies engaged UNSEF at 150 meters Northwest. Results: 3x NVA KIA & 8x rucksacks CIA. In ruck sacks found assorted sundry items & documents CIA.	DTOC SGT VERWAY	FJS
20.	1435	1545	(C) FROM 4-21 SP4 O'BRIAN TO BTOC SGT DUPUY(RTO) 3/D/4-21, 1400H, BS657460, found 6x campfires (10') apart, approx. 3x days old. Estimate 8x personnel/moved up & down stream.	DTOC SFC KLINE	FJS
21.	1530	1550	(C) FROM 1-20 SFC WRIGHT(OPS SGT) TO BTOC SGT 3/B/1-20, 1410H, BS670497, searching area of last night's engagement of 1x VC. Found a fresh footprint. Followed to a grave (approx. 8 - 10x mths old). Inside found 1x VC KIA of gunshot wounds. Credit 1x VC KIA to B/1-20.	DTOC SFC KLINE	FJS
22.	1530	1556	(C) FROM 6TH ARVN LNO SGT WORKMAN TO BTOC SGT Reference item 13, further readout on ARVN contact of last night. 16x ARVN KIA, 2x ARVN WIA(E) to 91st Evac at 0855H. 35x ARVN MIA, 19x M16, 4x M79 & 3x PRC 25's recovered.	LARK(TC) DTOC SSG COUNTS	FJS
23	1555	1600	(C) FROM 3-1 SGT CAVANAUGH(RTO) TO BTOC SGT 4/A/3-1, 1410H, BS649588 started a fire to burn brush 200 meters Northwest of their day location. Heard explosion. Check area. Explosion was can of petna w/tripwire. Crater 2'x 2'.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	FJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198th Inf Bde, 23D DIV
S-3CHU LAI, RVN
BT538073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

20 Mar

2400

20 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
11.	1100	1110	(C) FROM 6TH ARVN LNO SGT HUESTON TO BTOC SGT LARK(TC) Reference item 21, Daily Journal, 190001 - 192400 MAR 71, NH on station from 0120 to 0200H. As of 0710H this morning, ARVN's report 6x ARVN KIA. Still sweeping area.	DTOC SGT VERWAY	FJS
12.	1130	1200	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 AVELINE(RTO) TO BTOC PFC PANE(RTO) 1/D/1-6 & B/26 ENGR 1102H, BS562816, Had a 5x ton truck detonate an unknown typr mine Crater 4'x 5'. Vehicle is a combat loss. 3x US WIA(E) from 1/D/1-6 & 2x US (E) from B/26 Engr. When medevac ship completed at 1125H, as ship was leaving, a second explosion from near by trees occurred resulting in 1x US WIA(E). The medevac ship came back in & picked up WIA. 5x US WIA(E) to 91st Evac. 1x US WIA(E) to 27th Surgical.	DTOC SGT VERWAY	FJS
13.	1150	1201	(C) FR OM 6TH ARVN LNO LT KENNEY TO BTOC SGT DUPUY(RTO) Reference item 21, Daily Journal 190001 to 192400 MAR 71 & item #11, this Journal. Latest casual report. 14x ARVN KIA, 2x ARVN WIA(E) to 91st EVAC at 0855H & 37ARVN MIA.	DTOC SP5 DIGBY	FJS
14.	1200	1210	(C) FROM B/26 ENGR SGT HARDING(OPS SGT) TO BTOC SP5 DIGBY DTOC B/26 ENGR 1120H, BS578814, found 1x 105mm illumination round dud. BIP w/negative crater .		FJS
15.	1310	1335	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 AVELINE(RTO) TO BTOC PFC PANE(RTO) 1/D/1-6, 1030H, BS561816, found 1x 105mm round BBT w/tripwire in hedgerow. BIP. Crater 6"x 18".	DTOC SSG COUNTS	FJS
16.	1310	1335	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 AVELINE (RTO) TO BTOC PFC PANE(RTO) 1/D/1-6, 1215H, BS555815, found & destroyed 1x 105mm round BBT hanging 1' off the ground w/ tripwire located 10 m North of road. Negative Crater.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	FJS
17.	1310	1335	(C) FROM 1-6 PFC SHUMACHER(RTO) TO BTOC PFC PANE(RTO) B/26 Engr, 1200H, BS579815, found & destroyed 2x 60mm mortar rounds. Safety pins were still in rounds. Crater 1'x 8".	DTOC SSG COUNTS	FJS
18.	1330	1400	(U) FROM 87th Chemical Platoon(Plat Ldr) to BTOC MSG SIMON(NCO IC) 1042H to 1247H, BS5376, 5378, 5377, flame drop by use of CH47. 7x sorties of 14x drums	DTOC SSG COUNTS	FJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 7												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED													
198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV S-3			CHU LAI, RVN BT538073		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>20 Mar</td> <td>2400</td> <td>20 Mar 71</td> </tr> </table>		FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	20 Mar	2400	20 Mar 71
FROM		TO																
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE															
0001	20 Mar	2400	20 Mar 71															
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS													
	IN	OUT																
1.	0001	0001	LOG OPEN	MFR	JWB													
2.	0002	0002	MSGES RECEIVED : 220,222, 221	MFR	JWB													
3.	0115	0415	(C) FROM 4-21 SP4 FRANZEL TO BTOC SGT GREEN(TC) DTOC SGT JOHNSON RF 115, 0037H, BS883288, received 3x M79 rounds from unknown dir. & prox., illumination fired Negative casualties/damage.		JWB													
4.	0420		(C) FROM DTOC SGT JOHNSON(RTO) TO BTOC SP4 CRUZ(RTO) LRRP TEAM, Montana, 0205H, BS477700, heard movement 25m. North. Friendlies processed arty. Night Hawk checked are w/neg. sightings.	MFR	JWB													
5.	0800		(U) LT BILSTROM RELIEVED BY LT HASLETT AS DO.	MFR	JWB													
6.	0830	0848	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 AVELINE(RTO) TO BTOC PFC PANE(RTO) 1/A/1-6, 0820H, BS550802, detained 1x VN(M), 25 yrs old, w/neg. ID. Will be extracted to Son Tinh. Male was sitting in a house.	DTOC SGT VERWAY	FJS													
7.	0840	0850	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 AVELINE(RTO) TO BTOC PFC PANE(RTO) A(-)/1-6, 0830H, BS556802, on search & clear inside a house, found some documents(dated 1938 to 1965) under rafters behind some boards. Will be extra cted to FSB DOTTIE.	DTOC SGT VERWAY	FJS													
8.	0930	1030	(C) FROM B/26 ENGS SP4 MAYRATH(RTO) TO BTOC PFC PANE(RTO) 0910H, BS562816, found & destroyed a 105mm BBT which was 2' off the ground. A tripwire was hanging in bush. BBT located 10' from South side of road.	DTOC SGT VERWAY	FJS													
9.	0955	1000	(C) FROM B/26 ENGRS SP4 MAYRATH(RTO) TO BTOC SGT DUPUY(RTO) 0915H, BS578814, found 2x tunnels(2'x 3'x 3') & 2x spider holes. Destroyed by D7 bulldozer. During destruction, dozer detonated AP mine Mine consisted of 1x lb explosive w/pressure firing device. Crater 10"x 6". Neg ative casualties or damage.	DTOC SGT VERWAY	FJS													
10.	1035	1040	(C) FROM B/26 ENGR SP4 MAYRATH(RTO) TO BTOC PFC PANE(RTO) 1025H, BS557815, found 1x AP mine w/mine detector. Pressure firing device. BIP. Crater 12" x 6". Beleived to be TNT.	DTOC SGT VERWAY	FJS													
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY			SIGNATURE															
CONFIDENTIAL			Downgraded at 3 year intervals Declassified after 12 years															

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV
S-3

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN
BT538073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Mar

2400

21 Mar 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

37. CONT.

to 2877 to strt

APP'D CPT FREUND

NH 40 UL4899 LR5494

APP'D SWT

NH 41 7243 to 7443 to 7837 to 7537 to start.

APP'D JDL

NH 44 4474 along river to 500743 to 5370 to 5170

to 5073 to 4873 to 4970 to 4870 to 4674 to

start.

APP'D ETV

NH 44A 635801 along road 550821

APP'D SWT

NH 45 6859 along river 6155

APP'D EHV

NH 46 UL5662 LR6558

APP'D ETV

NH 49 7197 along coast to 7575

APP'D SWT

38. 2400 2400

THE 198TH INF BDE & 4th & 6th ARVNS CONT COMBINED

MFR

JDE

PACIFICATION OPERATIONS IN THE TAOR WITH LIGHT

ENEMY CONTACT. LZ HONEY AT 0420H, BS449807, re-
ceived B40 rockets. Result: 1x ARVN WIA. PF 20

at 0240H, BS553987, engaged 2x platoon VC. Re-

sult: 1x VC KIA, 1x AK47 CIA. C/1-52, at 1500H,

BS376796, received SAF. Result: 1x US WIA.

D/1-1 Cav, 2145H, BS707877, engaged 5 to 7

bunkers. Result: 1x VC KIA.

39. 2400 2400

LOG CLOSED.

MFR

JDE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

LYMAN G. WHITE, MAJ, IN, S3

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV S-3		CHU LAI, RVN BT538073		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	21 Mar	2400	21 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
31	2105	2010	(C) FROM 1-6 LT TARDY(DO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) PF 26 & 265, 2030H to 2120H, BS723952, received 82mm mortars. Then ground attack & SAF. NH on station at 2105H. PF given check fire and NH received SAF. Also observed mortar flashes NH expended on area. Con tact broken at 2120H. VC evaded West. Will sweep at 1st light.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	FJS		
32	2200	2200	(U) RECEIVED MESSAGES #102,248,247,101,250,245 MFR		JDH		
33	2250	2255	(C) FROM 4-21 SP4 MADDOX (RTO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(RTO) 3/D/4-21, 2120H, BS661462, heard movement, prox. 75 SE. Engaged w/SAF & fired arty illumination. Swept area with negative results.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	FJS		
34	2335	2343	(U) FROM 1-6 SP4 BALL(RTO) TO BTOC SGT FORRETT(RTO) D/1-1 C v, 2145H, BS707877, engaged 5 to 7x bunkers & structures. At 2315, received SAF & engaged area. Result: 1x VC kia. Observed 6x fresh graves.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	FJS		
35	2400	2400	VR DTG: 210500H - 212000H VR 31 3786, to 4486 to 4482 to 4182 to 4484 to 3784 to strt VR 33A UL5283 LR6280 VR 33D UL6348 LR7140 VR 33C UL5145 LR5838 APD 98-22 UL4872 LR5758	APP'D CPT FREUND APP'D CPT FREUND APP'D JWH APP'D O'LOONEY APP'D EHV			
36	2400	2400	AIR CAV DTG: 210500H - 212000H AC 41 from 4307 to 4807 to 5301 to 5693 to 4893 to 4796 to 4300 to start. AC 46 7261 to 7661 to 7658 to 7456 to strt. AC 48 UL3949 LR4545 APD 45 ULBS7337 LR7630	APP'D LT HUNG APP'D THL APP'D LT HASLETT. APP'D JDL			
37	2400	2400	NIGHT HAWK DTG: 211900H to 220600H NH 31 7046 to 7144 to 7340 to 7338 to start. NH 31A UL6460 LR7050 NH 31B UL764510 SE ALONG RIVER LI822414 UR803510 SE ALONG BEACH LR844420 NH 37 UL4593 LR5289 NH 37A UL5384 LR7979 NH 37B UL6292 LR6987 NH 36 fm 2882 to 3282 to 3279 to 3679 to 3677	APP'D AW APP'D AW APP'D AW APP'D LT TARDY APP'D " APP'D "			

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 6												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED													
198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV S-3			CHU LAI, RVN BT538073		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>21 Mar</td> <td>2400</td> <td>21 Mar 71</td> </tr> </table>		FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	21 Mar	2400	21 Mar 71
FROM		TO																
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE															
0001	21 Mar	2400	21 Mar 71															
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS													
	IN	OUT																
			found & destroyed 1x coke can filled w/petna BBT, pressure type firing device. Crater 2'x 2'.															
23.	1411	1420	(U) FROM B/26 ENGRS SP4 MAYRATH(RTO) TO BTOC B/26 ENGRS 1305H, BS578813, found 150lbs of unpolished rice in a basket in the open. Rice will be extracted to Dottie.	SGT DUPUY(RTO) DTC SSG BUEHRIG	FJS													
24.	1620	1630	(U) FROM 1-14 ARTY MSG MILAN(NCO IC) TO BTOC FDC/1-14 ARTY, 1530H, Mo Duc, 1x truck from 1-14 Arty hit 1x VN vehicle. Result: negative casualties. At 1600H, vehicle & personnel released w/negative payment made.	SGT LARK(TC) DTC SSG COUNTS	FJS													
25.	1659	1700	(C) FROM 1-52 SGT DIGBY(RTO) TO BTOC SGT LARK (TC) 1/A/1-52, 1535H, BS409809, observed 3x NVA W/packs, prox. 400 m. West. While maneuvering received approx. 25x rds SAF. 1/A/1-52, returned SAF & fired arty as blocking fire. Swept area w/negative results.	DTC SSG COUNTS	FJS													
26.	1700	1805	(C) FROM 1-52 SGT ANDERSON(TC) TO BTOC PFC PANE(RTO) Rcn, 1100H to 1330H, BS537769 & BS536771, found in cave 1x M26 HG, 2x NVA canteens, 1x US entrenching tool, 5x M1 rds & food. Also 2x packs w/clothes, 100x stocks for CCHG.	DTC SSG COUNTS	FJS													
27.	1730	1732	(C) FROM 1-52 SGT DIGBY(TC) TO BTOC PFC PANE(RTO) 1/C/1-52, 1500H, BS376796, received SAF from UNSEF, prox. 300 m Northwest. Arty fired. Results: 1x US WIA. Negative dust off.	DTC SSG COUNTS	FJS													
28.	1905	1920	(U) FROM 4-21 SP4 MADDOX(RTO) TO BTOC SGT FORREY(TC) Charlie Brown, 1500H, BS924220, requested dust off for 1x VN(F) w/GShot wounds. Claimed she was shot during conflict between RF & VC. Dust off complete to Bronco.	DTC SFC KLINE	FJS													
29.	1905	1920	(U) FROM 4-21 SP4 MADDOX(RTO) TO BTOC SGT FORREY(TC) HHC/4-21, 1750H, BS91931-, 1x VN(F) with GShot wounds. Claimed she was shot during conflict between PF & VC. Dust off completed at 1800H, to Bronco.	DTC SFC KLINE	FJS													
30.	2000	2000	LT HASLETT(DO) RELIEVED LT BILSTROM(DO)	MER	JDE													

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 3	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV S-3		CHU LAI, RVN BT538073		FROM TO HOUR DATE HOUR DATE 0001 21 Mar 2400 21 MAR 71		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
16.	CONT.		Personnel on ground observed nor heard any fire except that returned at SEL from the ship. A/3-1 will check SEL. Direction North & NW. Negative known distance.			
17.	1200	1215	(C) FROM 1-29 SFC WRIGHT(ops Sgt) TO BTOC SGT LARK(TC) B/1-20, 1140H, B ^D 678510, found & destroyed 1x bunker(8'x 8') w/4x medecal bandages inside.	DTOC SSG COUNTS FJS		
18.	1201	1215	(C) FROM 1-20 SFC WRIGHT(OPS SGT) TO BTOC SGT LARK(TC) Reverence item #17, found & destroyed 3x more bDTC SSG COUNTS FJS bunkers(8'x 10') 1x HG BBT w/tripwire in hedgerow. 10x empty 105mm cannisters, 2x NVA uniforms & 2x M16 magazines. Also found & will evacuate to LZ LIZ, 10x gal of corn oil, 4x empty rucksacks, 75x rice bowls, 2x rain jackets, 5x machettes, 6x B30 batteries & 1x NVA mess kit.			
19.	1300	1310	(U) FROM 3-1 SP4 PURTELL(RTO) TO BTOC SGT DUPOY(RTO) at 1240H, 2 1/2 ton truck, from HHC 3-1 Inf, struck & killed a VN(F) on QL#1, approx. 1 1/2 miles North of Tu Nghia. Senior district chief, Bn surg & G5 & PMO reported to scene of accident. Personnel involved taken to district headquarters. Released with vehicle at 1830H upon payment of 118,000 piasters.	DTOC SSG COUNTS FJS		
20.	1310	1325	(C) FROM 1-52 SGT PATTERSON(RTO) TO BTOC PFC PANE(RTO) 71/C/1-52, 1230H, BS376795, found & destroyed 3x MS(5'x 4'x 4') w/bunker inside each. Also inside MS's found 200 lbs of potatoes & 500 lbs salt. Destroyed because of no suitable LZ.	DTOC SFC KLINE FJS		
21.	1335	1350	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 AVELINE(RTO) TO BTOC PFC PANE(RTO) 2/A/1-6, 1115H, BS539806, observed & engaged 1xDTOC SFC KLINE FJS VC (M) w/weapon vic BS543805, LOH in area checked location of VC(M) only observed 20x VN(F) moving South. 2/A/1-6, detained 7x VN(F) age 18-25, w/ID cards & 3x VN(F), age 55-60 w/negative ID card. Detainees will be evac'd to Son Tinh.			
22.	1350	1400	(C) FROM 3-1 SGT CAVANAUGH(RTO) TO BTOC SP4 GREEN(RTO) 2/A/3-1, 1150H, B ^D 622563, found 3x old fox holes(4'x 4'). Inside found 1x NVA poncho, 2x burlap bags & 1x 9mm pistol holster. At BS644586,	DTOC SFC KLINE FJS		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV
S-3CHU LAI, RVN
BT538073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

21 Mar

2400

21 Mar 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

10. CONT.

4/D/1-6, 0830H, B⁵577816, processed a medevac at
0850H, to 91st Evac for 3x VN(F) who were wounded
when they hit an unknown type BBT with tripwire
across a trail. Crater size: 18"x 24".

11.

0940

0950

(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 AVELINE(RTO) TO BTOC PFC PANE(RTO)
PF 20, 0240H, BS553987, estimate that 2x plat DTOC SSG COUNTS FJS
of VC entered Tri Binh & Binh Thang. PF 20,
retreated PSDF engaged VC resulting in 1x VC
KIA, 1x AK47 CIA. Negative friendly casualties.

12.

0955

1005

(C) FROM 1-20 SSG MEELL(RTO) TO BTOC SGT LARK(TC)
2/B/1-20, 0900H, B⁵674507, while moving DTOC SSG COUNTS FJS
to contact area of 20 Mar 71, found 2x sleeping
bunkers(6'x 10'). Also found 2x green uniforms
25x lbs of rice, 2x empty rucksacks, 1x cooking
pot & eating utensils for 20x personnel. Area
showed signs of recent use. Bunkers, positions
and equipment destroyed.

13.

1005

1020

(C) FROM 4-21 SP4 O'BRIAN(RTO) TO BTOC SP4 GREEN(RTO)
1/B/4-21, 0935H, B⁵629423, found & destroyed DTOC SSG COUNTS FJS
1x 40 lb shaped charge. Was not a BBT.

14.

1020

1110

(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 SHUMACHER(RTO) TO BTOC SP4 GREEN(RTO)
3/A /1-6m 0930H, Bs540803, on patrol ob- DTOC SSG COUNTS FJS
served & engaged 5x VC w/weapons & packs, prox .
300 m. SE. VC evaded to SE. Swept area w/neg.
results. At 1025H, BS558806, had a 65 yr old
VN(F) bring a 17 yr old(VN)(F) w/gunshot wound
to left leg into element. Neither female had
ID card. The wounded female was medevac'd to
Quang Ngai at 1040H. Will extract older female
to Dottie.

15.

1105

1110

(C) FROM 4-21 SP4 O'BRIAN(RTO) TO BTOC PFC PANE(RTO)
4/B/4-21, 1025H, B⁵644442, found 7x spider hole DTOC SSG COUNTS FJS
(3'x 2'), 1x campfire & 5x cans of fish. Signs
of recent use. Destroyed spider holes.

16

1120

1130

(C) FROM 3-1 SGT CAVANAUGH(RTO) TO BTOC MSG SIMON(NCOIC)
A/3-1, 1050H, BS615551, resupply ship from DTOC LT ENCK FJS
176th Avn Co. reported receiving 3x rnds SAF
while going into A/3-1 location. Speed 60-70
knots, altitude 50'-100'. Negative hits.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 6
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION	PERIOD COVERED		
198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV S-3			CHU LAI, RVN BT538073	FROM		TO
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
				0001	21 Mar	2400 21 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN		INITIALS
	IN	OUT				
1.	0001	0001	(U) LOG OPEN	MFR		JDH
2.	0145	0200	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 VINEYARD TO BTOC SGT TARRY(RTO) DTOC SGT JOHNSON JDE PF 238, 210030H, BS608897, engaged 10x VC. VC returned SAF & evaded East. Result: village chief Binh Phu WIA. Dust off complete at 0125H to 91st Evac. Binh Son fired mortar illumination. Will sweep at 1st light.			
3.	0515	0530	(C) FROM 1-52 LT EATON(DO) TO BTOC SGT FORREY(RTO) HONEY, 0420H, BS449807, received 3x B40 rockets from UNSEF, prox. 300 to 400 meters Southwest. Arty fired. Result: 1x ARVN WIA(M).	DTOC SGT TRAVIS		FJS
4.	0530	0600	(C) FROM 6TH ARVN SGT WORKMAN(TC) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) 1/6 ARVN, 2300H, BS566761, received 2x 105mm rnds. in perimeter. Result: 1x ARVN WIA(M). Arty was fired from Son Tinh.	DTOC SGT VANOVER		JDH
5.	0630	0640	(U) FROM 1-20 LT ROBERTS (DO) TO BTOC SGT FORREY(TC) OP3, 0500H, B 814475, radar 9 to 20x stationary Arty fired.	DTOC SSG TRAVIS		FJS
6.	0725	0745	(C) FROM 3-1 SGT BAYNHAM(TC) TO BTOC SP4 PANE(TC) 3/A/3-1, 0655H, BS630574, MA detonated result: 1x bird KIA!	DTOC SSG TRAVIS.		FJS
7.	0800		(U) LT HASLETT RELIEVED BY LT BILSTROM AS DO.	MFR		FJS
8.	0840	0950	(C) FROM 4-21 SP4 Q'BRIAN(RTO) TO BTOC SGT DUPUY(RTO) 3/B/4-21, 0730H, B 641429, medevac complete to 23d, Bronco, at 0757H, for 1x US w/2x gunshot wounds to foot & leg. Incident being investigated.	DTOC SSG COUNTS		FJS
9.	0930	0950	(C) FROM 1-52 SGT PATERSON(RTO) TO BTOC SP4 GREEN(RTO) Rcn/1-52, 0830H, BS535766, on search & clear mission found 1x mess kit, 1x VN poncho, 2x claymores, 1x B40 round, 1x pair ARVN fatigues 100x lbs of polished rice. 2x M60 ammo cans w/ VC uniforms inside, also various documents & 1x ID card. At BS538765, found various documents buried in a garden. B40 round & claymore were BIP. All other items will be extracted to Stinson.	DTOC SSG COUNTS		FJS
10.	0940	0950	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 AVELINE(RTO) TO BTOC PFC PANE(RTO) DTOC SSG COUNTS			FJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV
S-3

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN
BT538073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Mar

HOUR

DATE

2400

22 Mar 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

41.

2400

2400

THE 198TH INF BDE & THE 4th & 6th ARVNS CONTINUED
 COMBINED PACIFICATION OPERATIONS IN THE TAOR
 WITH LIGHT ENEMY CONTACT. 1/4 ARVN at 191500H,
 BS625522 engaged UNSEF. Result: 2x VC KIA,.
 R/4 ARVN at 0700H, BS759559, engaged UNSEF.
 Result 4x VC KIA. B/26 ENGRS at 1005H, BS558815,
 hit mine. Result: 2 x US WIA. A 1-52 at 1020H,
 BS409807, ambushed 1x NVA. Result: 1x US WIA
 B/26 engrs at 1114H, BS578814, hit BBT. Result:
 1x US WIA. D/1-52 at 0900H, BS351806, contact UNSEF
 Result: 1x US DOA, 2x US WIA. PF 06 at 0945H,
 BS488875, received SAF. Result: 1x PF WIA
 RF at 0920H, BS643009, received SAF. Result:
 1x PF WIA. RF at 0920H, BS643004, received SAF
 Result: 1x PF WIA. D/1-52, found 2x graves
 at 1800H, BS350810, credited to D/1-14 Arty.
 Finney Hill reports; 3x VC KBA/KIA.

MFR

JDE

42.

2400

2400

LOG CLOSED.

MFR

JDE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

LYMAN G. WHITE, MAJ, IN, S3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

2

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV
S-3CHU LAI, RVN
B 1538073

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	22 Mar	2400	22 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
30.	(CONT)		D/1-52, 1800H, BS350810, found 2x graves D/1-14 Arty, credited with 2x KBA.		
31.	1955	2150	(C) FROM 1-52 SP5 DIGBY(RTO) TO HOC SGT GREENE(TC) A/1-52, 1645H, BS409808, received SAF & 1x grenade from squad size element of NVA. At 1650H, requested GS, given a negative by DIOC. FAC on station at 1705H & expended on SEL. ARTY fired. 1800H, FAC on station again & expended on SEL. Swept area & found 3x bunkers.	DIOC SSG COUNTS	FJS
32.	2000	2000	(U) LT HASLETT(DO) RECEIVED LT BILSTROM(DO)	MEH	FJS
33.	2115	2120	(C) FROM 4-21 SP4 MADDOX(RTO) TO HOC SGT GREENE(TC) D/4-21, 1400H, BS637464, found tunnel 20'x 2'. Negative signs of recent use. Destroyed.	DIOC SSG COUNTS	FJS
34.	2200	2206	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 MAESTAS(RTO) TO HOC SGT FORREY(TC) RF 05 33, 2153H, BS641985, received 3x rnds M79 from UNSEF. Arty fired. Will sweep at 1st light.	DIOC SRC KLINE	FJS
35.	2300	2300	RECEIVED MESSAGES #269(S), 108, 109, 112, 111, 110, 114, 115, 263, 264, 266, 267, 268.		
36.	2340	0015	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 VINEYARD(RTO) TO HOC SGT TARDY(RTO) PF 03, 2300H, BS570940, engaged 1x platoon VC. VC returned 3x M79 rnds & 4x B40 rockets Arty fired. Contact broken at 2315H. VC evaded West. PF will sweep at 1st light.	DIOC SSG COUNTS	FJS
37.	2400	2400	MECHANICAL AMBUSHES. 1-6: A CO: BS556808, 551806, 538799, 546802, 556806, 553807, 535798, 534799, 538806, 539806, 548801, 538797 C CO: 583843, 585843, 584844, 584842. D CO: 570804, 570821. RCN: 580858, 580860, 578859. 1-52: A CO: 411811, 411810, 408811, 407812. B CO: 534784, 535786, 539788, 537788, 538778, 536786, 537785, 539780, 539777. C CO: 368788, 372796, 371793. D CO: 346717, 347716, 348817, 345805, 346806. RCN BS536765, 356770.		
38.	2400	2400	VR DTG: 220500H - 222000H VR 33E UL5145 LR5838 VR 31 UL3786 LR4482	APF'D STE NEGATIVE	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV
S-3CHU LAI, RVN
BT538073FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 22 MarTO
HOUR DATE
2400 22 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
22.	1310	1320	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 AVELINE(RTO) TO BTOC PFC PANE(RTO) RF 489, 0920H, BS643004, received SAF from estimated 2x squad of VC vic BS644998. RF returned SAF & arty. Contact broken at 0940H VC evaded South. Results: 1x RF WIA(E) to 91st Evac at 0950H.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	FJS
23.	1345	1355	(C) FROM 1-52 SP5 DIGBY(RTO) TO TOC SGT DUPUY(RTO) 2/B/1-52, 1300H, B 536786, on patrol found & destroyed 1x toe-popper M4 round BBT. Located on side of trail.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	FJS
24.	1350	1355	(C) FROM 1-52 PFC STRAIGHT(RTO) TO TOC SGT DUPUY(RTO) RCN/1-52, 1235H, BS541767, on patrol found 4x empty M6 magazines, 7x 30 cal rounds & 1x NVA pistol belt. Will evac to FSB STINSON.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	FJS
25.	1512	2150	(C) FROM 1-6 PFC SHUMACHER(RTO) TO BTOC MSG SIMON(MCOIC) Sniper Team, 1450H, BS554804, 1x VN child hit BBT & died. At 1510H, before dust off could be processed. Request cancelled.	DTOC SSG TRAVIS.	FJS
26.	1600	1615	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 AVELINE(RTO) TO BTOC SGT DUPUY(RTO) C/1-6, 1325H, BS549822, observed UNSEF, prox. 450m. West. Engaged w/SAF. VC returned SAF & evaded Northwest. Arty fired. Area swept w/negative findings.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	FJS
27.	1720	1815	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 BALL(RTO) TO BTOC SGT DUPUY(RTO) RF 417 & PF 55, 0150H, BS592763, received 9x 60mm mortar rnds & 2x 60mm CS rnds. Negative casualties.	DTOC SSG TRAVIS.	FJS
28.	1720	1815	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 BALL(RTO) TO BTOC SGT DUPUY(RTO) RF 417, 0730H, BS588767, found 1x B40 rocket, 2x M79 rnds. BIP.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	FJS
29.	1800	1825	(C) FROM 1-52 SP5 DIGBY(RTO) TO BTOC SP4 GREEN(RTO) Rcn, 1715H, BS541767, found 1x sign warnings of BBT in area. Found 1x VC flag, 2x 51 cal sights, 450 blasting caps w/fuse, 1x 51 cal tripod, 30x CCHG tools, small amounts of ammo & documents. Will be evac'd.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	FJS
30.	1840	1920	(C) FROM 1-52 PFC STRAIGHT(RTO) TO BTOC SGT FORREY(TC)	DTOC SSG COUNTS	FJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DTC SG COUNTS FJS

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV S-3		CHU LAI, RVN BT538073		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	22 Mar	2400	22 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
15.	(CONT)		A resupply ship from 176th Avn Co, medevac'd the 1x US WIA(E), who died enroute to hospital and was taken to Graves Registration. The resupply ship received SAF(negative hits) during mission. Arty was fired on SEL. Area swept w/negative findings. 2x US WIA(M) were taken by the resupply ship to FSB Stinson & then 91st Evac after completion of 1st mission.				
16.	1205	1210	(C) FROM B/26 ENGRS SP4 MAYRATH(RTO) TO BTOC S GT LARK(TC) B/26 ENGRS, 1135H, B 557815, pressure from truck detonated mine on road. Believed to be an ANTI TANK Mine. Negative casualties or damage. Crater 2'x 6".	DTC SSG COUNTS	FJS		
17.	1215	1215	(C) FROM 6TH ARVN LNO SGT HUESTON TO BTOC LT BILSTROM(DO) 1/6 ARVN, 0945H, BS559774, observed 10x VC in open. Fired arty, swept area w/negative findings.	DTC SSG BUEHRIG	FJS		
18.	1200	1230	(C) FROM 1-20 SP4 GUNTER(RTO) TO BTOC LT BILSTROM(DO) D/1-20, 1200H, BS714537, under VIP, received 1x 81mm round, 1x 60mm round & 1x M26 HG from 3x VN children. Paid 1000 piasters.	DTC SSG BUEHRIG	FJS		
19	1245	1300	(U) FROM 4-21 SP4 O'BRIAN(RTO) TO BTOC SGT DUPUY(RTO) 23d MP road security element, 0848H, BS 901267, proxessed a medevac for 1x VN(M) to 23d Med at BSB BRONCO, complete at 0912H. VN had lost part of his foot when he detonated a BBT.	DTC SSG BUEHRIG	FJS		
20.	1310	1320	(C) FROM 1-6 PFC SHUMACHER(RTO) TO BTOC PFC PANE(RTO) B/26 ENGRS, 1225H, BS578814, found & destroyed 1x BBT consisting of 1x 81mm illum. round casing billed w/petna explosive w/tripwire, Crater 1 1/2'x 1'.	DTC SSG COUNTS	FJS		
21.	1310	1320	(C) FROM 1-6 PFC SHUMACHER(RTO) TO BTOC PFC PANE(RTO) PF 06, 0945H, BS488875, received SAF from estimated 1x platoon of VC, vic BS495875. PF'S returned SAF & arty. Results: 1x PF WIA(E) to 91st Evac at 1010H. Contact was broken at 1000H, with unknown enemy losses.	DTC SSG COUNTS	FJS		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV
S-3

CHU LAI, RVN
BT538073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Mar

2400

22 Mar 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

10.	1110	1125	(C) FROM B/26 ENGR SGT HARDING(OPS SGT) TO B/26 ENGS, 0920H, BS562816, found & destroyed 1x M16 toe popper BBT. Located 50 meters North of road.	BTOC MSG SIMON(NCOIC) DTOC SSG COUNTS	FJS
11.	1110	1125	(C) FROM B/26 ENGR SGT HARDING(OPS SGT) TO 1005H, BS558815, medic detonated unknown type mine(approx 25 lbs explosive) w/pressure firing device. Mine located in center of road. Crater 4'x 5'. 1x US WIA(E), traumatic amputee medevac'd to 27th Surgical. At 1015H, DOA. A secondary explosion believed to be an M26 HG on the medics pistol belt, occurred when mine detonated, resulting in 1x US WIA(M). Will be evac'd on resupply ship later. 1x 45 cal pistol which belonged to medic cannot be found.	BTOC MSG SIMON(NCOIC) DTOC SSG COUNTS	FJS
12.	1115	1125	(C) FROM 1-52 SGT PATTERSON (RTO) TO 1/A/1-52, 1020H, BS5409807, ambushed 1x NVA, prox. 30 meters West. NVA returned fire. Results: 1x NVA KIA, 1x AK50 CIA. NVA dressed in green uniform, 23 yrs old.	BTOC PFC PANE(RTO) DTOC SSG COUNTS	FJS
13.	1120	1125	(C) FROM 1-52 SGT PATTERSON(RTO) TO 2/B/1-52, 1040H, BS536787, on patrol detonated 1x 81mm BBT w/pressure release firing device. Medevac completed by resupply ship from 176th Aviation Co. at 1055H, to 91st Evac for 1x US WIA(E) traumatic amputee.	BTOC PFC PANE(RTO) DTOC SSG COUNTS	FJS
14.	1130	1144	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 AVELINE(RTO) TO B/26 ENGR, 1114H, BS578814, detonated 1x 105mm round BBT w/tripwire. BBT located under tree roots, South of road #527. 1x US WIA(E) TO 91st Evac at 1128H, Crater: 3'x 2'.	BTOC SSG HEY(RTO) DTOC SSG COUNTS	FJS
15.	1150	1200	(C) FROM 1-52 LT SUGAR(DO) TO D/1-52, 0900H, BS351806, heard 2x RPG rounds explosions & SAF near one of their OP's. At same time, had a MA detonate. All MA's were disconnected at this time. The unit began a sweep toward's area, after passing an MA there was an explosion of unknown origin, possibly a B40 rocket. Results: 1x US WIA(E) & 2x US WIA(M).	BTOC SSG HEY(RTO) DTOC SSG COUNTS	FJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV
S-3

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN
BT538073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

22 Mar

2400

22 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001	0001	LOG OPEN	MFR	JDH
2.	0330	0330	(U) FROM WLDG CPT STROBEL(DO) TO BTOC LT HASLETT(DO) HHC/39th Engrs. 0230H, CO living quarters frag detonated 7' outside of structure. CO, Cpt MC Affee Receive minor frag wounds in right foot. Evac'd by vehicle to 91st Evac. PMO notified & unit mustered .	MFR	JDH
3.	0800		(U) LT HASLETT, RECEIVED BY LT BILSTROM AS DO.	MFR	JDH
4.	0840	0845	(U) FROM 4th ARVN LNO LT LONG TO BTOC SGT DUPUY(RTO) 1/4 ARVN, 191500H Mar 71, BS625522, search & clear engaged UNSEF. Results: 2x VC KIA, 2x packs CIA, 2x bags of rice CIA.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	JDH
5.	0840	0845	(C) FROM 4TH ARVN LNO LT LONG TO BTOC SGT DUPUY(RTO) R/4 ARVN 0700H, B ² 759559, engaged UNSEF. Results: 4x VC KIA, 2x GCHG CIA, 2x packs CIA.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	FJS
6.	0845	0845	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 SHUMACHER(RTO) TO BTOC PFC PANE(RTO) A/1-6, 0835H, BS5948815, found & destroyed 1x BBT, Consisted of small can of C4 explosive w/tripwire. Crater 19" x 5".	DTOC SSG COUNTS	JDH
7.	0915	0916	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 AVELINE(RTO) TO BTOC PFC PANE(RTO) B/26 ENGS 0900H, BS565816, found & destroyed 1x AP mine w/pressure firing device located on road. Crater 1'x 2'.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	FJS
8.	0915	0915	(C) FROM 4-21 SP4 O'BRIAN(RTO) TO BTOC SGT DUPUY(RTO) 4/B/4-21, 0800H, BS658438, while recovering MA, received 10x rds SAF from UNSEF, prox. 30' East. B/4-21, returned SAF. Swept area w/negative results.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	JDH
9.	0925	0945	(C) FROM 4-21 MAJ SORENSON(S3) TO BTOC LT BILSTROM(DO) D/4-21, 0915H, BS637465, while engaging SEL w/art, received arty, in close proximity to their location. After 1x WP & 1x HE (105mm) were fired on original fire mission, FO made one correction, HE round was again fired re- sulting in 1x US NBD & 2x US NBI(E) to 23d Med, FSB Bronco at 1005H. One of the NBI's was CO of D/4-21.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	JDH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM DECLASSIFIED after 12 years

PPC-Japan

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

 198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV
 S-3

LOCATION

 CHU LAI, RVN
 BT538073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Mar

2400

23 Mar 71

ITEM NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

41.

2400

2400

THE 198TH INF BDE & THE 4th & 6TH ARVNS CONTINUED
 COMBINED PACIFICATION OPERATIONS IN THE TAOR WITH
 LIGHT ENEMY CONTACT. CLDC SS VI AT 0045H,
 BS535036, received 12x 82mm mortar rnds. 1x US
 WIA(M). A/1-52, 1030H, BS408809, found 1x AK
 50. D/1-52, 1045H, BS350808, ambushed 2x NVA
 Result: 1x NVA KIA, 1x 9mm pistol CIA.
 1/6 ARVN at 1200H, BS553780, hit mine. Result:
 1x ARVN KIA. D/1-52, 1345H, BS350808, engaged
 Result: 2x NVA KIA. 4/4 ARVN at 1620H, BS620515,
 hit BBT. Result: 1x ARVN WIA. BATO Rangers at
 1135H, BS593277, engaged UNSEF. Result: 3x VC
 KIA, 2x AK44 CIA. RF 933 at 2235H, BS687764,
 ambushed UNSEF. RESULT: 3x NVA KIA, 1x AK47
 CIA. Finney Hill reports: 2x VC KIA.

MFR

JDE

42.

2400

2400

LOG CLOSED.

MFR

JDE

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

LYMAN G. WHITE, MAJ, IN, S-3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-789

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV
S-3

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN
BT538073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Mar

2400

23 Mar 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

27.	1830	0100	(C) FROM 3-1 SGT BAYNHAM TO BTOC LT HASLETT(DO) DTO C SSG TRAVIS. JDH RF RCN PLT. BS540635, observed VC company in open. NH & flare ship went on station, until 2010H & broke w/negative observations.		
28.	1930	2055	(C) FROM 3-1 SGT CAVANAUGH(TC) TO BTOC SGT TARRY(TC) C/3-1, 1915H, BS528638, observed 2x VC digging hole. Fired 81mm mortar.	DTOC SFC KLINE	FJS
29.	1945	2045	(U) FROM 1-6 LT TRACY(DO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) DTOC SFC KLINE FJS S-5 1700H, BS628855, 1x VN turned in 3x M16 bouncing betty mines, 5x M26 frags, 1x claymore mine, 10x M79 mounds, 2x 105mm rnds, 3x 60mm mortar rnds. VN paid 3,125 piasters.		
30.	1950	2000	(U) FROM 1-20 SGT GRIM(TC) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) OP 3, 1945H, BS804425, radar detected 10-20 per personnel, moving Northeast. Arty fired.	DTOC SFC KLINE	FJS
31.	2000	2000	(U) LT HASLETT (DO) RECEIVED LT BILSTROM(DO) MFR		JDH
32.	2005	2050	(C) FROM 1-20 SGT GRIM(TC) TO BTOC SGT TARRY(TC) A/1-20, 1800H, B 627536, observed 6x VC prox 1300m. West? NH on station & expended in area. Negative results. Will sweep at 1st light.	DTOC SFC KLINE	FJS
33.	2045	2050	(C) FROM 3-1 SGT BAYNGAM(TC) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) D/3-1, 2020H, BS586542, observed mvt, prox. 200 m. South. Engaged w/SAF & M79.	DTOC SFC KLINE	JDH
34.	2115	2140	(U) FROM 1-6 SP4 MAESTAS(RTO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) D/1-1 Cav, 2020H, AT BS462915, found 5x heavily used trails, at BS478886, found 1x bunker, at BS472879, found 1x structure. Negative engagements.	DTO C SFC KLINE	FJS
35.	2230	2230	RECEIVED MESSAGES#277, 276, 274, 273, 272, 271, 270. MFR 122, 121, 120.		JDH
36.	2347	0030	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 VINEYARD(RTO) TO BTOC SGT FORREY(TC) PF 03, 2330H, BS578948, engaged 8x VC. VC returned SAF & evaded Southwest. Negative casualties.	DTOC SFC KLINE	FJS
37.	2400	2400	COMMO CHECK ATT BN'S, CLDC & DTOC.	SATISFACTORY.	JDH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV
S-3CHU LAI, RVN
BT538073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Mar

2400

23 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
18.	1400	1420	(C) FR M 1-52 PFC STRAIGHT(RTO) TO BTOC PFC PANE(RTO) 2/B/1-52, 1315H, BS540774, found & destroyed 1BTOC SSG COUNTS 1x US HG.BBT in can w/tripwire between two rocks. BIP. Negative crater due to rock surface.		FJS
19.	1400	1450	(C) FROM 1-52 PFC STRAIGHT(RTO) TO BTOC PFC PANE(RTO) 3/D/1-52, 1345H, BS350808, Reference item DTOC SSG COUNTS #14, on patrol in area of previous contact, engaged 1x NVA, prox. 50 m. Northwest. Results: 1x NVA KIA. While checking body found another body believed to be the NVA that evaded during previous contact. NVA killed by gunshot wounds. Total results: 2x NVA KIA, 2x CCHG CIA were BIP.		FJS
20.	1430	1435(C)	FROM 4-21 SP4 O'BRIAN(RTO) TO BTOC SGT DUPUY(RTO) 4/D/4-21, 1300H, BS637464, found & destroyed DTOC SSG COUNTS 1x 105mm rd dud. Very old, & rusty.		FJS
21.	1500	1515	(C) FROM 4TH ARVN LNO LT LONG TO BTOC LT BILSTROM(DO) 4/4 ARVN, 1620H, BS620515, detonated 1x CCHG DTOC SSG COUNTS BBT. 1x ARVN WIA(E) to DUC PHO.		FJS
22.	1500	1515	(C) FROM 4TH ARVNLNO LT LONG TO BTOC LT BILSTROM(DO) LRRP/4th ARVN, 0805H, BS590874, found & destroyed 9x 82mm rds, 4x packs & 1x box of blasting caps.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	FJS
23.	1500	1515	(C) FROM 4TH ARVN LNO LT LONG TO BTOC LT BILSTROM(DO) R/4 ARVN, 0800H, BS748565, detained 4x VN DTOC SSG COUNTS Being held in field.		FJS
24.	1618	1625	(C) FROM 4-21 SP4 O'BRIAN(RTO) TO BTOC SSG HBY(RTO) BATO Rangers, 1135H, B593277, engaged DTOC SSG COUNTS UNSEF, prox. 200 m. East. Results: 3x VCKIA, 2x AK44 CIA..		FJS
25.	1710	1750	(U) FROM 1-6 SP4 MAESTAS(RTO) TO BTOC SGT DUPUY(TC) B/123d Avn, 1635H, BS672033, observed 1x DTOC SGT VERWAY VC w/packs & AK's. VC evaded into rocks War Lord engaged w/negative results.		JDB
26.	1805	2050	(C) FROM 1-6 LT TRACY(DO) TO BTOC PFC PANE(RTO) DTOC SSG COUNTS RF 933, 2235H, B5687764, ambushed UNSEF. Result: 3x NBA KIA, 1x AK47 CIA & 15x CCHG.		FJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV
S-3

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN
BT538073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

23 Mar

2400

23 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
10.	(CONT)		3/B/1-52, 0900H, BS740775, on patrol found 1x BBT. Consisted of C-Ration can w/unknown explosive w/tripwire across trail. BIP. Crater 1'x 6".		
11.	1115	1120	(C) FROM 4-21 SP4 O'BRIAN(RTO) TO BTOC SGT DUPUY(RTO) RE 115, 0920H, BS913242, on patrol found a BBT consisting of 2x 105mm rds, 2x US HG & 1x beer can filled w/petna. The items were hooked up in a "Daisy Chain" style w/electrical pressure firing device. BIP.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	FJS
12.	1202	1205	(C) FROM 1-52 PFC STRAIGHT(RTO) TO BTOC SGT LARK(TC) A/1-52, 1030H, BS408809, while searching area of contact of 22 Mar 71 found 1x AK50 & 2x AK magazines.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	FJS
13.	1215	1230	(C) FROM B/26 ENGR SGT HARDING(OPS SGT) TO BTOC SGT DUPUY(RTO) B/26 ENGRS, 1130H, BS578811, found 1x tin can containing 60x small arms rds in hedgerow Will extract to Chu Lai.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	FJS
14.	1220	1245	(C) FROM 1-52 PFC STRAIGHT(RTO) TO BTOC PFC PANE(RTO) 3/D/1-52, 1045H, BS350808, ambushed 2x NVA prox 10 m. South. Results: 1x NVA KIA, 1x rucksack CIA, 1x 9mm pistol CIA, 1x pistol belt CIA, 1x knife CIA. Other NVA evaded West. Arty fired. Swept area & found 1x rucksack, 1x flashlight, 4x watches, 1x notebook. All items will be extracted to FSB Stinson.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	FJS
15.	1225	1245	(C) FROM 1-52 PFC STRAIGHT(RTO) TO BTOC PFC PANE(RTO) 3/B/1-52, 1130H, BS540775, found & destroyed 1x HG BBT. HG was in a C-Ration can which was nailed to a tree, 3' off ground. Tripwire across trail. Negative crater.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	FJS
16.	1350	1350	(C) FROM 6TH ARVN LNO LT KENNEY TO BTOC LT HALL(S3 Air) 1/6 ARVN, 1200H, BS553780, detonated unknown type mine. 1x ARVN KIA.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	FJS
17.	1400	1420	(C) FROM 1-52 PFC STRAIGHT(RTO) TO BTOC PFC PANE(RTO) 2/B/1-52, 1300H, BS540774, on patrol, w/aid of mine dog, found a pressure plate type BBT w/1/2 lb of explosive underneath. BIP. Crater 3'x 3'x 1'.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	FJS

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG

For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1

NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION
198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV
S-3

LOCATION
CHU LAI, RVN
BT538073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	23 Mar	2400	23 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001	0001	(U) LOG OPEN	MFR	JDH
2.	0045	0100	(C) FROM 3-1 SGT BAYNHAM(TC) TO BTOC SGT FORREY(RTO) A/3-1, BS630579, 0030H, observed & heard mvt. Proximity 300m to 400 m. Arty fired.	DTOC SGT JOHNSON	JDH
3.	0125	0125	(C) FROM DTOC SFC KLINE TO BTOC LT HASLETT(DO) LRRP TEAM Montana, 1120H, BS478703, heard mvt 360 degrees around perimeter, received (CCGH) & 1x claymore type mine was detonated against their position. Arty fired. NH unable to reach location due to weather. Negative casualties.	DTOC SGT JOHNSON	JDH
4.	0225	0240	(C) 4-21 SP4 FRANZEL(RTO) TO BTOC SGT TARRY(TC) RF 147, 0150H, BS915219, RF 147, requested illumination. Heard voices outside perimeter 5x 81mm Illum rds fired. Negative observation.	DTOC SGT JOHNSON	JDH
5.	0230	0305	(U) FROM CLDC CPT STROBLE(DO) TO BTOC SGT TARRY(TC) SS VI, 0045H, BS535036, received 12x 82mm mortar rds, 1x US WIA(M). SEL BS512975, 5200 & 5300 arty was fired.	DTOC SGT JOHNSON	JDH
6.	0700	0715	(C) FROM 1-20 SGT GRIM(RTO) TO BTOC SP4 GREEN(RTO) PF 174, 222330H, BS783436, reported hearing enemy propaganda coming from Van Truong. Enemy talked about heavy fighting at Khe Sanh & massive victories by VC/NVA. In addition they offered amnesty to the PF's. PF's fired M72 & SAF & processed arty on SEL.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	JDH
7.	0735	0935	(C) FROM 4-21 SP4 FRANDEL(RTO) TO BTOC SGT DUPUY(RTO) PF 182, 0625H, BS844355, contact w/UNSEF vic BS842362, Fired arty w/unknown results.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	JDH
8.	0800		(U) LT HASLETT RELIEVED BY LT BILSTROM AS DO.	MFR	FS
9.	0920	0925	(C) FROM 4-21 SP4 O'BRIAN(RTO) TO BTOC SGT DUPUY(RTO) RF 115, 0815H, BS916240, mine sweep vehicle received 50-100x rds SAF from an estimated 5-6x VC. RF returned SAF & 81mm mortar fire. Truck had 2x flat tires. Negative friendly casualties. Swept area w/negative results.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	JDH
10.	0925	0955	(C) FROM 1-52 SP5 DIGBY(RTO) TO BTOC PFC PANE(RTO)	DTOC SSG COUNTS	JDH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

Group 4

Downgraded At 3 Year

Intervals; Declassified

After 10 Years

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

CONFIDENTIAL

2-06

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

6

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV
S-3

CHU LAI, RVN
BT538073

FROM
HOUR DATE
0001 24 Mar

TO
HOUR DATE
2400 24 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
38.	(CONT)		NH 45 6859 along river 6155 NH 46 UL5662 LR6558 NH 49 7197 along coast to 7575	APP'D GRIM APP'D EHV APP'D SWT.	
39.	2400	2400	AIR CAV DTG: 240500 to 242000 AC 44 UL3952 LR4944 AC 41 from 4307 to 4807 to 5301 to 5693 to 4893 to 4796 to 4300 to start. AC 45 UL5250 LR5941 AC 44 from 3952 to 445520 to 4346 to 4244 to 3944 to start. AC 45 from 5341 to 5546 to 5948 to 5941	NEGATIVE APP'D LT HUNG. EHV, NEGATIVE APP'D LT HASLETT. APP'D TVS.	
40.	2400	2400	VR DTG: 240500H to 242000H VR 33A UL5283 LR6280 APD 98-23 UL4570 LR5762 AC 31 2850-3282-3279-3679-3677-2877-START. AC 33E UL5145 LR5838 AC 33B UL6791 LR7385 AC 38F 3952-4352-4348-4948-4942-3942-STRT.	APP'D CPT FREUND EHV APP'D " APP'D O'BRIAN APP'D SWT APP'D LT MILLER.	
41.	2400	2400	THE 198TH INF BDE & THE 6TH & 4TH A RVNS COMBINED PACIFICAT ON OPERATIONS, IN THE TAOR WITH LIGHT ENEMY CONTACT. 1/6 ARVNS AT 0005H, BS547795, engaged 6x VC. Results: 6x VC KIA, 1x Thompson MG. CIA. B/26 ENGR at 0950H, BS583816 vehicle hit mine. Result: 1x US WIA, 6th ARVN contact UNSEF. Result: 1x ARVN KIA, 4x ARVN WIA, 12x VC KIA, 1x M60 CIA, 1x AK47 CIA. 3/6 ARVN AT 0215H, BS457773, ambushed UNSEF. Result: 6x VC KIA, 1x AK47 CIA, RF 115, 0600H, BS907293, engaged PLT VC. Result: 1x RF KIA, 1x PSDF WIA 1x VC KIA. D/1-52 at 1445H, BS347817, received 1x RPG & SAF. Result: 1x US WIA. C/1-52, 1515H, BS302802, engaged 1x squad VC. Result: 5x VC KIA, 3x AK47 CIA. A/1-20, 1900H, BS625532, received 2x RPG's & 3x 60mm mortar rnds. Result: 1x PF WIA, 60th ARVN Rangers at 1610H, BS300615, contact w/UNSEF. Result: 2x VC KIA, 1x AK47 CIA. C/1-52 credit 3x KIA, found 3x bodies, contact, 21 Mar 71.		
			LOG CLOSED.	MFR	JDH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

LYMAN G. WHITE, MAJ, IN, S-3

CONFIDENTIAL

[Signature]

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV S-3		CHU LAI, RVN BT538073		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	24 Mar	2400	24 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
32.	2325	2335	(C) FROM 1-52 LT EATOK(DO) TO BTOC SGT TARRY(TC) DIOC SFC KLINE TRA BONG, 2245H, BS352856, OP at BS365810, received 6x 82mm mortar rnds. Negative damage. Will sweep at 1st light.		JDH		
33.	2345	2335	(C) FROM 1-52 SP4 SALVIA(RTO) TO BTOC SGT FORREY(TC) C/1-52, 1515H, BS382802, found medical supplies 2x flashlights & batteries, 4x AK magazines, 5x VN ponchos, 100x rnds, of AK, 5x NVA helmets, 100 dung, clothes, 2x notebooks & documents. Will be evac'd to Stinson.	DIOC SFC KLINE	JDH		
34.	2400	2415	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 MAESTAS (RTO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) BINH SON 2245H, BS601922, reported 4 to 6x personnel prox. 300 to 400 meters. ARVN arty fired. NH on station at 2330H to 2400H w/negative observations.	DIOC SFC KLINE	JDH		
35.	2400	2400	(U) RECEIVED MESSAGE "293,291,294.295,288,292, 290,287,283,2 85.	MFR S-1	JDH		
36.	2400	2400	COMMO CHECK ALL BN'S, CLDC & DOTC	SATISFACTORY	JDH		
37.	2400	2400	MECHANICAL AMBUSHES. 1-6 C CO: BS551823,554818,552821,554815,557818, 572818, 1-52: B CO BS536782,534782,537791,535783,537793 538793,539792,538780, 5377779,538777,537778, C CO: 371798,39800,371802,376806,3788 06, D CO: 353806,348817,350810,346817,350810,346817, 350818,345807. RCN: 540765,543765 ,542766.				
38.	2400	2400	NIGHT HAWK DTG: 241900H to 250600 NH 31 7046 to 7144 to 7840 to 7338 to start. NH 31A UL6460 LR3050 NH 31B UL764510 BE ALONG RIVER UL822414 UR803510 SE ALONG THE BEACH, TO 844420 NH 36 2882 to 3282 to 3279 to 3679 to 3677 to 2877 to start. NH 37 UL4593 LR5289 NH 37B UL6292 LR6987 NH 40 UL4899 LR5594 HH 41 7243 to 7443 to 7837 to 7537 NH 44 4474 along river to 500743 to 5370 to 5170 to 5073 to 4873 to 4970 to 4870 to 8674 to	APP'D AW APP'D AW APP'D AW APP'D SWT APP'D SWT APP'D SWT APP'D GRIM APP'D EHV.			
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
				start.			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV
S-3

CHU LAI, RVN
BT538073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

24 Mar

2400

24 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
23.	(CONT)		RCN/1-52, 1720H, BS541767, found 2x claymore (LOP-2-133 DATE:8/69 & LOP-1-121 DATE 3/69) 1x claymore detonator & 1x claymore wire w/ blasting caps, 5x lbs TNT.		
24.	1835	1840	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 MAESTAS(RTO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) B(-)/1-6, 1820H, B 595807, found 1x BBT, M79 cannister. BIP.	DTOC SSG BUEHRIG	JDH
25.	1850	1945	(C) FROM 1-6 LT TRACY(DO) TO BTOC SGT FORREY(TC) Chippewa, 1545H, BS526948, IOS, 4x VC w/weapons & packs moving North to South. Arty fired. At 1600H, observed 10x VC w/weapons & packs. Arty fired. LOH VR'd area w/negative results.	DTOC SSG BUEHRIG	JDH
26.	1910	1920	(C) FROM 1-20 LT LEWIS(DO) TO BTOC SGT FORREY(RTO) A/1-20, 1900H, BS625532, received 2x RPG rnds, & 3x 60mm mortar rnds, prox. 150 to 200 meters East. Returned SAF & fired arty, w/large secondary explosion at 1917H. At 2030H, GS broke station, expended w/unknown results. 1x PF interpreter WIA. Will sweep at 1st light. WIA to be dusted off in morning. WIA PF requested routine dust off.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	JDH
27.	1915	1920	(C) FROM 4-21 MAJ SORENSON TO BTOC SGT FORREY (RTO) L/B/4-21, 1905H, BS635435, engaged 10 NVA. Arty fired. NH on station w/negative observation. Element maneuvering on SEL. Swept w/negative findings.	DTOC SFC KLINE	JDH
28.	1920	1930	(U) LT HASLETT (DO) RELIEVED LT BILSTROM(DO)	MER	JDH
29.	2220	2230	(C) FROM ARVN SGT WORKMAN(TC) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) 60th Rangers, 1610H, BS300615, contact w/ UNSEF. Result: 2x VC KIA, 1x AK 47 CIA..	DTOC SFC KLINE	JDH
30.	2250	2255	(C) FROM 1-52 SP4 SALVIA(RTO) TO BTOC SGT FORREY(RTO) 1/C/1-52, 1615H, BS379800, found 3x bodies, 3x days old. Credited to 1/C contact 21 Mar.	DTOC SFC KLINE	JDH
31.	2325	2335	(C) FROM 1-52 LT EATOK(DO) TO BTOC SGT TARRY(RTO) OP GEORGE, 2230H, B, 467859, received 8x 81mm mortar mds, 2x B40 rockets, 1 Arty fired. Contact broken at 2255H. Enemy evaded West. Negative casualties or damage.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	JDH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV S-3		CHU LAI, RVN BT538073		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	24 Mar	2400	24 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
17.	1450	1520	(C) FROM 3-1 SGT CAVANAUGH(RTO) TO BTOC SP4 FORT.(RTO) 2/C/3-1, 1240H, BS538638, heard VN voices, prox. 300 meters Southwest. At 1430H, BS536637, found 1x bunker, made of rock. Showed signs of use in last two hours. Will attempt to destroy bunker. Search area with negative findings.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	FJS		
18.	1510	1536	(C) FROM 1-52 LT SUGAR(DO) TO BTOC SP4 FORT.(RTO) 2/D/1-52, 1445H, BS347817, received 1x RPG rnd & SAF, prox. 500 m. West. Returned SAF & fired arty. AC team checked area from B/123d Avn, broke station 1530H w/negative observations. Result: 1x US WIA(M) no dust off.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	JDH		
19.	1620	1630	(C) FROM 1-52 LT SUGAR(DO) TO BTOC SP4 FORT(RTO) C/1-52, 1515H, B382802, engaged 1x squad of VC bathing, prox. prox 30meters South Southeast. Results: 5x VC KIA, 3x AK47's CIA.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	JDH		
20.	1645	1655(U)	FROM 1-6 LT TRACY(DO) TO BTOC SGT LARK(TC) S-5/1-6, 1400H, Dottie, received from 1x VN: 1x 8" arty rnd., 1x 105mm rnd, 3x M72 law, 1x M235 warhead, 5x M26 HG, 2x trip flares, 1x M14 rifle grenade, 4x concussion grenades, 32x 79 rnds HE, 2x BBT M79 rnds, 19x fuses for arty, 1x 40mm rnd, 6x 57mm rnds, 4x M16 AP mines, 11x M565 fuses, 1x BBM fuse, 2x 60mm rnds, VN paid 5,600, piasters.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	JDH		
21.	1745	1730	(C) FROM ARVN LTC HRALEY(LNO) TO BTOC MSG SIMON(NCOIC) 3/6 ARVN, 1715H, LZ HONEY, 5x ARVN MIA, walked into Honey, stated more ARVN prisoners & 14-5x VC at BS460780. R/6 conducted CA into that area At 1730H, 10x ARVN walked into Honey, stated they escaped from VC company at 473784. Arty fired.	DTOC CPT PARISH	JDH		
22.	1815	1840(C)	FROM 4-21 SP4 O'BRIAN (RTO) TO BTOC SP4 FORT(RTO) B/4-21, 1630H, BS664442, heard noise & 2x voices. Engaged & pursued Northeast to network of trails. Found 5x torches & 4x old campfires sites. 1x sign written on tree. Trails were well used.	DTOC SSG VERWAY	JDH		
23.	1815	1820	(C) FROM 1-52 PFC STRAIGHT (RTO) TO BTOC SGT LARK(TC) DTOC SSG BUEHRIG		JDH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 2	NO. OF PAGES 6												
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED														
198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV S-3		CHU LAI, RVN BT538073		<table border="1"> <tr> <th colspan="2">FROM</th> <th colspan="2">TO</th> </tr> <tr> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> <th>HOUR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>24 Mar</td> <td>2400</td> <td>24 Mar 71</td> </tr> </table>			FROM		TO		HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE	0001	24 Mar	2400	24 Mar 71
FROM		TO																
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE															
0001	24 Mar	2400	24 Mar 71															
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS													
	IN	OUT																
10.	1045	1055	(C) FROM 6TH ARVN LNO LT KENNEY TO BTOC MSG SIMON(NCOIC) CONTACT W/UNSEF. Results: 1x ARVN KIA, 4x ARVN WIA(E), 12x VC KIA, 1x M60 CIA, 1x AK47 CIA, 1x 81mm base plate CIA, 20x CCHG CIA, 7x packs CIA, 20x kilos of rice CIA. Documents indicate 48th Main Force Bn.	DTOC SP4 BEARE	FJS													
11.	1100	1130	(C) FROM B/26 ENGR SGT HARDING(OPS SGT) TO BTOC LT MILLER(S2 DO) B/26 ENGRS, 1025H, BS584816. After mine incident, detained 2x VN(M), riding a bicycle. 1x had M16 rifle. Also detained 1x VN(M) w/M79 had negative ID. All of them were evac'd to FSB DOTTIE.	SSG COUNTS	FJS													
12.	1105	1110	(C) FROM 6TH ARVN LNO LT KENNEY TO BTOC MSG SIMON(NCOIC) 3/6 ARVN, 0215H, BS457773, ambushed UNSEF Result: 6x VC KIA, 1x AK47 CIA, 8x CCHG CIA, 5x packs, 50x kilos of rice CIA. Negative documents.	DTOC SGT VERWAY	FJS													
13.	1132	1142	(C) FROM 1-52 SGT PATTERSON(RTO) TO BTOC SGT LARK(TC) RCN/1-52, 1040H, BS541767, found 1x 60mm rnd, not BBT. 1x can filled w/petna, 1x NVA canteen 4x rnds 30 cal ammo, 1x M16 magazine, 1x AK magazine, 5x metal tubes, 18" long, 2" diameter. All were destroyed.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	FJS													
14.	1155	1200	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 AVELINE(RTO) TO BTOC SGT LARK(TC) 1/D/1-6, 1110H, BS592813, found & destroyed 1x BBT. Consisted of can filled w/petna, w/tripwire, located along side of road.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	FJS													
15.	1325	1325	(C) FROM 1-6 PFC SCHUMACHER(RTO) TO BTOC SP4 FORT(RTO) B/26 ENGR, 1230H, BS607810, found 1x BBT, 250 meters East of RR trucks. Consisted of 25 lbs explosives in a plastic bag, pressure release firing device. BIP. Crater 5'x 5'.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	FJS													
16.	1420	1435	(C) FROM 4-21 SP4 O'BRIAN (RTO) TO BTOC SP4 FORT(RTO) RF 115, 0600H, B 907293, on raid engaged an estimated VC platoon. Results: 1x RF KIA, 1x PSDF WIA, 1x VC KIA. At 0818H, BS885288, requested medevac for 2x VN(civilians) 1x male & 1x female. They were wounded during previous contact. Medevac complete at 0834H to FSB Bronco.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	FS													

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

Declassified At 3 Year Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. **1**

NO. OF PAGES **6**

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV
S-3

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN
BT538073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	24 Mar	2400	24 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001	0001	LOG OPEN	MFR	JDH
2.	0100	0105	(C) FROM 4-21 SP4 FRANZEL(RTO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) RF 18,2350H, BS880287, bridge 1 & 4 RF made contact w/UNSEF. Illum. fired w/negative results. Negative casualties.	DTOC SGT VANOVER	JDH
3.	0608	0615	(U) FROM 3-1 SGT NAYNHAM(TC) TO BTOC SGT FORREY(TC) D/1-1, Cav, 0505H, BS460770, engaged 1x structure & bunker destroyed. At 448757, observed well & received 3 to 5x rnds SAF. Well destroyed.	DTOC SFC KLINE	FJS
4.	0645	0746	(C) FROM ARVN SGT HUESTON(TC) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) 1/6 ARVN, 0005H, B 547795, engaged 6x VC result: 6x VC KIA, 1x Thompson Machine Gun CIA. 10x CCHG CIA.	DTOC SGT VANOVER	JDH
5.	0705	0710	(U) FROM 1-6 LT TARDY(DO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) D/1-1 Cav, 0630H, BS688887, flying NH 37B, engaged & destroyed 4x MS(camouflaged).	DTOC SFC KLINE	FJS
6.	0750	0805	(U) FROM 1-6 SP4 AVELINE(RTO) TO BTOC SP5 FORT(RTO) B/123d Avn Bn. 0725H, BS595807, inserted troops to check out observation of 2x bunkers & 2x tunnels. Negative signs of recent use. Did not destroy.	DTOC SFC KLINE	JDH
7.	0800		(U) LT HASLETT RELIEVED BY LT BILSTROM AS DO.	MFR	JDH
8.	1000	1010	(C) FROM DTOC LT ENCK(DO) TO BTOC LT MILLER(S2 DO) LRRP TEAM Maine, 0845H, BS405958, being followed by 1x NVA W/AK47 & pack. Engaged NVA prox 15 feet. Received SAF from estimated 3-5 NVA. Gunships & FAC on station at 0900H. GS expended. Swept area: 1x pistol belt CIA & 1x machete CIA.	D-6 PFC SEHUMACHER	
9.	1015	1020	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 AVELINE(RTO) TO BTOC LT BILSTROM(DO) B/26 ENGR, 0950H, BS583816, third vehicle in line, which was 5 ton truck, hit a 35 lb mine. Pressure release w/nitro starch. Crater 8'x 6'. Road had been swept. Vehicle is combat loss. Road not passable. Driver taken to FSB Dottie by resupply ship with possible leg & arm fracture.	DTOC SP4 BEARE	JDH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE, S-3

CHU LAI, RVN
BT538073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Mar

2400

25 Mar 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

49. 2400 2400

NIGHT HAWK DTG: 254900H to 260600

NH 31 7046 to 7144 to 7840 to 7338 to start.

APP'D AW

NH 31A UL6460 LR7050

APP'D AW

NH 31B UL764510 SE ALONG RIVER LL822414

UR803510 SE ALONG BEACH TO 844420

APP'D AW

NH 36 2882 to 3282 to 3270 to 3679 to 3677 to
2877 to start.

APP'D CPT FREUND

NH 37 UL4593 1R 5289

APP'D SWT

NH 37A UL5384 LR5979

APP'D SWT

NH 37B UL6292 LR6987

APP'D SWT

NH 40 UL4899 LR5594

APP'D LT DAN

NH 41 from 7243 to 7443 to 7837 to 7537
to start.

APP'D LEWIS

NH 44 from 4474 along river to 500743 to
5370 to 5170 to 5073 to 4873 to 4979 to 4870
4674 to start.

APP'D EHV

NH 44A from 635801 along rd to 550821

APP'D LT TRACY

NH 46 UL5662 LR6558

APP'D EHV

NH 49 7197 along coast to 7575

APP'D LT TRACY

50. 2400 2400

AIR CAV: DTG: 250500 to 250600

AC 41 from 4307 to 4807 to 5301 to 5693 to
4893 to 4796 to 4300 to start.

APP'D LT HUNG.

AC 46 3161 to along river, to 3961

APP'D NEG.

50. 2400 2400

THE 198TH INF BDE & 4th & 6th ARVNS CONTINUED COMB-
INED PACIFICATION OPERATIONS IN THE TAOR WITHLIGHT ENEMY CONTACT. 2/6 ARVN, at 0400H, BS
554856, engaged UNSEF. 3x V^C KIA. 6th ARVN

1100H, BS474798, found 3x VC-KBA, credit contact

24 Mar 71 B/1-20. At 1140H, BS615495 LOH re-
ceived SAF. Result: 1x US WIA. R/4 ARVN at

0800H, BS740571, engaged 2x VC. Result: 2x VC

KIA. Binh Son at 1235H, BS546973, secured 1x

Hoi Chan. Result: 1x 45 cal pistol CIA. B/1-6,

at 1346H, BS554813, hit BBT. Result: 1x US WIA

D/1-52, 1030H, BS357811, engaged UNSEF. Re-

sult: 3x US WIA, 1x US DOA, 1/60 Rngts

0800H, BS284681, engaged 2x VC. Result: 2x VC KIA,

CIA; 7x AK57. R/6 ARVN, 0645H, BS485799, en-

gaged 3x VC. Result: 3x VC KIA. B/123d Avn.

at 1845H, BS492657, engaged 10x VC. RESULT:

6x VC KIA, 6x SKS CIA. Binh Son at 1841H,

grid 705950, recvd. 2x B40 rockets. 1x PF WIA.

FINNEY HILL REPORTS: 9x V^C KIA.

TYPE, NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY LOG CLOSED.

SIGNATURE

MFR

J DH

LYMAN G. WHITE, MAJ, IN, S3

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-709

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 198TH INF BDE, 23d DIV S-3	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN B T538073	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 25 Mar	HOUR 2400	DATE 25 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
42.	2155	2315	(C) FROM 3-1 SGT BAYNHAM(TC) TO BTOC SGT TARRY(TC) 3/D/3-1, 2150H, BS586548, heard movement prox. 150meters North & engaged w/SAF. Will sweep at 1st light.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	JWB
43.	2155	2315	(C) FROM 3-1 SGT BAYNHAM(TC) TO BTOC SGT TARRY(TC) 1/D/3-1, 2150H, BS593558, heard movement, prox. 150meters West & engaged w/SAF. Will sweep at 1st light.	DTOC SSG VANOVER	JWB
44.	2230	2230	(U) RECEIVED MESSAGE #307, 313, 304, 305, 308, 311, 312, 206		
45.	2300	2315	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 BALL(RTO) TO BTOC SGT TARRY(RTO) PF 22, 2115H, BS695994, engaged 20x VC. VC returned SAF 7 attempted to blow hamlet gate w/bangalore torpedoe. Broke contact 2210H. Evaded South. Arty fired, illumination. NH on stations 2200H to 2230. Negative observations. Results: 2x bangalore CIA, 4x CCHG CIA. Will sweep at 1st light.	DTOC SSG VANOVER	JWB
46.	2400	2400	(C) COMMO CHECK ALL BNS& CLDC & DTOC	SATISFACTORY	JDH
47.	2400	2400	MECHANICAL AMBUSHES. 1-6: A CO: BS556824, 557823, 552819, 551820, 554818 , 555817, D CO: 574815, 561815, 563815. 1-52: B CO: BS536782, 539792, 536791, 535783, 539790, 534782, 536792. C CO: 371802, 379805, 371805, 376805. D CO: 350806, 350808, 354814, 350810, 354811. RCN: 538765, 533767, 537770.		
48.	2400	2400	VR DTG: 250500H - 252000H APD 98-24 UL6842 LR7337 APD 98-25 UL6551 LR7148 APD 33A UL5283 LR6280 APD 98-26 UL4096 LR4791 AC 33A UL5283 LR6280 AC 33B UL6791 LR7385 AC 33E UL5145 LR5838 AC 33F 3952 to 4352 to 4348 to 4948 to 4942 to 3942 to start. AC 31 2882 to 3282 to 3279 to 3679 to 3677 to 2877 to start. AC 33G UL4868 LR5263	APP'D GAREFINO APP'D SJF APP'D TWT APP'D HUNG APP'D TWT APP'D LT HUNG APP'D FINK APP'D LT MILLER APP'D CPT FREUND APP'D GHV	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV
S-3

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN
BT538073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	25 Mar	2400	25 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
35.	1925	2040	(C) FROM 3-1 SGT CAVANAUGH(TC) TO BTOC Sgt Lark(TC) B/123d Avn, engaged 5x VC KIA, at BS492657, LOH observed 6 to 7x baskets of ammo, 3x green uniforms, 5x black uniforms, 3x weapons. Reported 5 to 7x VC pinned down on hillside in cave. Arty fired. At BS492638, destroyed 2x structures, & cultured fields. At 489658, engaged: 1x VC KIA. At BS492657, reported numerous caves & structures in area.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	JWB
36.	1930	1940	(C) FROM 1-6 LT TRACY(DO) TO BTOC SP4 CRUZ(RTO) DTOC SSG COUNTS S-5/1-6, 1700H, Dottie, 1x M57mm recoilless rnd, 1x 57mm recoilless rnd warhead, 1x 81mm Illum. rnd, 2x 90mm recoilless rnds, 1x homemade mine w/fuse & 2x blasting caps, 5x M33 US frags, 10x charges for arty, 2x M79 cannister rounds, 4x M79 HE rnds., 1x CCHG, paid 1x VN(M) 3,000 piasters.		JWB
37.	1930	1930	(U) LT HASLETT(DO) RELIEVED LT BILSTROM(DO)		JWB
38.	2040	2100	(C) FROM 4-21 SP4 MADDOX(RTO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) B/4-21, 1545H, BS653445, found 4x structures & 2x sleeping positions, various cooking utensils, 1x NVA poncho, 1x NVA entrenching tool. Destroyed. Found piece of map. Will be extracted to Chu Lai.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	JWB
39.	2040	2100	(C) FROM 4-21, SP4 MADDOX(RTO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) MP, 0945H, BS922217, 1x VN child paid 100 Piasters, for 105rnd. At 1000H, BS863315, 1x VN child paid candy for 2x M67 grenades & 2x M79 rnds. At 1030H, B ⁸ 878909, 1x VN child paid 400 piasters for 2x 81mm rnds, 1x 4.2" rnds & 1x 105mm rnds.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	JWB
40.	2040	2100	(C) FROM 4-21 SP 4 MADDOX(RTO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) 3/B/4-21, 1535H, BS654454, observed 3x VC w/weapons moving North. Engaged W/SAF. Arty negative due to thickness of terrain. Unable to direct fires.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	JWB
41.	2140	2145	(C) FROM 1-6 SP 4 BALL(RTO) TO BTOC SGT TARRY(TC) 59th ENGR, 2115H, BS723825, received 1x frag Fired Illumination & swept w/negative results.	DTOC SGT VANOVER	JWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

4

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH BDE, 23D DIV
S-3CHU LAI, RVN
BT538073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Mar

2400

25 Mar 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

26. (CONT)

150-200 rds SAF. Friendlies returned w/SAF & arty. Results: 3x US WIA, 1x US DOA. Dust off requested 1140H, comp at 1300 to 91st Evac. Friendlies swept area w/negative results.

27. 1600 1632

(C) FROM 4-21 SP4 O'BRIAN(RTO) TO BTOC SP 4 GREEN(RTO) 3/B/4-21, 1345H, BS653445, found 2x hootches, 12'x 8'x 4'. Assorted cooking utensils & clothes to be evac'd. Area destroyed.

DIOC SSG COUNTS

JWB

28. 1600 1610

(C) FROM 6TH ARVN SP4 HOUSTON(RTO) TO BTOC SGT LARK(TC) R/6 250645H, BS485799, engaged 3x VC. Results: 3x VC KIA. Negative weapon.

DIOC SSG COUNTS

JWB

29. 1600 1640

(C) FROM 6TH ARVN SP4 HOUSTON(RTO) TO BTOC SGT LARK(TC) 1-60th Rngers. 250800H, BS284681, engaged & killed 2x VC. CIA: 1x AK47. VC had negative documents or IDL.

DIOC SSG COUNTS

JWB

30. 1610 1633

(C) FROM 1-52 SGT DICBY(TC) TO BTOC SGT LARK(TC) RCM/1-52, 1500H, BS534765, found 5x BBT along trail 15 meters apart. 2x 81mm mortar rnds. w/pressure release & trip flare & 3x 105 rnds w/pressure release type device. Also found under rock various medical supplies & records w/other documents.

DIOC SSG COUNTS

JWB

31. 1645 1650

(C) FROM B/123d Avn LT DAILEY(DO) TO BTOC LT BILSTROM(DO) 1545H, BS492657, observed 10x VC, engaged Result: 6x VC KIA, 6x SKS CIA. Also destroyed 1x 50cal in position. C/3-1 cdt CA as react force from 1750H to 1830H.

DIOC SSG COUNTS

JWB

32. 1750 1835

(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 BALL(RTO) TO BTOC SSG HEY(NCOIC) B/1-6, 1715H, BS550825, found 1x 55 gal drum of polished rice. Will be evac'd to Dottie.

DIOC SGT VANDOVER

JWB

33. 1900 1905H

(C) from 3-1 SGT CAVANAUGH(TC) TO BTOC LT BILSTROM(DO) Engaged by sniper north of woodline, while completing CA. GS on station expended.

DIOC SSG COUNTS

JWB

34. 1905 1940

(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 BALL(RTO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) BINH SON, 1841H, BS705950, received 2x B40 rocket. Results: 3x civilians KIA, 1x PF WIA. Dust off completed at 1940H. VC evaded west.

DIOC SSG COUNTS

JWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV
S-3

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN
BT538073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Mar

2400

25 Mar 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

19. 1234 1320 (C) FROM 4TH ARVN BGT TARANORE(TC) TO BTOC SGT LARK(TC)

~~BTOC SSG COUNTS~~ JWB

4th ARVN Rcn, 0800H, BS740571, engaged 2x VC. Result: 2x VC KIA & 8x CCHG CIA. At 0900H, BS755566, detained 1x VC(F) w/2x CCHG. Will evac to Dragon.

20. 1240 1320 (C) FROM 3-1 SGT CAVANAUGH(TC) TO BTOC SGT LARK(TC)

1/A/3-1, 1100H, B628564, friendlies observed DTOC SSG COUNTS JWB
4x persons going into village. Heard 1x rd AK
47 fire. Friendlies swept thru area & detained
3x MAM w/negative ID'S. Extracted to Nghia Hanh.

21. 1335 1410 (C) FROM 4-21 SP4 O'BRIAN TO BTOC SSG HEY(NCOIC)

B/4-21, 1145H, BS634440, found in vic of 2x DTOC SSG COUNTS JWB
MS, 1x pair binoculars, assorted medical
supplies, 20 lbs of polished rice, 20 lbs of
salt, assorted clothes & cooking equipment.
Friendlies also found blood trail. Followed
w/negative results. Items to be evac'd to Debbie.

22. 1340 1350 (C) FROM 1-6 SP4 SCHUMAKER(RTO) TO BTOC SP4 FORT(RTO)

MACV(BINH SON), 1235H, B546073, secured 1x DTOC SSG COUNTS JWB
VN(M), age 39 yrs old, who Chieu Hoi'd voluntarily.
VN had 1x 45 cal pistol(#9358). Documents
pertained to patients & Medical Records. IPW
team dispatched to Binh Son where VN is being
detained.

23. 1350 1400 (C) FROM B/26 ENGRS SP4 FRALEY(RTO) TO BTOC SSG HEY.

1315H, BS548823, found bunker complex, 8x DTOC SSG COUNTS JWB
bunkers, 6'x 7'x 4'. Destroyed.

24. 1410 1440 (C) FROM 1-6 SP4 AVELINE(RTO) TO BTOC SP4 FORT.(RTO)

B/1-6, 1346H, BS554813, detonated 1x 60mm DTOC SSG COUNTS JWB
rd(illumination), BBT. Results: 1x US (WIA)
Dust off 85, complete at 1400H, to 27th Surgical.

25. 1500 1630 (C) FROM 4-21, SP4 O'BRIAN(RTO) TO BTOC SP4 GREEN(RTO)

1/B/4-21, 1345H, BS636442, found 1x rucksack DTOC SSG COUNTS JWB
w/2x uniforms & assorted documents to be evac'd
to Debbie.

26. 1515 1530 (C) FROM 1-52 SGT STRAIGHT(RTO) TO BTOC SP4 FORT(RTO)

BS357811 on patrol engaged by UNSEF, prox. DTOC SSG COUNTS JWB
75-100meters East, 250m. from NDP, received

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV S-3		CHU LAI, RVN BT538073		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	25 Mar	2400	25 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
11.	1100	1135	(C) FROM 4-21 SP4 O'BRIAN(RTO) TO BTOC SP4 GREEN(RTO) 3/B/4-21, 1030H, BS651444, found M-26 BBT W/tripwire. BIP.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	JWB		
12.	1120	1300	(C) FROM 6TH ARVN LT KENNEY(LNO) TO BTOC LT BILSTROM(DO) 6TH ARVN, 1100H, LZ HONEY, 1x ARVN(missing from contact on 22 Mar 71), closed on LZ HONEY AFTER being detained by VC. R/6 ARVN on patrol at BS474798, found 3x VC(KBA), 3x ARVN KBA, 2x ARVN (WBA(M)). Arty causing injuries was fired by ARVN 24 MAR 71.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	JWB		
13.	1120	1140	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 SCHUMAKER(RTO) TO BTOC SP4 FORT(RTO) B/26 ENGRS, 1050H, BS545825, mine dog fd. 1x 105mm rd. BBT W/tripwire. BIP. Crater 1 1/2' x 1'x 25mm from location, mine dog found 155mm rd. BBT. BIP. Crater 2'x 1 1/2' deep.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	JWB		
14.	1200	1210	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 AVELINE(RTO) TO BTOC SP4 GREEN(RTO) 1/B/1-6, 1150H, BS556817, found 1x 8" rmd, BBT. BIP. Crater 5'x 5'.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	JWB		
15.	1215	1220	(C) FROM 1-20 SP4 MEELL(RTO) TO BTOC SP4 GREENE. SLOWMOTION 3, B/123d Avn, 1140H, BS 615445, LOH took 10x rds SAF vic. B/1-20 location. Friendlies processed arty. Negative hites to bird at altitude 1600', speed 80x knots. 1200H, B/1-20 at BS637490, 1x US received frag wound from M79 fire. Injury was from deadfall. Dust off complete to Bronco at 1235H.	DTOC SGT VERWAY	JWB		
16.	1330	1340	(C) FROM 3-1 SGT CAVANAUGH(TC) TO BTOC LT MILLER(DO) LT MILLER, (S-2). A/3-1, 1100H, B 616558, while searching hamlet, detained 3x VN(M), 20 yrs old & 1x VN(F), age 25 yrs old. Evac to Nghia Hanh.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	JWB		
17.	1220	1230	(C) FROM 3-1 SGT CAVANAUGH(TC) TO BTOC SGT LARK(TC) A/3-1, 0900H, BS627560, observed 2x MAM, prox. 800m. South. The MAM were observing friendlies positions. Swept with negative results.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	JWB		
18.	1220	1230	(C) FROM 1-20 SGT MEELL (TC) TO BTOC SP4 GREEN(RTO) 1/A/1-20, 1210H, BS630551, found & destroyed 1x BBT. (Can of petna.)	DTOC SSG COUNTS	JWB		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV
S-3

CHU LAI, RVN
BT538073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

25 Mar

2400

25 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001	0001	LOG OPEN	MER	JDH
2.	0130	0230	(C) FROM 1-20 LT LEWIS(DO) TO BTOC SGT TARRY(TC) DTOC SGT KLINE JH 3/A/1-20, 0055H, BS756386, radar detector 12 to 15x personnel. Arty fired.		
3.	0340	0445	(C) FROM 1-20 SGT GRIM(TC) TO BTOC SGT FORREY(TC) DTOC SGT KLINE 3/A/1-20, 0320H, BS627551, in ambush had MA detonate & engaged W/SAF. Will sweep at 1st light.		JDH
4.	0834	0845	(C) FROM 1-20 SP4 MEELL(RTO) TO BTOC SGT LARK(TC) DTOC SSG COUNTS A/1-20, 0800H, BS623537, received approx. 30x rds SAF from UNSEF, prox. 150meters Southeast. Friendlies returned SAF & arty at 3x personnel evading Southeast. Friendlies swept w/negative findings.		JDH
5.	0910	0935	(C) FROM 4-21 SP4 O'BRIAN TO BTOC SSG HEY(NCO(TC) DTOC SP4 BEARE JDH 3/C/4-21, 0800H, BS807266, found 1x US pistol belt, 1x M26 HG, 3x AK47 rds, 2x plastic bottles (1x W/kerosine & 1x w/oil) & 1x homemade daisy chain.		
6.	0930	0938	(C) FROM 1-20 SP4 MEELL(RTO) TO BTOC SP4 FORT.(RTO) DTOC SP4 BEARE 1/A/1-20, 241900H, BS623536, reference to contact on 231900H, 1x PSDR w/ A co. was WIA(M). DO comp 0915H to Quang Ngai.		JWB
7.	0950	1040(C)	FROM B/26 ENGRS SP4 FOLAY(RTO) TO BTOC SP4 GREEN(RTO) B/26 ENGRS, 0905H, BS556814, found 1x 60mm mortar rd. BIP. Crater 1'x 1'.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	JDH
8.	0950	1045	(C) FROM B/26 ENGRS SP4 FOLAY(RTO) TO SP4 GREEN(RTO) B/26TH ENGRS, 0855H, BS557814, mine dog fd. 1x unknown type mine. BIP. Crater 1'x 1'.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	JWB
9.	1050	1106(C)	FROM 6TH ARVN LT KENNEY(LNO) TO BTOC SP4 GREEN(RTO) 2/D/1-20, 0915H, BS726433, found 4,000 lbs of rice in bags while on raid. To be evac'd to Duc Pho.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	JDH
10.	1050	1106	(C) FROM 6TH ARVN LT KENNEY(LNO) TO BTOC SP4 GREEN(RTO) 2/6 ARVN, 0400H, BS554856, engaged UNSEF, 3x VC KIA, 4x B40 rockets CIA, 20x CCHC, upgraded At 3 Year.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	JWB

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE
Intervals: Declassified
After 12 Years

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

7

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV

S-3

LOCATION

CHU LAI, R VN

BT538073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Mar

2400

26 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
48.	2400	2400	AC 43E UL4253 LR4946 AC 47 UL4096 LR4791 NIGHT HAWK DTG: 261900H to 270600H NH 31 7046 to 7144 to 7840 to 7338 to start. NH 31A UL6460 LR7050 NH 31B UL764510 SE ALONG RIVER LL822414 UR 803510 SE ALONG BEACH TO 844420 NH 37 UL4593 LR5289 NH 37B UL6292 LR6987 NH 36 UL2884 LR3277 NH 40 UL4899 LR5594 NH 41 from 7243 to 7443 to 7837 to 7537 to start. NH 44 from 4474 along river to 500743 to 5370 to 5170 to 5073 to 4873 to 4970 to 4870 4674 to start. NH 44A from 6859 along river to 6155 NH 46 UL5662 LR6558 NH 49 7197 along coast 7575	APP'D LT BILSTROM APP'D LT LT DAN APP'D AW APP'D AW APP'D AW APP'D SWT APP'D SWT APP'D FREUND APP'D LT HUNG APP'D AW APP'D LT HUNG APP'D EHV APP'D EHV APP'D LT HUNG.	
49.	2400	2400	THE 198TH INF BDE & THE 4TH & 6TH ARVNS CONTINUED COMBINED PACIFICATION OPERATIONS IN THE TAOR WITH LIGHT ENEMY CONTACT. PF 205 at 0015H, BS435751, received ground attack. Result: 1x PF KIA 3x PF WIA, 4x VC KIA, 2x AK50 CIA. PF 31 at 0150H to 0440H BS670980, contact 1x co. VC. Results: 2x VC KIA by NH, C/3-1 at 0740H, BS492657, found 3x AK47. 3/6 ARVN at 0335H, BS454774, contact. Result: 6x VC KIA. At 0600H, BS451774, hit BBT. Result: 1x ARVN WIA. 1/60 Rangers at 1605H, BS225634, captured 1x NVA & engaged 5x NVA. Result: 5x NVA KIA, 1x AK47 CIA, 1x SKS CIA. B/4-21 at 1125H, BS632442, found 1x 38 cal pistol. B/123d Avn, at 1640H, BS138789, engaged 5x VC. Results: 5x VC KIA, 1x US WIA. Finney Hill: reports: 70x VC KIA.		
50.	2400	2400	LOG CLOSED.	MFR	JDH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

LYMAN G. WHITE, MAJ, IN, S3

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

Lyman G. White

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV
S-3

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN
BT538073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Mar

2400

26 Mar 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

41.

2155

2230

(C) FROM 4-21 SP4 MADDOX(RTO) TO BTOC LT HASLETT(DO)

CHARLIE BROWN, 2130H, trip flare went off
on beach, prox. 200m. East. Engaged w/SAF
& m79. Negative results.

DTOC SFC KLINE JDH

42.

2200

2230

(C) FROM 3-1 SGT VERQUILLEN(TC) TO BTOC LT HASLETT(DO)

HILL 4-11, 2130H, Bunker 11, received burst
SAF prox. 150m. West. Returned SAF & 81mm
mortar HE & illumination. Will sweep at 1st light.

DTOC SSG COUNTS JDH

43.

2240

2245

(C) FROM 1-20 LT LEWIS(DO) TO BTOC SGT TARRY(TC)

LIZ, 2100H, B5727450, radar 20x plus personnel
Arty fired. NH on station 2155H to 2230H.
With negative observations.

DTOC SSG COUNT FJS

44.

2330

2300

(U) RECEIVED MESSAGES #325, 332, 326.

45.

2400

2400

(U) COMMO CHECK ALL BNS'S, CLDC & DTOC

SATISFACTORY

JDH

46.

2400

2400

MECHANICAL AMBUSHES.

1-6: B CO: BS547825, 544828, 558816, 559817,
547824, 542923, 552816, 555818, D CO: 537780, 537780,
527784, 536780, 539782, C CO: 371802, 371805,
376805, 379805. D CO: 353806, 354814, 350808, 350810,
354811. RCN: 538765, 533767, 537770

47.

2400

2400

VR DTG: 260500H to 262000H

APD 98-24 UL6842 LR7337

APD 98-25 UL6551 LR7148

APD 98-26 UL4096 LR4791

APD 98-28 UL6042 LR7039

VR 31 2882-3282-3279-3679-3677-2877-START

VR 33A UL5283 LR6280

VR 33B UL6796 LR7385

VR 33C UL2665 LR3458

VR 33E UL5145 LR5838

VR 35 UL4808 LR5263

APD 98-29 6357-6657-6053-6553-6549-6249-
6254-6354-START.

APP'D SJF

APP'D SJF

APP'D LT DAN

APP'D SJF

APP'D FREUND

APP'D "

APP'D LT DAN

APP'D LT DAN

APP'D TVS

APP'D EHV

APP'D AEP

48.

2400

2400

AIR CAV DTG: 260500H to 262000H

AC 40 UL0879 LR1575

AC 41 from 4307 to 4807 to 5301 to 5693 to
4893 to 4796 to 4300 to start.

AC 42 4763 to 5460 to 5356 to 4656 to strt.

APP'D LT BILSTROM

APP'D LT HUNG

APP'D EHV

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE, 23 DIV

CHU AI, RVN

S-3

BT 538073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Mar

2400

26 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
31.	(CONT)		Aircraft was not on 1-6 push.		
32.	1740	1740	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 MAESTAS(RTO) BTOC SP4 HATFIELD(RTO) D/1-1, Cav, 1720H, BS517917, destroyed 3x structures.	DTOX SSG COUNTS	JDH
33.	1755	1775	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 MAESTAS(RTO) TO BTOC SP4 HATFIELD(RTO) 3/D/1-6, 1630H, BS561811, received letter written by VC. 1x VN(M) lead them to a structure. Found 150 lbs of rice & documents. Will be evac'd Will ambush area tonight.	DTOC SP4 BEARE	JDH
34.	1757	1757	(C) FROM 3-1 SGT CAVANAUGH(RTO) TO BTOC SSG HEY(TC) 3/C/3-1, 1530H, BS487657, found 1x baby Montenard 2 to 3x days old with its throat cut. Baby was buried.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	JDH
35.	1833	1740	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 MAESTAS(RTO) TO BTOC SGT LARK(TC) 2/D/1-6, 1742H, BS565835, observed 2x VC w/packs & weapons prox. 800m. north. Persued but lost them. Then detained 1x VN(F) negative ID. Evac'd to IPW.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	JDH
36.	1900	1905	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 BALL(RTO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) RCN, 1845H, BS508893, observed 2x V.C, prox 75m. North, engaged w/SAF. VC evaded Northwest. Swept w/negative results.	DTOX SSG COUNTS	JDH
37.	1900	1915	(U) FROM 1-20 LT LEWIS(DO) TO BTOC SGT TARRY(TC) OP WINK, 1900H, BS705537, observed 10x to 15x personnel w/packs & weapons. Arty fired.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	JDH
38.	1910	1915	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 BALL(RTO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) D/1-6, 1730H, BS589817, found 1x 155mm rnd BBT w/tripwire across trail. BIP.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	JDH
39.	1920	1925	(U) FROM 1-6 LT TARDY(DO) TO BTOC SGT TARRY(TC) S-5, 1-6, 0700H, Dottie, 2x 57mm RR TNT Warhead, 21x M79 rnds, HE, 1x M33 frag grenade, 2x CCHG, 1x CCHG homemade in sheet metal. 1x 81mm WP, 1x claymore mat 18, paid 1850 piasters.	DTOX SSG COUNTS	JDH
40.	1930	1930	(U) LT HASLETT (DO) RECEIVED LT BILSTROM (DO)	MFR	JDH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 7
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 198th BDE, 23RD DIV S-3			LOCATION CHULAI, RVN BT538073		PERIOD COVERED		
					FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR DATE
					0001	26 MAR	2400 26 MAR 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
24.	(CONT)		KIA, 1x Dep chief KIA, 1x PSDF WIA, 1x rd cadre WIA, 2x VN civilians WIA. VC captured 1x PSDF, 4x M1 carbines, 1x M2 carbines. WIA'S dusted off to Bronco. Enemy casualties unknown.				
25.	1445	1454	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 AVELINE(RTO) TO BTOC SGT LARK(TC) B/26 ENGR, 1430H, BS567824, 4x VN(F) 16 to 17 yrs old, negative ID were detained. Will be evac'd to IPW.	DIOC SSG COUNTS	GH		
26.	1500	1505	(C) FROM 3-1 SGT CAVANAUGH(TC) TO BTOC SP4 HATFIELD(RTO) 2/C/3-1, 1130H, BS495660, observed 3x VC with weapons. Fired 81mm mortars & arty, prox. 400 m. Northeast. Swept w/negative results.	DIOC SSG COUNTS	GH		
27.	1550	1600	(C) FROM 3-1 SGT CAVANAUGH(RTO) TO BTOC SSG HEY(TC) 1520H, BS501632, found 1x 82mm BBT at base Of tree w/tripwire to bunker. BIP. Crater 2'x 10'. Bunker destroyed.	DIOC SSG COUNTS	GH		
28.	1655	1715	(C) FROM 4-21 SP4 MADDOX (RTO) TO BTOC SSG HEY(TC) 23D DIV MP/4-21, at 0830H, BS872315, received 4x M76 HG, paid 200 piasters. At 1000H, BS921211, received 1x 105mm rds, paid 100 piasters. At 1055H, BS886281, received 1x 60mm mortar rnd. (LOT #106-20-26-200) paid 100 piasters. At 1120, BS878309, received 3x 60mm mortar rnds. Paid 300 piasters.	DIOX SSG COUNTS.	GH		
29.	1700	1736	(C) FROM B/123d Avn. CPT LAPOINT(DO) TO BTOC SGT LARK(TC) 1640H to 1700H, BS138789, engaged 5x VC & 30 cal pit w/weapons. LOH received SAF & hit at altitude 50', speed 75 knots. Result: 1x US WIA, 5x VC KIA.	DIOC SSG COUNTS	GH		
30.	1710	1715	(U) FROM 1-6 SP4 MAESTAS(RTO) TO BTOC SP4 HATFIELD(RTO) 5-1/1-6/1650H, reported PVT (E1) James M. Risch from E co./ 1-6 drowned at refit area. DOA at 91st Evac. Life Guard brought him in from the water.	DIOC LT INCK	JDH		
31.	1730	1745	(C) FROM 1-6 LT TRACY(DO) TO BTOC LT BILSTROM(DO) S-5, 1640H, BS621847, ranger LOH, in vicinity when ordances received under VIP was blown. Aircraft received light damage. Alt. 80m, speed 30 knots.	DIOC SSG COUNTS	JDH		
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY					SIGNATURE		

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV
S-3CHU LAI, RVN
BT538073

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001DATE
26 MarHOUR
2400DATE
26 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16.	(CONT)		(TNT RND), 2x 60mm MTR rnds. , 1x M79 rnds. Paid 1x VN 850 piasters.		
17.	1145	1147	(C) FROM B/26 ENG SGT HARDING TO BTOC SP4 FORT (RTO) 1015H, B 552820, found 1x 105mm rnd. Negative BBT. BIP. Crater 2'x 6'.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	GH
18.	1220	1235	(C) FROM 1-52 SP5 DIGBY TO BTOC SP4 GREEN (RTO) PF 205, 0300H, OP 66, received 300 - 400x rnds SAF, 14x B40 rockets & possible ground attack, CIA/2x AK50, 50x CCHG, 1x bangalore torpedo, 4x B40 rockets, 1x civilians WIA & structures destroyed by NVA.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	GH
19.	1340	1410	(C) FROM 4-21 SP4 O'BRIAN TO BTOC SGT LARK (TC) C/4-21, 0935H, BS807280, found 9x structures 8'x 10'x 4'. 1x bunker, 1x tunnel, 8'x 4'x 4'. 3x NVA ponchos, 1x NVA HELMET, 1x US canteen cup 1x US entrenching tool. All structures, bunker & tunnel destroyed. Other items evac'd to Debbie.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	GH
20.	1341	1410	(C) FROM 4-21 SP4 O'BRIAN TO BTOC SGT LARK (TC) 1/B/4-21, 1125H, B 632442, found 1x .38 cal pistol & holster w/engraving (MARDAS REGISTRADAS) Will evac to Debbie.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	GH
21.	1342	1410	(C) FROM 4-21 SP4 O'BRIAN TO BTOC SGT LARK (TC) 4/B/4-21, 1215H, BS653445, found small tunnel 3'x 4'x 6'. inside found 1x NVA canteen, 1x pair black pots & assorted clothing & documents. Will evac to Debbie. Tunnel destroyed.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	GH
22.	1343	1410	(C) FROM 4-21 SP4 O'BRIAN TO BTOC SGT LARK (TC) 2/3/C/4-21, 1235H, BS808272, found 10x structures 12'x 12'x 8'. were dug underground w/thatch roofs. All destroyed.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	GH
23.	1344	1410	(C) FROM 4-21 SP4 O'BRIAN TO BTOC SGT LARK (TC) RF 147, 0400H, BS920211, element on bridge, re- ceived AWF from BS919207, returned SAF & US arty. Negative casualties.	DTOC SSG CO UNTS	GH
24.	1345	1410	(C) FROM 4-21 SP4 O'BRIAN TO BTOC SGT LARK (TC) Pho Chau Refugee Camp, 0330H, BS922215, was raided by VC. Results: 3x PSDF KIA, 1x VN civilian	DTOC SSG COUNTS	GH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV
S-3CHU LAI, RVN
BT538073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

26 Mar

2400

26 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
9.	(CONT)		tin roofed bunker. Destroyed.		
10.	0525	0535	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 VINEYARD(RTO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) PF 31, 0150H to 0440H, BS670980. At 0225H, VC moved into village, BS665975. NH on station at 0250H. At 0300H, reported VC blowing up structures. At 0330H, made physical contact w/VC. Result: 4x civilians WIA. AT 0400H, NH reported 12x VC KIA. At 0425H, VC abducted unknown no. of village officials & evaded North. NH broke station at 0440H. PF'S will sweep at 1st light.	DTOC SFC KLINE	JDH
11.	0732	0800	(C) FROM 1-20 LT LEWIS(DO) TO BTOC SGT LARK(TC) B/1-20, 0655H, BS610475, observed mvt. 400m. West. Estimated 10-15x VC in black. Engaged w/SAF. Air move prevented continued arty. Swept w/negative results.	DTOC SFC KLINE	GOH
12.	0820	0845	(C) FROM 3-1 SGT BAYNAM(TC) TO BTOC SGT LARK(TC) 2/C/3-1, 0740H, BS492657, while searching cave, found 3x AK47, 200x lbs of rice(polished) & assorted clothes, w/ill evac to Hill. 411.	DTOC SFC KLINE	GH
13.	1000	1025	(C) FROM 6TH ARVN SGT WORKMAN TO BTOC SGT LARK(TC) 3/6 ARVN, 0335H, BS454774, contact. Result: 3x ARVN WIA. Dust off to Quang Ngai. 0720H, 6x VC KIA, 1x B40 CIA, 1x Bangalore Torpedoe CIA, 60x CCHG CIA.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	JDH
14.	1000	1025	(C) FROM 6TH ARVN SGT WORKMAN TO BTOC SGT LARK(TC) 3/6 ARVN, 0600H, BS451774, while on patrol, detonated 1x M14 AP mine. Result: 1x ARVN WIA. Dust off to Quang Ngai at 0800H.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	JDH
15.	1109	1112	(C) FROM 1-52 SGT PATTERSON(RTO) TO BTOC SGT LARK(TC) 1/60th Rangers, 1605H, BS222632 & 225634, at 1st grid, captured 1x NVA, at 2d grid, 1700H, engaged 5x NVA. Results: 5x NVA KIA. 1x AK & 1x SKS CIA.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	GH
16.	1135	1140	(C) FROM 1-6 LT TRACY(DO) TO BTOC SP4 FORT(RTO) S-5, Dottie, 1000H, VIP, 3x 60mm mortar illum. rnds. new lot #LOW 62-12 w/fuses, 2x 155mm dud rnds, 1x 105mm rnd. & 1x 57mm recoilless rifle rnd,	DTOC SSG COUNTS	GH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1

NO. OF PAGES 7

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH I NF BDE, 23D DIV
S-3

CHU LAI, RVN
BT538073

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	26 Mar	2400	26 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001	0001	LOG OPEN	MFR	JDH
2.	0040	0045	(C) FROM 4-21 SP4 FRANZEL(RTO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) RF 1154, 2355H, BS882288, VC Sapper inside perimeter by bridge 104. VC detonated ARVN BBT outside perimeter. Fired 4.2" mortar. Will sweep at 1st light.	DTOC SFC KLINE	JDH
3.	0155	0210	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 VINEYARD(RTO) TO BTOC SGT TARRY(TC) RF 107, 0350H, BS725887, RF107 received 27x M79 rnds from est. 10x VC who evaded South. Arty fired. Will sweep at 1st light.	DTOC SFC KLINE	JDH
4.	0315	0330	(C) FROM 1-52 SGT PATTERSON(TC) TO BTOC SGT TARRY(TC) PF 205, 0015H, BS435751, OP 66 received 10x 57mm recoilless rifle rnds & SAF from East, prox. 300m., ground attack followed. Result: 1x PF KIA, 3x PF WIA, 4x VC KIA. See item 18.	DTOC SEC KLINE	JDH
5.	0320	0330	(C) FROM 4-21 SP4 FRANZEL(RTO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) RF 147, 0220H to 0250H, BS921211, fired illum on SEL, received M60 fire from 2x positions & fired 81mm mortars on SEL. Will sweep at 1st light. See item 23.	DTOC SFC KLINE	JDH
6.	0355	0400	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 VINEYARD(RTO) TO BTOC SGT TARRY(TC) OP SHAW, 0350H, BS680877, received 10 to 12x rnds SAF. Returned SAF & fired 4.2" mortars. Negative casualties.	DTOC SFC KLINE	JDH
7.	0430	0500	(C) FROM 6TH ARVN SGT HUESTON(TC) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) 3/6 ARVN, 0405H, BS454774, received SAF, AWF & B40 rockets from est. 1x VC co.. Requested GS at 0410H, Night Hawk diverted but ARVN cancelled request at 0425H, prox 600 m. East. arty fired & contact broken at 0420H.	DTOC SFC KLINE	JDH
8.	0430	0445	(C) FROM 4-21 SP4 FRANZEL(RTO) TO BTOC SGT TARRY(TC) RF 145, 0345H, BS912227, requested illum. VC shot civilians in village at BS924224. Result: 3x civilians KIA, 2x civilians WIA. Illumination fired.	DTOC SFC KLINE	JDH
9.	0440	0500	(C) FROM 3-1 SGT BAYNHAM(TC) TO BTOC SGT TARRY(TC) D/1-1 Cav, 0430H, BS645580, observed Downgraded	DTOC SFC KLINE	JDH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

3 Year
Downgraded
After 12 Years

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5

NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 198TH INF BDE, 23 DIV S-3	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN BT538073	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 27 Mar	HOUR 2400	DATE 27 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33.	CONT.		33D UL2550 LR3044 VR 33I UL6042 LR7039 APD 98-30 UL3585 LR4281	APP'D LT MILLER APP'D AW APP'D LT DAN.	
34.	2400	2400	NIGHT HAWK DTG: 271900H to 280600H NH 31 7046 to 7144 to 7840 to 7338 to start. NH 31A UL6460 LR7050 NH 31B 764510 SE ALONG RIVER 822414 UR803510 SE ALONG BEACH 844420 NH 36 3284 to 3684 to 3680 to 3580 to 3577 to 3277 to start. NH 37 UL4593 LR5289 NH 37B UL6292 LR6987 NH 40 UL4899 LR5594 NH 41 7243 to 7443 to 7837 to 7535 to strt NH 44 4474 along river 500743 to 5370 to 5170 to 5073 to 4873 to 4970 to 4870 to 4674 to start. NH 44A from 635801 along road to 550821 NH 45 6859 along river to 6155 NH46 UL5662 LR6558 NH 49 7197 along coast 7575	APP'D AW APP'D AW APP'D AW APP'D FREUND APP'D SWT APP'S SWT APP'D SWT APP'D AW APP'D WPW APP'D LT HUNG APP'D WPW APP'D " APP'D LT HUNG.	
35.	2400	2400	AIR CAV DTG: 270500H to 272000H AC 40 UL0879 LR1579 AC 41 from 4307 to 4807 to 5301 to 5693 to 4893 to 4796 to 4300 to start. AC 44 UL3952 LR4645 APD 42 UL1666 LR2464	APP'D LT DAN APP'D LT HUNG APP'D ANH NEGATIVE.	
36.	2400	2400	THE 198TH INF BDE & 4th & 6th ARVNS CONTINUED COMBINED PACIFICATION OPERATIONS IN THE TAOR WITH LIGHT ENEMY CONTACT. C/1-52, 1040H, BS380810, engaged 1x NVA Squad. Result: 1x NVA KIA, 1x AK47 CIA. C/4-21 at 0850H, BS797268, found 1x AK47. C/3-1 at 1025H, BS490656, found 3x graves. Credited A/3/16 Arty.. (24 Mar 71)	CO MFR	JDH
37.	2400	2400	LOG CLOSED.	MFR	JDH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

LYMAN G. WHITE, MAJ, IN, S5

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 4

NO. OF PAGES 5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV
S-3CHU LAI, RVN
BT538073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

27 Mar

2400

27 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25.	2155	2320	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 BALL(RTO) TO BTOC SGT CARLSON(TC) PF 28, 2030H, BS767829, PF received 6x 60mm mortar rnds. V broke contact 2100H. Negative casualties.	DIOC SSG COUNTS	JDH
26.	2155	2315	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 BALL(RTO) TO BTOC SGT CARLSON(TC) PF 31 2045H, BS652974, engaged 15x VC. VC returned SAF & attempt to enter village 2130H. VC broke contact & evaded north.	DIOC SFC KLINE	JDH
27.	2155	2305	(C) FROM SP4 BALL(RTO) TO BTOC SGT CARLSON(TC) PF 238, 2100H, BS619904, observed 50x VC w/5x ladders. Did not engage.	DIOC SFC KLINE	JDH
28.	2220	2305	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 BALL(RTO) TO BTOC SGT CARLSON(TC) B/1-6, 2100H, BS559820, sensor activation, fired 81mm mortar.	DIOC SFC KLINE	JDH
29.	2240	2300	(C) FROM ARVN SGT HUESTON(TC) TO BTOC SGT TAFRY(TC) 2/6 ARVN, 2240H, BS510853, civilians report: that VC have 1x black US.	DIOC SSG COUNTS	JDH
30.	2300	2300	(U) RECEIVED MESSAGES #358, 219, 357, 353, 352, 351, 349, 347, 345, 344, 343, 341, 324, 355, 356, 357.		
31.	2400	2400	COMMO CHECK ALL BN'S, CLDC & DIOC NEGATIVE RADIO W/1-20, 4-21, 3-1, DRAGON, NEGATIVE VHF W/1-20, 1-52.	COMMO NOTIFIED UNSATISFACTORY	
32.	2400	2400	MECHANICAL AMBUSHES. 1-6: B CO: BS548825, 548836, 558816, 557814, 551828, 543837, 553815, 552812, 543836, 554817, 553813, D CO: 552820, 551817, 543836, 553816, 544835. RCN: 518905, 520905. 1-52: B CO: BS547785, 538785, 539786, 533785, 533783, 533782, 533784, 536787, 536786, 536784, 535788. C CO: 378805, 378803, 384791, 381796, 382793. D CP: 346796, 347798, 350808, 350810.		
33.	2400	2400	VR DTG: 270600H to 272000H VR 31 2882-3282-3279-3679-3677, -2877-STRT. VR 33A UL5283 LR280 VR 33B UL6791 LR7385 VR 33C UL3247 LR3842	APP'D FREUND APP'D SWT APP'D SWT APP'D LT MILLER.	

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV
S-3

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN
BT538073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE

27 Mar

HOUR
2400

DATE

27 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
16.	(CONT)		2/C/3-1, 1025 ^H to 1500 ^H , BS490656, findings of other 8x hootches, assorted clothes, 1x SKS w/ broken stock, assorted mines, assorted military items. All items eac'd to Hill 411. Structures destroyed.		
17.	1620	1720	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 MAESTAS(RTO) TO BTOC SP4 HATFIELD(RTO) 1/B/1-6, 1600H, BS552826, found 1x 4.2" DUD, DTOC SP4 BEARE negative BBT. BIP crater, 4'x 6'. Possible explosive underneath.		JWB
18.	1500	1615	(C) FROM 4-21 SP4 MADDOX(RTO) TO BTOC SP4 FORT.(RTO) 1/69th RANGERS BATO, BS537426, Hoi Chanh(F) DTOC SP4 BEARE knows location of SA's & RPG. Will take 4x RF's 1x US from SAN JUAN HILL with A/4-21 to location Will be evac'd to Quang Ngai, MACV.		JWB
19.	1700	1700	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 BALL(RTO) TO BTOC SGT LARK(TC) DTOC SP4 BEARE D/1-6, 1530H, B ⁵ 569816, detained 1x VN(M), age 13, who was observing friendlies location. Stated he would take them to BBT area at BS5583. Will be evac'd to Dottie.		JWB
20.	1745	2000	FROM 4-21 SP4 MADDOX(RTO) TO BTOC SGT LARK(TC) DEBBIE, MP's received at 1440H, under VIP 1x 81mm rnd. Paid 100x piasters, At 1700H, received 1x M67 HG, 1x M61 HG, 1x M 79 rnd. Paid VN w/candy.	DTOC SGT JOHNSON	JWB
21.	1920	2000	(C) FROM 1-6 LT TRACY (DO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) S-5/1-6/, 1700H, Dottie, under VIP received 50x 30 cal rnds, 12x M79 cannister rnds, 1x 105mm rnd, 2x 60mm rnds, 100x M14 rnds, 1x 79 HE, 1x claymore "claker", 1x ammo pouch w/4x full M16 magazines, 1x homemade BBT, 3x M33 frag grenades, sx supplementary charges.	DTOC SGT JOHNSON	JWB
22.	1930	1930	(U) IT HASLETT(DO) RECEIVED LT BILSTROM(DO)	MFR	JWB
23.	2030	2040	(C) FROM 1-6 LT TRACY(DO) TO BTOC SP4 CRUZ(RTO) D/1-1 Cav, 2020H, B ⁵ 480908, engaged & destroyed 1x bunker.	DTOC SFC KLINE	JDH
24.	2155	2310	(C) FROM 1-20 CPT PARKER(DO) TO BTOC SGT TARRY(TC) D/1-20, 1900H, Bs688507, found 3x graves(3-4 days old) A/3-16 Arty credited 3x KBA, 24 Mar 71.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	JDH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

5

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV S-3		CHU LAI, RVN BT538073		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	27 Mar	2400	27 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
9.	(CONT)		with SAF, squad of NVA/VC, 500m. Northwest. Result: 1x NVA KIA, 1x AK47, 1x rucksack CIA. Also dress black PJ'S. Ruck sack contained 1x poncho, 1x wallet, 1x US pistol belt, can- teen cover, 2x hammocks, 1x flashlight, 1x pair VN pants. Arty fired.				
10.	1300	1355	(C) FROM 1-6 LT TRACY(DO) TO BTOC SP5 VALENTINE DTOC SSG COUNTS JWB S-5/DOTTIE/1-6, 1100H, under VIP received from 1x VN(M), 1x M557 fuse, 10x 60mm rds, 3x 5.56 mm magazines(M16), 1x 90mm recoilless rifle heat rd, 17x arty charges, 4x M33 HE, 1x Claymore 28x M79 HE rds, 100x M16 rds, 1x 82mm rds w/ chinese markings. VN was paid 4,820 P.				
11.	1330	1355	(C) FROM 1-6 LT TRACY(DO) TO ETOC SP4 FORT(RTO) DTOC SSG COUNTS JWB MAT TM.I-68, 1045H, BS550019 & 524024, received SAF while in route to CHU LAI, on QL #1. Negative damage/casualties.				
12.	1400		(C) FROM DTOC SP4 BEARE(RTO) TO BTOC SP5 VALENTINE(RTO) LRRP TM.Akransas, 1250H, BS463990, found abandoned rckt. sights, numerous tracks & empty .51 cal casing.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	JWB		
13.	1445	1505	(C) FROM 4-21 SGT MADDOX(RTO) TO BTOC SP4 HATFIELD(RTO) C/4-21, 270850H, B2797268, heard voices, terrain inhibited movement/0940H found 4x MS(10'x 15'x 6') w/assorted NVA equipment. At 1104H, observed & engaged 1x VC w/weapons, prox. 75 m. VC evaded in unknown direction. Friendlies found 1x AK47(evac'd to Dottie). MS destroyed.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	JWB		
14.	1500	1505(C)	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 AVELINE(RTO) TO BTOC SP4 HATFIELD(RTO) 3/B/1-6, 1450H, BS550812, detained 1x VN(M), age 47 w/a 1962 ID. VN was hiding in arty crater. Will be evac'd to IPW. ASAP.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	JWB		
15.	1515	1550	(C) FROM 3-1 SGT CAVANAUGH(TC) TO BTOC LT BILSTROM(DO) 4/C/3-1, 1500H, BS501655, found 2x MS, 5' off ground in trees. MS were 4'x 6', in vic found 1x sleeping position, & 1x NVA canteen & 1x bottle salt. MS destroyed.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	JWB		
16.	1525	1550	(C) FROM 3-1 SGT CAVANAUGH(TC) TO BTOC LT BILSTROM(DO)				
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
				DTOC SSG COUNTS JWB			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.					PAGE NO. 1	NO. OF PAGES 5
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV S-3		CHU LAI, RVN BT538073		FROM TO		
				HOUR 0001	DATE 27 Mar	HOUR 2400 DATE 27 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS	
	IN	OUT				
1.	0001	0001	LOG OPEN	MFR	JWB	
2.	0710	0715	(C) FROM 1-6 LT TARDY(DO) TO BTOC SP4 HATFIELD(RTO) DTOC SFC KLINE 3/D/1-6, 270330H, Reference Journal item #34, BS561811, on raid detained 1x VN(F) that VC had contacted for help. VN(F) had ID, 30 yrs old, black pajamas. Extracted to Dottie.		JWB	
3.	0825	0930	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 AVELINE TO BTOC SP4 HATFIELD(RTO) 1/D/1-6, 270910H, BS585817, found 1x CCHG BBT. Dismantled.	DTOC SP4 BEARE	JWB	
4.	1050	1100	(C) FROM 1-20 SGT MEEL(RTO) TO BTOC SP4 HATFIELD(RTO) PRU TM. (Duc Pho) 0905H, B ⁷ 66418, found 5x bunkers, 1x w/tunnel. Inside which was found; 1x full AK47 magazine, 5x lbs rice, a assorted clothing & eating utensils.	DTOC SFC KLINE	JWB	
5.	1100	1100	(C) FROM 6TH ARVN LT KENNEY(DO) TO BTOC LT BILSTROM(DO) 6TH ARVN(OP 1) 261800H, 1x ARVN missing from 2/1/6 contact. Walked into OP 1, without his weapon..	DTOC SSG COUNTS	JWB	
6.	1115	1140	(C) FROM 3-1 SGT CAVANAUGH TO BTOC SP4 HATFIELD (RTO) at Hill 4-11, 0830H to 1000H, found 1x ex- pended M16 cartridge & fresh footprints, 150m. West of Hill 4-11.	DTOC SFC KLINE	JWB	
7.	1200	1204	(C) FROM 3-1 SGT CAVANAUGH TO BTOC SP4 HATFIELD(RTO) 1/B/3-1, 1115H, B ⁵ 00646, found 3x 60mm mortar rnds along stream bed. 3x months old. Evac to Hill 4-11.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	JWB	
8.	1120	1204	(D) FROM 3-1 SGT CAVANAUGH TO BTOC SP4 HATFIELD(RTO) REFERENCE ITEM #15. 2/C/3-1, 1025H, BS490656, found 10x structures, 10'x 8' w/ 1x NVA canteen, 1x rucksack, 1x pair black PJ's, 2x waterproof bags, 2x bottles unknown type pills, 2x US towels, 3x M16 ammo cans, 1x fatigue shirt, 2x VN ponchos, & 1x sweat shirt On a trail near area, found 1x RPG rd(destroyed) 1x US air mattresses & 1x US steel pot.	DTOC SFC KLINE	JWB	
9.	1210	1240	(C) FROM 1-52 SP5 DIGBY(RTO) TO BTOC SGT LARK(TC) DTOC SSG COUNTS 3/C/1-52, 1040H, B ³ 380810, observed & engaged At 3 Year		GH	
TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE		
CONFIDENTIAL				Intervals; Declassified After 12 Years		

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

* U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-37478

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

 198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV
 S-3

 CHU LAI, RVN
 BT538073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Mar

2400

28 Mar 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

37.

CONT.

attacked village. Results: 2x VC KIA. PF 31 at 2300H, BS658979, contact 1x VC co. Result: 8x VC KIA, 1x AK47 CIA, 1x 45 cal pistol CIA. C/3-1 at 1110H, BS489654, found 1x M16 C/1-52 at 0846H, BS390802, contact platoon NVA. Result: 3x NVA KIA, 12x NVA KBA, 1x NVA detained. B/1-52, 1140H, BS534784, hit BBT. Result: 2x US WIA 60th Rangers 1010H, BS258670, ambushed by UNSEF. Result: 4x ARVN KIA, 4x ARVN WIA, 5x VC KIA, 1x AK50 CIA, 1x K54 pistol, A/4-21 at 1305H, BS534419, engaged 4x VC. Result: 1x VC KIA, 1x VC WIA, CIA. A/1-6 at 1720H, BS547803, found 1x M1 rifle 1-60 Ranger, 1140H, BS433885, ambushed 1x VC squad. Result: 2x VC KIA, 2x carbines CIA. PF 06/71 BS258070, at 1010H, engaged UNSEF. Result: 4x PF KIA, 5x PF WIA, 5x VC KIA, 2x AK50 CIA, 1x 9mm pistol CIA. A/4-21 at 1630H, BS581411, engaged 1x NVA. Result: 1x NVA WIA, CIA. 4/4 ARVN at 0600H, BS623554, contact UNSEF. Result: 6x ARVN KIA, 8x ARVN WIA, 11x NVA KIA, 6x AK47 CIA, 1x US advisor WIA, 1x GS pilot WIA. R/4 ARVN at 1605H, BS739548, contact UNSEF. Result: 1x ARVN WIA. 2/6 ARVN at 1955H, BS598828, contact 40x VC. Result: 12x VC KIA, 1x AK47 CIA, 3x VC by GS, 2x ARVN KIA, 1x ARVN WIA. FINNEY HILL REPORTS: 22x VC/NVA KIA/KBA.

MFR

JDH

38.

2400

2400

LOG CLOSED.

MFR

JDH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

LYMAN G. WHITE, MAJ, III, S3

CONFIDENTIAL

DA FORM 1594
1 NOV 62

PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE.

U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-379-769

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 5

NO. OF PAGES 6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV
S-3

LOCATION

CHU LAI, RVN
BT538073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Mar

2400

28 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
33.	2400	2400	MECHANICAL AMBUSHES. 1-6: A CO: BS588801, 582801, 585807, 589802, 581802, 584806, 579806, 578805. B CO: 547824, 551821, 550821, 546829, 547837, 552835, 554835, 555817, 553817, 552835, 554835, 555817, 553817, 556817, 558816. D CO: 584816, 573817, 576818. RCN: 510904. 1-52: A CO: 381838, 383834. B CO: 536784, 534784, 536786, 535784, 535786, 535785, 538789, 532783, 538782. C CO: 373804, 382798, 383791, 374805, 383798, 381796.		
34.	2400	2400	VR DTG: 280500H to 282000H VR 33A UL5283 LR6280 VR 33B UL6791 LR7385 VR 33C UL3247 LR3842 VR 33D UL2580 LR3044 VR 33I UL6042 LR7039 VR 31 3284 3684 3680 3580 3577 3277 START. APD.98-31 5649 5846 5540 5245 START.	APP'D LT TARDY APP'D LT TARDY APP'D LT MILLER APP'D LT MILLER APP'D AW APP'D FREUND APP'D SJG	
35.	2400	2400	AIR CAV DTG: 280500H to 282000H AC 41 from 4307 to 4807 to 5301 to 5693 to 4893 4796 to 4300 to start. APD 42 UL1666 LR2461 APD 43 UL2766 LR3362	APP'D LT HUNG NEGATIVE NEGATIVE	
36.	2400	2400	NIGHT HAWK DTG: 281900H to 290600H NH 31 7046 to 7144 to 7840 to 7330 to start NH 31A UL6460 LR7050 NH 31B 764510 SE ALONG RIVER TO 822414 UR803510 S. ALONG BEACH 844420 NH 36 3284 to 3684 to 3680 to 3580 to 3577 3277 to start. NH 37 UL4593 LR5289 NH 37A UL5384 LR5979 NH 37B UL4899 LR5594 NH 40 UL4899 LR5594 NH 41 7243 to 7443 to 7837 to 7535 NH 44A from 635801 along road to 550821 NH 45 6859 along river to 6155 NH 46 UL5662 LR6558 NH 49 7197 along coast to 7575	APP'D AW APP'D AW APP'D AW APP'D AW APP'D SWT APP'D " APP'D " APP'D " APP'D RLR APP'D LT HUNG APP'D NEW APP'D WPM APP'D SWT.	
37.	2400	2400	THE 198TH INF BDE & 4TH & 6TH AVNS CONTINUED COMBINED PACIFICATION OPERATIONS IN THE TAOR WITH LIGHT ENEMY CONTACT. PFO5/71, 1500H, BS210658.		

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

4

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

 198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV
 S-3

 CHU LAI, RVN
 BT538073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

28 Mar

2400

28 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
25.	2045	2330	(C) FROM ARVN LT MATTHEWS(DO) TO BTOC LT BILSTROM(DO) 4/4 ARVN, 0600H, BS623554, received SAF, DTOC SFC KLINE JDH AWF & B40 rockets, prox 300m. West. GS on station 0700H to 0730H. GS received 51 cal w/3 hits (ALT 100' Speed 110 Knots) At 1030 received SAF Arty fired. GS on station, recieved 51 cal fire from BS628542. Results: 2x hits at alt. 80' speed 100 knots, 1x US pilot WIA. Air strike at 1220H & 1500H. Approx. 1300H received 82mm mortars. Air strike at 1625H. At 1635 received mortar fire. Final results: 6x ARVN KIA, 8x ARVN WIA, 1x US advisor WIA, 1x GS pilot WIA, 11x NVA KIA, 6x AK47 CIA, 1x PEC 6 CIA, 30x B40 rockets.		
26.	2050	2135	(C) FROM 1-20 CPT PARKER(DO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) R/4 1605H, BS739548, contact w/UNSEF. Result: DTOC SFC KLINE JDH 1x ARVN WIA. Evac'd at 1645H.		
27.	2100	2135	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 BALL(RTO) TO BTOC SGT TARRY(TC) DTOC SFC KLINE PF 238, 1930H, BS610913 & 608902, observed 1x JDH VC co. moving North w/ 2x B40 rockets & 2x 82mm Mortars.		
28.	2215	2215	(C) FROM CLDC CPT WILLIAMS(DO) TO BTOC SGT TARRY(TC) SS V, 2205H, Tower 55 received SAF, 1x rnd DTOC SFC KLINE JDH hit tower, negative casualties. NH check out area w/negative observations.		
29.	2230	2230	(U) RECEIVED MESSAGE #372, 371, 366, 365, 370, 368.		
30.	2255	2345	(C) FROM ARVN SGT WORKMAN(TC) TO BTOC SGT TARRY(TC) 2/6 ARVN, 1955H, BS508828, R/2/6 observed DTOC SSG COUNTS JDH 40x VC made contact & reinforced by 2/6. Result: 12x VC KIA, 1x AK47 CIA, 3x VC KIA by GS, 2x ARVN KIA, 1x ARVN WIA. Dust off completed to 27th Surgical at 2115H. Documents will be evac'd.		
31.	2345	0005	(C) FROM 1-52 LT ENCK(DO) TO BTOC SGT KLINE(TC) DTOC SFC KLINE JDH PF at TRA AN, TRA BONG, 2100H, BS398868, Ambushed by UNSEF at 417875. Arty fired. Negative casualties. Will sweep at 1st light.		
32.	2400	2400	COMMO CHECK ALL BN'S, CLDC & DTOC.	SATISFACTORY	JDH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV
S-3

CHU LAI, RVN
BT538073

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
28 Mar

HOUR
2400

DATE
28 Mar 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

lbs of rice. Will be evac'd to Dottie.

16. 1540 1720 (C) FROM 1-6 SP4 BALL(RTO) TO BTOC SP4 HATFIELD(RTO)

PF 07 & 31, 1520H, BS644985, engaged 1x squad DTOC SSG COUNTS JWB
VC. Contact broke 1530H. VC evaded North.

17. 1725 1750 (C) FROM 1-6 SP4 BALL(RTO) TO BTOC SP4 HATFIELD(RTO)

2/A/1-6, 1720H, BS547803, found 1x M1 rifle DTOC SP4 BEARE JDH
w/bolt missing.

18. 1805 1930 (C) FROM ARVN (1/61 Rngers) SGT WORKMAN(TC) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC)

1140H, BS433885, ambushed 8 to 10x personnel DTOC SSG COUNTS JDH
moving East to Northeast, Result: 2x VC KIA
2x carbines CIA.

19. 1850 1930 (C) FROM 1-52 PFC STRAIGHT(RTO) TO BTOC SGT TARRY(TC)

PF 06/71/1010H, BS258070, engaged by UNSEF DTOC SSG COUNTS JDH
w/SAF & AWF. Result: 4x PF KIA, 5x PF WIA,
5x VC KIA, 2x AK 50 CIA, 1x 9mm pistol CIA.

20. 1920 1930 (C) FROM 1-6 SP4 BALL(RTO) TO BTOC SGT TARRY(TC)

RF 197 & PF 07, 1902H, reported 1x co. NVA D TOC SSG COUNTS JDH
at BS556964 & 2x VC co. at BS648976. Arty fired.

21. 1930 1930 (U) LT HASLETT(DO) RECEIVED LT BILSTROM(DO) MFR JDH

22. 2000 2145 (C) FROM 1-6 SP4 MAESTAS(RTO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC)

D/1-6, 1925, BS589815, 1x VN(C) showed D co. DTOC SSG COUNTS JDH
2x BBT(1x 8" rd & 1x 81mm rd w/tripwire across
trail) Child paid in C-Rations.

23. 2025 2130 (C) FROM 4-21 SP4 MADDOX(RTO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC)

3/A/4-21, 1630H, BS581411, found base camp DTOC SSG COUNTS JDH
(2x tunnels & 1x structure). Engaged 1x NVA,
prox. 75m. West. Result: 1x NVA WIA, CIA. Dust
off complete to Bronco at 1752H. 2x bags of
documents, 2000 dong, food stuffs, medical supplies,
utensils, clothes, 1x poncho, 2x flashlights,
1x barber kit, 1x fish net, CIA.. Tunnels
de stroyed. Documents evac'd.

24/ 2025 2135 (C) FROM 4-21 SP4 MADDOX(RTO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC)

A/4-21, 1800H, BS549428, detained 1x VN(F) DTOC SSG COUNTS JDH
age 50 yrs. Will extracted to Bronco.

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

6

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV
S-3CHU LAI, RVN
BT538073

FROM

TO

HOUR DATE

HOUR DATE

0001

28 Mar

2400

28 Mar 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INITIALS

8.

CONT

2/C/1-52, returned. Results: 1x NVA KIA. NVA
detained earlier KIA. Found rucksacks w/assorted
clothing & documents, US HG & documents to be
evac'd to Stinson at 1500H, BS393803, found
8x NVA KBA, 4x in black PF's, 2x in green, 2x
in khaki uniforms. Credited KBA to D/1-14 Arty.
Final results: 3x NVA KIA, 12x NVA KBA.

9.

1215

1240

(C) FROM 1-52 LT SHUGART(DO) TO BTOC SGT LARK(TC)

2/B/1-52, 1140H, BS538784, detonated 60mm rd. DTOC SP4 BEARE
BBT. Results: 2x US WIA. Dust off complete
1205H, 27th Surgical Hospital.

JWB

10.

1220

1240

(C) FROM 1-20, SGT MEELL(RTO) TO BTOC SP4 GREEN(RTO)

3/D/1-20, 1100H, BS643519, KCS detonated HG
BBT KCS, who died of wounds prior to dustoff.

DTCO SSG COUNTS

JWB

11.

1235

1300

(C) FROM 6TH ARVN LT KENNEY(LNO) TO BTOC SP4 GREEN

60th Rangrs, 1010H, BS258670, Ambushed by
UN SEF W/SAF & AWF. Results: 4x ARVN KIA, 4x
ARVN WIA. Friendlies returned SAF. Result: 5x
VC KIA, 1x AK50 CIA, 1x K54 pistol. Dust off
complete 1215H to Quang Ngai.

DTCO SSG COUNTS

JWB

12.

1300

1315

(C) FROM 4-21 SP4 O'BRIAN(RTO) TO BTOC LT BILSTROM(DO)

B/123d Avn, 1240H, BS621408, destroyed 1x MS.

DTCO SSG COUNTS

JWB

13.

1500

1535

(C) FROM 4-21 SP4 O'BRIAN(RTO) TO BTOC LT BILSTROM(DO)

4/A/4-21, 1305H, BS534419, destroyed 1x MS
at 1307H, observed & engaged 4x VC w/SAF. Results:
1x VC KIA w/black shorts & 1x VC WIA w/fatigue
shirts & black shorts, 2x VN(a) evaded South.
At BS533410, found 5'x 5'x 4' tunnel inside
which were 2x ruck sacks w/clothes & potatoes &
cigarette lighter w/403 engraved on it. Detained
VC. Dust off 88 complete 1410H to Bronco. Equipment
evac'd to Debbie.

DTCO SSG COUNTS

JWB

14.

1515

1524

(C) FROM 4-21 SP4 O'BRIAN(RTO) TO BTOC SGT LARK(TC)

A/4-21, 1235H & 1355H. At BS571429, found 1x
structure w/1x canteen, 5 to 7x baskets at
BS576428, found 4x bunkers & structures. Signs of
recent use.

DTCO SSG COUNTS

JWB

15.

1605

1610

(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 MAESTAS(RTO) TO BTOC SP4 HATFIELD(RTO)

2/A/1-6, 1500H, BS549804, found 200 lbs

DTCO SSG CO UNTS

JDH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

NO. OF PAGES

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION 198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV S-3	LOCATION CHU LAI, RVN BT538073	PERIOD COVERED			
		FROM		TO	
		HOUR 0001	DATE 28 Mar	HOUR 2400	DATE 28 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1.	0001	0001	LOG OPEN	MFR	JDH
2.	0010	0400	(C) FROM 1-52 SP4 SALVIA(RTO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) PF 05/71, 1500H, BS210658, attacked ville. Result: 2x VC KIA. Burned down 23 MS.	DTOC SFC KLINE	JDH
3.	0125	0140	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 VINEYARD(RTO) TO BTOC SGT TARRY(RTO) PF 31, 2300H, BS658979, PFS made contact w/1x VC Co... VC fired 1x B40 rocket & SAF VC surrounded ville, Didn't gain entry. Arvn fired 15x 105 MM. US fired 38x 155mm illumination GS on station 2345H, Resupplied PF's w/ammo. At BS663984, VC broke contact 0015H. Evaded South. Result: 8x VC KIA, 1x B40 rocket, 1x AK47, 1x 45 cal pistol CIA. GS negative findings.	DTOC SFC KLINE	JDH
4.	0510	0515	(C) FROM 4-21 SP4 FRANZEL TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) DTOC SFC KLINE 4/C/4-21, 0500H, BS797268, received SAF. Returned SAF. Negative casualties. Negative arty.		JDH
5.	1010		(C) FROM DTOC SP4 BEARE(RTO) TO BTOC SP5 VALENTINE(RTO) LRRP TEAM Arkansas, found numerous spider holes & AK47 casings.	DTOC SFC KLINE	JDH
6.	1135	1200	(C) FROM 3-1 SGT CAVANAUGH(TC) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) 1/C/3-1, 1110H, BS489654, found cave 20'x 1-'x 3', inside found 60 lbs rice, medical supplies, 35x 30 cal rnds, 30 lb corn, 25 lbs potatoes, 1x M16 rifle(#882215), assorted cooking utensils, 20x M16 rds, M16 evac'd to FSB 4-11.	DTOC SFC KLINE	JDH
7.	1210	1225	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 AVELINE(RTO) TO BTOC LT MILLER(S-2) Binh Son Dist Hqtrs, 1055H, BS623012, Deputy village chief for Binh Giang(U), Ngo Huong shot by sniper. Dust off complete at 1145H to Quang Ngai.	DTOC CPT SKINNER	JDH
8.	1210	1230	(C) FROM 1-52 SGT PATTERSON(RTO) TO BTOC SGT LARK(TC) G/1-52, 0845H, BS390802, observed 30x NVA prox 1000 m. East. Arty fired(D/1-14). Swept area detained 1x NVA & found 4x NVA KBA at 0930H, BS394804, received 30x rds SAF(prox 75m. North) Observed & engaged 6x NVA w/SAF. Results: 2x NVA KIA. Others evaded North. While pursuing received 50x rds SAF at BS394806, prox. 50m. East.	DTOC SFC KLINE	JDH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

GROUP-4

CONFIDENTIAL

Downgraded at 3 year intervals

DA FORM 1594
NOV 62PREVIOUS EDITION OF THIS FORM IS OBSOLETE
U.S. GOVERNMENT PRINTING OFFICE: 1970-373-768
Declassified after 12 years.

2-06

File
044

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 9 NO. OF PAGES 9

Organization or Install. Location
 198TH INF BDE CHU LAI, RVN
 S3 538073

PERIOD COVERED:

From: To:
 HOUR DATE HOUR DATE
 0001 29 Mar 2400 29 Mar 71

ITEM TIME Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

NO. IN OUT

66 2400 2400 (C) The 198th Inf BDE & the 5th & 6th ARVN CONT
 combined pacification operations in TAOR with light
 enemy contact. D/1-1 Cav at 0030 grid 788838 eng'd
 1xVC KIA. A/4-21 at 2015 grid 538426 eng'd 1xVC KIA.
 D/1-1 Cav at 0400 approaching Duc Pho rec'd SAF.
 Res: 1xUS WIA. PF 171&184 at 0310 grid 776446 eng'd
 UNSEF. Res: 3xVC KIA. RF 712 & PF 168 at 0215 grid
 769532 rec'd mortar & ground attack. Res: 5xPF WIA,
 1xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. CHU LAI at 0153 rec'd 13 rkts
 3xUS WIA. PF 01 at 0415 grid 556985 rec'd sniper
 fire 1xPF WIA. 4-21 at 0810 grid 571426 1xMA det'd
 Res: 1xNVA KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. RD Cadre at 1100 grid
 775423 contact. Res: 3xNVA KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. C/4-21
 at 1207 grid 795260 eng'd 2xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA.
 CHU LAI AT 0955 rec'd 3xrkts 1xUS WIA, 1/4 ARVN at
 1125 grid 619552 hit mine 1xARVN WIA. 4/4 ARVN at
 1425 grid 616550. Res: 3xARVN WIA. PF 31 at 1430 grid
 658960 rec'd sniper fire 1xPF KIA. 1-60 Rangers at
 1130 grid 304667 rec'd mortar attack. 4xARVN WIA.
 D/3-1 at 1750 grid 467724 rec'd SAF 3xUS WIA. A/4-21
 at 1820 grid 547425 MA det'd 1xVC/NVA KIA. RF 192
 at 2050 grid 584926 eng'd 1xplvt VC. Res: 3xRF WIA,
 5xVC KIA, 1xAK47, 1xM16 CIA.

FINNEY HILL REPORTS 5xVC/NVA KIA

JDH

67 2400 2400 (U) LOG CLOSED

JDH

NAME AND GRADE OF DUTY OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

LYMAN G WHITE, MAJ, AVDF-BCC, TAPER 3

DA FORM 1594 Previous editions of this form obsolete. 1970 stencil

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 7	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
198TH INF BDE S3			CHU LAI, RVN 538073		FROM TO HOUR DATE HOUR DATE 0001 29 Mar 71 2400 29 Mar 71		
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
53	2210	2220	(C) Fm 1-6 Sp4 Ball(RTO) TO BTOC SGT Greene(TC) RF 197, 2050, 584926, Eng'd 1xplatoon VC; VC ret'd SAF & evaded west. Res 3xRF WIA, 5c VC KIZ, 1xAK47, 1xM16, 15xCCHG CIA.	DTOC SFC Kline	JDH		
54	2155	2220	(C) Fm 1-6 Sp4 Ball(RTO) TO BTOC SGT Tarry(TC) RF 489, 2125, 654015, RF 489, Eng'd 1 to 3VC VC evaded W. Neg casualties. Sweep first light.	DTOC SFC Kline	JDH		
55	2155	2220	(C) Fm 1-20 CPT Parker(DO) TO BTOC SGT Greene(TC) A/1-20, 2100, 665530, heard voices prox 800m S. Arty fired, heard screams. Sweep first light.	DTOC SFC Kline	JDH		
56	2145	2220	(C) Fm 4-21 Sp4 Maddox(RTO) TO BTOC SGT Tarry(TC) B/6-11 Arty, 2115, 633397, from San Juan Hill obsv'd lights. Arty fired.	DTOC SFC Kline	JDH		
57	2250	0110	(C) Fm 3-1 SGT Verkvilan(TC) TO BTOC SGT Greene(TC) 2/C/3-1, 1830, 490655, found 9x baskets of unpolished rice in cave. Cultivate field (300 sq ft) in area. Signs recent use.	DTOC SFC Kline	JDH		
58	2250	0110	(C) Fm 1-52 Sp4 Salvia(RTO) TO BTOC SGT Greene(TC) D/3-1, 1950, 472729, rec'd SAF from 467724. Ret'd SAF & fired Arty w/unlk results.	DTOC SFC Kline	JDH		
59	2330	2330	(U) REC'd message #391, 389, 390, 392.	S-1	JDH		
60	2350	0220	(C) Fm 4-21 Sp4 Franze(RTO) TO BTOC Sp4 Cruz(RTO) D/4-21, 2330, Debbie, Bunker 17 rec'd 20 rds SAF. Fired illum w/neg obsvs. Rnds believed to be ricochets.	DTOC SFC Kline	JDH		
61	2400	2400	(U) Commo check all Bns, CLDC, DTOC	Satisfactory	JDH		
62	2400	2400	Mechanical Ambushes 1-6 A- (BS) 562801, 555802, 567800, 556807, 568801, 554807. B- (BS) 549823, 545829, 554818, 547822, 548822, 556835, 553817, 547824, 554825, 553819. D- (BS) 585816, 577820, 574819, 562811, 572819, 563811.				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
---	-----------

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

6

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198th Inf BDE
S3

CHU LAI, RVN
538073

FROM

TO

HOUR
0001

DATE
29 Mar

HOUR
2400

DATE
29 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
43	1758	1815	(C) Fm B26 Engr SGT Harding(TC) TO BTOC Sp4 Fort(RTO) B/26 Eng, 1745, 570814, KCS hit tripflame. Rec'd 3d degree burns to hand. Will be evac'd to Chu Lai by vehicle.	DTOC SP4 Beare	JDH
44	1805	1815	(C) Fm 1-6 LT Tardy(DO) to BTOC Sp4 Hatfield(RTO) Dottie, 1700, VIP rec'd 1xLaw, 100xrnds M60 6xM16 mag w/18rnds, 1x60mm mortar rnd, 250 M16 rnds, 3xUS frags, 10xM79 HE. Paid 1020 pieters.	DTOC SP4 Beare	JDH
45	1930	1930	(U) LT Haslett(DO) relieved LT Bilstrom(DO)		JDH
46	1955	2005	(C) Fm 1-6 Sp4 Maestas(RTO) TO BTOC SGT Tarry(TC) D/1-1 Cav, 1950, 787837, fired at camp fire & 1xVN in black PJ's, cleared by Binh Bon, VN evaded into woodline	DTOC SFC Kline	JDH
47	2000	2000	(C) Fm 1-52 PFC Straight(RTO) TO BTOC Sp4 Cruz(RTO) D/3-1, 1750, 467724, rec'd SAF from est 4xVC. Pulled back & fired arty. 1800 hours VC broke contact. Res: 3xUS WIA, DO comp at 1845.	DTOC SFC Kline	JDH
48	2155	2220	(C) Fm 1-6 Sp4 Ball(RTO) TO BTOC SGT Tarry(TC) PF 09, 2100, 628885, obsv'd 2xpl't VC. Neg further.	DTOC SFC Kline	JDH
49	2105	2220	(C) Fm 4-21 Sp4 Maddox(RTO) TO BTOC Sp4 Cruz(RTO) A/4-21, 1545, 545429, 2xstructures 50m apart Misc pots & pans. Destroyd.	BTOC SFC Kline	JDH
50	2050	2220	(C) Fm 4-21 Sp4 Maddox(RTO) TO BTOC Sp4 Cruz(RTO) A/4-21, 1820, 547425, MA detonated at 546421. Res: 1xVC/NVA KIA, 1xSKS CIA.	BTOC SFC Kline	JDH
51	2230	2240	(C) Fm 1-6 Sp4 Ball (RTO) TO BTOC SGT Tarry(TC) PF 08, 2100, 627861, at water point 624865 obsv'd 30xVC. Did not engage.	DTOC Sp4 Mastrogiuseppe	JDH
52	2225	2240	(C) FM 1-6 Sp4 Ball(RTO) TO BTOC SGT Greene(TC) PF 228, 2055, 537885, rec'd 2x60mm mortar rnds Neg casualties.	DTOC Sp4 Mastrogiuseppe	JDH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

5

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198th Inf Bde
S3

CHU LAI, RVN
538073

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Mar

2400

29 Mar 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

34

1515

1515

(C) Fm CLDC CPT Cerenio(DO) TO BTOC LT Bilstrom(DO)
CLDC, 0955, rec'd 3xrks ar 539057, 517048,
523058. 1xUS WIA(M) Evac'd to 91st at 1005H
neg damage. At 1515 2xrks grids 536035 &
538036. Neg casualties or damage.

DTOC
SSG COUNTS

JDH

35

1615

1645

(C) Fm 1-20 SSG Meely(TC) TO BTOC SGT Lark(TC)
1/4 ARVN, 1125, 619552, Hit 1xM14 mine. Res:
1xARVN WIA, DO comp 1305 to Quang Ngai.

DTOC
SSG COUNTS

JDH

36

1615

1645

(C) Fm 1-20 SSG Meely(TC) to BTOC SGT Lark(TC)
4/4 ARVN, 1425, 616550, 3xARVN WIA from M14 m
mine. DO to Quang Ngai at 1430.

DTOC
9 SGT REULE

JDH

37

1615

1645

(C) Fm 3-1 SGT Verkvilen(TC) TO BTOC SP4 Fort(RTO)
D/3-1, 1440, 475717, found 1x 500lb bomb
(6 months old) (MKG 14/mod 2 Lot 2-1966)
EOD team requested.

DTOC
SGT REULE

JDH

38

1616

1645

(C) Fm 3-1 SGT Verkvilan(TC) to BTOC Sp4 Fort(RTO)
B/3-1, 1600, 495632, found 3xstructures.
Destroyed.

DTOC
SGT REULE

JDH

39

1640

1645

(C) Fm 3-1 SGT Verkvilen(TC) TO BTOC SP4 Hatfield(RTO)
B/3-1, 1630, 495631, found 1xstructure w/151bs
rice. Signs of recent use. Destroyed.

DTOC
SGT Verwey

JDH

40

1645

1645

(C) Fm 1-6 LT Tardy(DO) to BTOC SGT Greene(TC)
A/1-6, 1355, 549804, 176 Avn resupply aircraft
rec'd 1xM79 rnd. Prox 20m from craft while
resupplying A Co.

DTOC
SGT REULE

JDH

41R

1645

1645

(C) Fm 1-6 LT Tardy(DO) TO BTOC SGT Greene(TC)
PF31, 1430, 658960, SAF sniper, VC evad'd
SW. Red: 1xPF KIA. Swept w/neg results.

DTOC
SGT REULE

JDH

42

1708

2015

(C) Fm 1-6 Sp4 Salvia(RTO) TO BTOC Sp4 Fort(RTO)
1-60 Rangers, 1130, 304667, rec'd 40-50 rnds
60mm & 82mm Mortars. Result: 4xARVN WIA, DO
85 comp 1313H to Ha Thanh, then Chu Lai.
Arty fired.

DTOC
SFC Kline

JDH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.						PAGE NO. 4	NO. OF PAGES 9
ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION			LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED		
198th Inf Bde S3			CHU LAI, RVN 538073		FROM		TO
					HOUR	DATE	HOUR
					0001	29 Mar	2400 29 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
26	1000	1015	(C) Fm 4-21 Sp4 O'Brien(RTO) TO BTOC Sp4 Fort(RTO) At 0935 grid 543428, 541423, Rec'd SAR while leaving AO/4-21 198th Bde CO & 5-3 neg hits. Will check area.	BTOC SSG COUNTS	RG		
27	1150 (REF#9)	1230	(C) Fm LT Lewis(DO) TO BTOC LT Bilstrom(DO) RD Cadre 1100, 775423, 3xNVA KIA, 1xAK47 CIA found blood trail US confirmed FRU, B/1-20 & RF 2Plts will sweep.	BTOC SSG COUNTS	RG		
28	1200	1350	(C) Fm B-26 Engr Sp4 Mayrath(RTO) TO BTOC SSG HEY(RTO) B/26, 1025, 614807, sweeping on the Stinson Acc Rd found 1xAP mine on S side of rd found w/mine det. Had pressure type device. BIP. Crater 18"x12". Road is passable.	BTOC SSG VERWIG	RG		
29	1240	1350	(C) Fm 3-1 Sp4 Shuman(RTO) TO BTOC LT Bilstrom(DO) 1/D/3-1, 1230, BS771722, Found 1x 3'x8" napalm bomblet.	BTOC SSG COUNTS	RG		
30	1413	1430	(C) Fm B/26 Engr Sp4 Mayrath(RTO) TO BTOC Sp4 Fort(RTO) B/26, 1340H, BS559813, 1xdozer det'd 1x551 (81mm Rnd).	BTOC SSG COUNTS	RG		
31	1420	1425	(C) Fm 4-21 SGT Cerenio(TC) TO BTOC LT Bilstrom(DO) HHC, 4-21, 1315, HHC area Bronco, accidentally shooting 1xUS DOA w/neck wound. Individual checking M16 accidentally discharged a rnd. Individual wounded was in living quarters prox 50m away. Do comp to D/23 Med. MP&CID are investigating. Detained 1xUS who discharged rnd.	BTOC CPT Shopol	JDH		
32	1450	1505	(C) Fm 4-21 Sp4 O'Brien(RTO) TO BTOC Sp4 Hatfield(RTO) 4/C/4-21, 1207, 795260, Eng'd 2xVC w/SAR. Prox 100m S. Res: 1xVC KIA, VC Evaded SE CIA/ 1xAK47, 1xNVA pistol belt, 1xNVA poncho, canned goods. resupply list dtd 27 Mar 71.	BTOC SSG COUNTS	JDH		
33	1455	1505	(C) Fm 4-21 Sp4 O'Brien(RTO) TO BTOC Sp4 Hatfield(RTO) A/4-21, 1245, 553423, found 5x structures, signs of recent use.	BTOC SSG COUNTS	JDH		

CONFIDENTIAL

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
 For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
 Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

3

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION		LOCATION		PERIOD COVERED			
198th Inf Bde, S3		Chu Lai, RVN 538073		FROM		TO	
				HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	29 Mar	2400	29 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS		
	IN	OUT					
17	0745	0815	(C) Fm 1-20 SGT Grim(RTO) TO BTOC Sp4 Hatfield (RTO) At 0415, grid 814429. Radar OP#3 sighted 11-13 DTOC personnel mvg NE. N/H checked area w/neg sightings. SSG COUNTS RG				
18	0755	0810	(C) Fm 1-6 Sp4 Avil ne to BTOC Sp4 Fort(RTO) At 0723, grid 553808 3/A/1-6 found 1xM26 HG BBT DTOC w/smoke striker in can, w/trip wire. BIP NEG crater. SSG COUNTS RG				
19	0755	0810	Fm 1-6 Sp4 Aveline to BTOC SP4 Fort (RTO) At 0720, grid 549810, B/1-6 found 1x105 rnd on top of ground(neg BBT) destroyd remainder of explosive. DTOC SSG COUNTS RG				
20	0805	0810	(C) Fm 1/6 LT Tardy(DO) TO BTOC Sp4 Hatfield(RTO) AT 1600, grid 735845, 59th Engr had a dozer detonate 2xtoe poppers(unk type) w/neg crater or damage to track. DTOC SSG COUNTS RG				
21	0805	0810	(C) Fm 1-6 Sp4 Aveline(RTO) TO BTOC Sp4 Fort(RTO) At 0800 grid 548807, 3/B/1-6 found 2xsleeping positions 1 to 2 days old next to trail. 50m N found 81mm rnd on trail, primer unfired, covered w/leaves, will BIP. DTOC SSG COUNTS RG				
22	0840	0845	(C) Fm 1-6 LT Trady(DO) TO BTOC SGT Lark(TC) At 0415, grid 556985, PF 01 Binh Son rec'd 1x rnd of SAF fm sniper. Res: 1xPF WIA. DTOC SSG COUNTS RG				
23	0855	0900	(C) Fm 1-6 Sp4 Schumacher to BTOC Sp4 Hatfield(RTO) At 0830 grid 562802, A/1-6 found 1x155 rnd neg BBT. BIP crater 2'x3'. DTOC SSG COUNTS RG				
24	0930 (Ref #3)	0940	(C) Fm 1-21 Sp4 O'Brien(RTO) TO BTOC Sp4 Hatfield(RTO) At 282015, grid 538426 CIA/2xrucks, canteen, asst docs, clothing & med sup. Will be evac'd to Debbie. DTOC SSG COUNTS RG				
25	0930	0940	(C) Fm 1-21 Sp4 O'Brien(RTO) TO BTOC SP4 Hatfield(RTO) At 0810 grid 571426 had MA det. Res: 1xNVA KIA (30yrs old) grn unif. CIA/1xAK47, 2xAK mags 1xCCHG, 1xNVA pistol belt; will evac to debbie. DTOC SSG COUNTS RG				

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO.

2

NO. OF PAGES

9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

198th Inf Bde
S3

LOCATION

Chu Lai, RVN
538073

PERIOD COVERED

FROM

TO

HOUR

DATE

HOUR

DATE

0001

29 Mar

2400

29 Mar 71

ITEM
NO.

TIME

IN

OUT

INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.

ACTION TAKEN

INI-
TIALS

10

0350

0353

(C) Fm 1-20, Rec'd 2x82mm mortar rnds fm UNSEF.
Impacted vic 733533. Neg casualties or damage.

DTOC
SFC Kline

JDH

11

0410

0415

(C) Fm 1-20 Sp4 Lamca(RTO) to BTOC SGT Greene(TC)
D/1-1 Cav, 0400, Rec'd heavy SAF & 30 Cal fire
SE end of Duc Pho. Alt 500', speed 80 knots.
2x hits to aircraft. 1x US WIA (leg-doorgunner)

DTOC
SFC Kline

JDH

12

0440

0445

(C) Fm 1-20 LT Lewis(DO) to BTOC SGT Greene(TC)
PF 171 & 184, 0310, 776446- Obsv'd mvt & eng'd
w/claymores & SAF. VC ret'd SAF & RPG. Res:
3x VC KIA

DTOC
SFC Kline

JDH

13

0500

0510

(C) Fm 1-20 Sp4 Grim(RTO) to BTOC SGT Tarry(TC)
RF 712 PF 168, 0215, 769532-Nui Ong Do rec'd
mortar & ground attack fm south from UNSEF.
(Location mortar grid 765557) Rec'd 82mm mortars
RPG & satchel charges. Contact broke at 0345H
Res: 5xPF WIA, 1xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA, 4xhouses
destroyed.

DTOC
SFC Kline

JDH

14

0515

0515

(C) Fm CLDC CPT Stroble(DO) to BTOC SGT Tarry(TC)
At 0153 rec'd 13xrks. SSII 1xrnd 524089 3/16
neg casualties or damage; SSII, 2xrnds, 537095,
water off vip pad 300 to 500m. SSII, 537071,
1/32 Avn hit structure 3xUS WIA(2 from 1/32,
1 from 5/46); SSIII 4xrnds 548064 water; SSIII
1xrnd 538075 water; SSIV 1xrnd 559047, combat
center neg casualties or damage; SSV 1xrnd
555039 E 7/23 maint, neg casualties, blew wall
out of orderly room.

JDH

15

0515

0515

(C) Fm CLDC CPT Stroble(DO) to BTOC SGT Tarry(TC)
SSVI, 0330, 536036- 1xUS fm 39th Eng saw
1xVN in black PJ8s evading into swamp. Checked
area & found 1xclaymore facing company area
(neg C-4 or wire) NH checked area. Neg obsv.

JDH

16

0740

0815

(C) Fm 1/6 LT Tardy(DO) BTOC Sp4 Hatfield(RTO)
At 290735 grid 563802. Found 1x155mm rnd, (neg
BBT) BIP w/crater 6'x4'

DTOC
SSG COUNTS

RG

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICER'S LOG
For use of this form, see AR 220-15; the proponent agency is
Office of Deputy Chief of Staff for Military Operations.

PAGE NO. 1

NO. OF PAGES 9

ORGANIZATION OR INSTALLATION

LOCATION

PERIOD COVERED

198th Inf Bde
S3

Chu Lai, RVN
538073

FROM		TO	
HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
0001	29 Mar	2400	29 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		INCIDENTS, MESSAGES, ORDERS, ETC.	ACTION TAKEN	INITIALS
	IN	OUT			
1	0001	0001	(U) Log Open		JDH
2	0055	0105	(C) Fm 1-6 Sp4 Vineyard (RTO) to BTOC Sgt Greene (RTO) D/1-1 Cav, 0030, 788838- Obsv'd 1xcampfire & eng'd 1xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA	DTOC SGT Johnson	JDH
3	0130	0140	(C) Fm 4-21 Sp4 Franzel (RTO) to BTOC SGT Tarry (RTO) A/4-21, 2015, 538426, Eng'd 3xVC w/packs. Res: 1xVC KIA, 1xpack CIA. Will be evac'd.	DTOC SGT Johnson	JDH
4	0230	0310	(C) Fm 1-20 Sp4 Grim (RTO) to BTOC Sgt Greene (RTO) Bronco, 0225, Rec'd mortars (5x82mm rnds); landed inside perimeter. Net casualties or damage.	DTOC SFC Kline	JDH
5	0240	0310	(C) Fm 1-6 LT Etoc (DO) to BTOC SGT Greene (TC) D(-)/1-6, 0235, 569815- Rec'd 3xRPG rnds, 2xduds. prox 150m N. landed 25m outside of perimeter. Neg casualties.	DTOC SFC Kline	JDH
6	0247	0310	(C) Fm 1-20 CPT Parker (DO) TO BTOC SGT Tarry (RTO) Thach Tru, 0240, 767473- Rec'd ground attack fm unsef w/saf, RPG'S & satchel charges. At 0315 broke contact & evaded SE. 3xstructures dstry'd.	DTOC SFC Kline	JDH
7	0305	0310	(C) Fm 1-20 LT Lewis (DO) to BTOC SGT Greene (TC) PF 169, 0215, 784427- Rec'd mortars, RPG & satchel charges. Village burned and believed to be in enemy hands.	DTOC SFC Kline	JDH
8	0310	0315	(C) Fm 1-20 LT Lewis (DO) to BTOC SGT Greene (TC) PF 174, -215, 782433- Rec'd mortars, rkts, SAF, & ground attack. Hamlet burned, believed to be in enemy hands.	DTOC SFC Kline	JSH
9	0345	0350	(C) Fm 1-20 LT Lewis (DO) to BTOC SGT Greene (TC) Liz, 0225, 775426 & 723429- Recieving incoming mortar rnds (14x82mm rnds) landed vic Arty sec Neg casualties or damages. Fired 4.2" mortar. 3xdud rnds next to 4.2" gun pits. Requested EOD.	DTOC SFC Kline	JDH

TYPED NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

2-06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. **8** NO. OF PAGES **9**

Organization or Unit

Location

198th INF BDE, 23D DIV
S-3CHU LAI, RVN
BT538073

PERIOD COVERED:

From:

To:

HOUR

DATE

0001

30Mar

2400

30Mar 71

ITEM

TIME

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

NO.

IN

OUT

48. 2400 2400 VR: 5649 to 5846 to 5540 to 5245 to start
 VR: 32, U5283 IR6280
 VR: 33, UL3247 IR3842
 VR: 33A, UL2550 IR3044
 VR: 36A, UL6042 IR7039
 VR: 31, 3284 to 3684 to 3680 to 3580 to 3577 to
 3277 to start

OBRIEN

NEGATIVE

JEFFERIGS

IT MILLER

IT MILLER

CPT ROSS

JEFFERIGS

49. 2400 2400 AIR CAV: 300500 to 302000
 AC 41; from 4307 to 4807 to 5301 to 56 93 to 4893
 to 4796 to 4300 to start.
 AC 44; UL1866 IR2561
 AC 47: UL5471 IR5865
 AC 49; 1278UL IR2073

IT SUGAR

BAYHAN

IT BILSTROM

50. 2400 2400 NIGHT HAWK:
 NH: 31, 7046 to 7144 to 7840 to 7338 to start
 NH 31A, UL6460 IR7050
 NH 31B, 764510 S.E. along river 822414
 LR 503510 S.E. along beach 844420
 NH 36, 3284 to 3684 to 3580 to 3580 to 3577 to
 3277 to start.
 NH 37, UL4593 IR5289
 NH 37A, UL5384 IR5979
 NH 37B, UL6292 IR6987
 NH 40, UL4899 IR5594
 NH 41, 7243 to 7443 to 7837 to 7535 to start
 NH 44A, 635801 to 550831 along road
 NH 45, 6859 along river to 6155
 NH 46, UL5662 IR6558
 NH 49, 7197 along coast to 7575
 NH42, 8233 to 8429 to 8729 to 8426 to 8030 to start
 NH40, 5698 to 580912 to along river to 520893 to
 5193 to 4994 to 4899 to start

IT LEWIS

IT LEWIS

IT LEWIS

PATTERSON

AVELINE

AVELINE

AVELINE

IT KENNY

LONG

IT KENNY

IT LONG

IT LONG

IT KENNY

OBRIEN

IT TRACY

51. 2400 2400 The 198th INF BDE & 4th&6th ARVN REGT? continued
 combined pacification operations in the TAOR
 with enemy contact. RF 17 at 2015, 6170,
 contact UNSEF. 6x VCKIA, 2xAK47 CIA 2xRF KIA.
 PF 167, at 2305, 776535, recieved mater attack.
 8xRF WIA, 2xRF KIA, 1xVC WIA. PF 147 & 154 at 0300
 grid 745600 UNSEF attacked, result 2xPF KIA.

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 8 NO. OF PAGES 10	
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:	
198th INF BDE, 23D DIV S-3		CHU LAI, RVN BT 538073		From:	To:
				HOJR	DATE
				0001	30Mar 2400 30Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		
41	(CONT)		1830. At 1835 RCN recieved AWF, neg cas, RCN RETURNED SAF & swept area. At 1915, 411809 heard voices in bunker. Engaged bunker with HG. RESULT 2xNVA KIA, 1xrucksack CIA, 200 lb. rice CIA. 50lb. salt CIA. DTOC SGT VANOVER		JDH
42	2235	2250	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 MESTSA (RTO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE (TC) PF 07, 2000, 658985, engaged one company VC with SAF. VC evaded EA T arty fired, one VC KIA, ONE M-26 frag CIA. Neg PF cas. DTOC SFC KLINE		JDH
43	2235	2250	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 MESTAS (RTO) TO BTOC SGT GRENN (TC) PF 09, 2015, 614877, - engaged one platoon VC with SAF. VC returned SAF & expended with results 1xPSDF WIA, D/O completed at 2155, to 91st Evac. one M-2 carbine MIA, 3xVC KIA DTOC SFC KLINE		JDH
44	2315	2330	(C) FROM 3-1 SGT VERKEUELAN (TC) TO BTOC SGT TARRY (TC) HILL 4-11, at 2200, top of bunker belonging to crew of duster (Q-50) caught on fire, neg cas. Fire caused by small arms ammo, HG hit M-79, two detonated. Cause of fire unknown. will be investigated. DTOC SFC KLINE		JDH
45	2330	2330	(U) Recieved message # 403, 404, 405, 401. S-1		JDH
46	2400	2400	Commo check all Bn's, CLDC, DTOC Satisfactory		JDH
47	2400	2400	MECHANICAL AMBUSHES: 1-6, A, 563806, 562805, 569802, 546809, 546804, 546805, 554803, 554805, 499954. B- 546826, 550823, 544837, 558816, 552817, 548823, 546821, 558818, 553817. C- 489947, 491947, 495945, 503962, D* 585817, 548807, 571820, 564814, 566817. 1-52 A- 386833, 385832, 382832, 383837, 379839, 380837. B- 379824, 379823, 377823, 377825, 388825, 382824, 383823. C- 379803, 373804, 372802, 382806, 386797, 386795. RECON- 515816, 410807, 412817, 411818. 3-1, 497628, 490655, 477723, 495634.		

THIS NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OF DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. **6** NO. OF PAGES **70**

Organization or Install.
198th INF BDE, 23d DIV
S-3

Location
CHU LAI, RVN
BT538073

PERIOD COVERED:

From:	To:
HOUR 0001	DATE 30Mar 2400 30Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		
	IN	OUT			
33.	1825	1930	(C) FROM 1-20 SGT GRIM (TC) TO BTOC SGT TARRY (TC) C/1-20 1905, 707454, Engaged 1xVC w/ pack & weapon DTOC Prox. 250m S.E. VC evaded S.W. swept neg results. SFC KLINE JDH		
34.	1920	1935	(C) FROM 1-6 LT TRACY (DO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE (TC) BINH SON, 1835 585855, observed rockets and mortars being fired at Doddie. Doddie reported two explosions outside perimeter, Prox 200m arty fired, neg casualties or damage. DTOC CPT SCHIRPAUGH JDH		
35.	1930	1930	(U) LT HASIETT (DO) RELIEVED LT BILSTROM (DO)		JDH
36.	1935	2115	(C) FROM 1-4 SP4 BALL (RTO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE (TC) A2/1-6, 1915, 540805, Engaged 10 to 15 VC w/ packs and weapons. VC returned SAF. Prox 600m VC evaded South will sweep at first light. DTOC SFC KLINE JDH		
37.	1950	1955	(C) FROM 1-52 SGT PATTERSON (TC) TO BTOC SGT GREENE (TC) A/ 1-52 1945 385832, heard movement P rox 25m E. engaged with SAF, fired illum. swept with neg results. DTOC SGT VERWEY JDH		
38.	1950	2000	(C) FROM 3-1 SGT VERKUILEM (RTO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE (TC) D/3-1 1855, 474740, - recieved 15 to 20 rounds SAF DTOC returned SAF & fired arty. SFC KLINE JDH		
39.	2045	2050	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 AVELINE (RTO) TO BTOC SP4 GREEN (RTO) RF 489, 1530, 675033- found one M-60 (sr-7269203) DTOC one M-16 (sr-520032) one AK-47 SGT VANOVER JDH		
40.	2055	2105	(C) FROM 4-21 SP4 MADDOX (RTO) TH BTOC SGT TARRY (TC) A/4-21 1830, 547421, one structure w/ four baskets DTOC two grass knives, 3lbs rice, signs of recent use. SFC KLINE JDH		
41.	2145	2150	(C) FROM 1-52 LT LUCAS (DO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE (TC) RCM/1-52, 1710 to 1950, 411817- observed 20xNVA AT grid 412806, neg arty due to the prox of friendlies, RCN maneuvered & requested GS. GS (STINGER 88&95) on station at 1745. GS expended on possible enemy escape routes, GS destroyed 2xbunkers 418805, GS broke station at		

TYPE WITH ALL GRADES OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. <u>6</u> NO. OF PAGES <u>9</u>			
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
198th INF BDE, 23D DIV		CHU LAI, RVN		From: To:			
s-3		BT538073		HOOR	DATE	TIME	TIME
				0001	30Mar	2400	30Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	DTOC	SSG COUNTS	JHD	
	IN	OUT					
25.	1415	1435	(C) FROM 4-21 SP4 OBRIEN (RTO), to BTOC SP4 fort 68th RANGERS- 1130, 497433. Engaged by UNSEF w/SAF & AWF, enemy evaded- Neg cas/ findings.	DTOC	SSG COUNTS	JHD	
26.	1415	1435	(C) FROM 4-21 SP4 OBRIEN (RTO) TO BTOC SP4 fort (RTO) 69th RANGERS 1235, 524408, observed & engaged 5xVC (NEG WEAPONS OF PACKS) 3xVC KIA& DOCUMENTS CIA EVAC TO BATO	DTOC	SSG COUNTS	JHD	
27.	1500	1505	(C) FROM 16 SP 4 AVELINE (RTO) TO BTOC, SP4 GREEN (RTO)- RF 228, 0315 537885, RESULTS 22xVC KIA, 1xVC CIA, 3xAK 47 CIA, 1xB-40 rocket launcher 15 B-40 rockets, 5xBangalores, 100xCCHG, 1xField telephone. 6xVCKIA, B/123rd Avn. (WARLORD) POW FROM 406 Sapper BN.	DTOC	SSG COUNTS	JHD	
28.	1505	1550	(C) FROM 3-1 SP4 FERREL TO BTOC SP4 FORT (RTO) 2/C, 3-1, 1545 -489655. Found one MS (4'x6'x3') inside found 200lbs. unpolished rice. One SKS (RUSTY). IN vicinity found four natural caves each with sleeping positions, structures destroyed.	DTOC	SSG VERMEY	JHD	
29.	1615	1620	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 SCHUMACHER (RTO) TO BTOC SP4 HATFIELD (RTO) BINH SON DIST. HQTRS.- 1500 721939. 2xPSDF, 2xCTV. Ambushed by unk. number of VC results- 1xPSDF WIA, 1xPSDF KIA	DTOC	SSG VERMEY	JHD	
30.	1725	1800	(C) FROM 4-21 SP4 MADDOX (RTO) TO BTOC SGT LARK (TC) 3/A, 4-21, 1500, 584396. Found one MS (12'x12'x6') & 1 bunker (4'x4') ALL DESTROYED.	DTOC	SSG COUNTS	JHD	
31.	1725	1800	(C) FROM 4-21 SP4 MADDOX TO BTOC SGT LARK (TC) 1/A, 4-21, 1535, 544431. Found 3xMS 10'x8'x10' with raised sleeping positions. Area recently used. Will ambush tonight.				
32.	1730	1800	(C) FROM 123rd AVN. CPT LAPOINTE (DO) TO BTOC SGT LARK (TC)--- B/123rd Avn. 1655, 165785- A/C 49 recieved heavy AEF& SAF. 2xaircraft recieved hits. LOH: 50ft., 70 knots. GS: 1500ft 100 knots, ARTY fired results 1xNVA/VC KIA by 23 avn.	DTOC	SGT COUNTS	JHD	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. <u>4</u> NO. OF PAGES <u>9</u>			
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
198th INF BDE, 23D DIV S-3		CHU LAI, RVN BT 538073		From: HOUR DATE 0001 30Mar		To: HOUR DATE 2400 30 Mar 71	
Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.				ACTION TAKEN INIT			
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT					
20.			(COMMIT) 27th SURG. Arty LNO & S-3 investigating. A 3/16 fired mission from DODdie, cleared by 1-6 (SWT), Son Thinh (TH) 1-92 (EAH) ARVN (AUY)	DIOC SSG COUNTS RG			
21.	1341	1400	FROM 3-1 CAVANAUGH (RTO) TO BIOC SP 4 HATFIELD(RTO) B1 1130 490633, found one structure 6'x6'x4' , 3 to 4 months old - last used one month ago. Inside found eating utensils, there were three acres cultivated fields in the area around structure. (unk type plant), everything destroyed. Also found 300 rounds M-16 , one 79 round & and to trip flares. , CIA TO 411.	DIOC SP4 RITLALF (RTO) RG			
22.	1341	1400	FROM 3-1 SGT CAVANAUGH (RTO) TO BIOC SP HATFIELD(RTO) B1 1400, 490630, found cave , 4'x3' entrance . INSIDE found four bags of unpol rice (spoiled) 40lb. one sweatshirt, one NVA pistol belt. Everything destroyed.	DIOC SP4 hatfield (RTO)			
23.	1342	1400	FROM 3-1 CAVANAUGH (RTO) TO BIOC HATFIELD(RTO) HHC, 1130, 586722, observed a mine detonate resulting in one VN (MALE) & ONE VN (FM) KIA crater 4'x2 1/2'.	DIOC SP4 RITLALF (RTO)			
24.	1325	1335	(C) FROM 87th Chem Det. CPT SNEERIGER (OIC) TO BIOC SP5 VALINTINE(RTO) 87th Chem Det. 1050, BJ 553774. Flame drop completed at 122514 with 35% coverage, aircraft took 10-12 rounds SAF. Neg. hits / cas.	DIOC SGT RUELE RG			
			////////////////////////////////////				
			////////////////////////////////////				
			////////////////////////////////////				
			////////////////////////////////////				
			////////////////////////////////////				
			////////////////////////////////////				
			////////////////////////////////////				
			////////////////////////////////////				
			////////////////////////////////////				
TIME NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. <u>3</u> NO. OF PAGES <u>9</u>			
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
198TH INF BDE		CHU LAI, RVN		From:		To:	
S3		538073		MOON	DATE	HOUR	DATE
				0001	30 Mar	2400	30 Mar 71
Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.				ACTION TAKEN INIT			
ITEM NO.	IN	OUT					
13	(CONT'D)		ambushes were attacked & overran by VC. Res: 10xRF KIA.	SSG REULE			
up-date Ref #9			(C) Sent ptl found 2x82mm craters 2ft by 1ft. 1x 82mm believed fired from azimuth 65° north east of Stinson.	RG			
14	0850	0900	(C) Fm 1-52 Sp4 Patterson(RTO) TO BTOC Sp5 Valentine(RTO) DTOC 3/C/1-52, 0830, 377805, Obsv'd & eng'd w/SAF. Est'd sqd of NVA. NVA ret'd SAF. Res: 1xUS WIA(Minor) DO 1003, fired arty, swept w/neg res.	SSG COUNTS RG			
15	0950	1000	(C) Fm 4-21 O'Brien(RTO) TO BTOC Sp4 Green(RTO) 4/A/4-21, 0900, 549410, eng'd 2-3xPersons w/SAF prox 200m. 1xfemale evaded to 551411. found 2xhootches 5'x8'x4', 1xtunnel 2'x3'. Found cooking utensils, 21xlb polished rice, 1xNVA canteen, 1xChinese canteen w/writing (MAU) & a star. Hootches and items dstryd. Neg results.	DTOC RG			
16	1120	1125	(C) Fm 4-21 Sp4 O'Brien(RT) TO BTOC Sp4 Green(RTO) 2/A/4-21, 0900, 571419 detonated one HG BBT w/pres release device. Res: 4xUS WIA, DO to Bronco 1003.	DTOC SSG COUNTS RG			
17	1145	1150	(C) Fm 1-52 Sp4 Schmacher(RTO) TO BTOC CPT Basnar(S3) 6/B/1-52, 1030, 383824 found 1x105 rnd, BBT w/smoke striker w/tripwire. BIP. Crater 1 1/2'x1 1/2'.	DTOC SSG COUNTS RG			
18	1152	1200	Fm 1-6 Sp4 Aveline(RTO) TO BTOC CPT Basnar(S3) B-26 Engr, 1037, BS5781, found 1xtunnel 200' long w/two entrances. 3x1 1/2' & 5'x fighting positions 4'x5'x3', 2xbunkers 8'x10'x5', 150m trench 2'x3'. Neg signs of recent use.	DTOC SSG COUNTS RG			
19	1200	1210	(C) Fm 1-52 SGT Patterson(RTO) TO BTOC SGT Lark(TC) 3/C/1-52, 0830, 376804, while moving to sec. 22 for R/S obsv'd & eng'd 1xsqd size elm. prox 50 rnds of SAF & AWF. NVA evaded to SW into 2/C ambush. Ambush eng'd prox 50m to 75m NE. Res: 2xUS WIA, DO comp 1003 to 23d Surg. 1xNVA KIA. Enemy evaded N. Swept area w/neg results. Fired arty.	DTOC SSG BUEHRIG RG			
20	1130	1205	FROM 1-6 LT TRACY (DO) TO BTOC LT BILSTROM (DO) B ² 1130, 543837, requested D/O 57 completed 1147 to				

TIME NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. <u>2</u> NO. OF PAGES <u>9</u>			
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
198th Inf Bde S3		Chu Lai, RVN 538073		From:			
				HOOR	DATE		
				0001	30 Mar	2400	30 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.				
8	0310	0330	Fm 1-6 Sp4 Vineyard(RTO) 1-52 SALVIA(RTO) TO BTOC SGT Tarry(TC). OP1 Son Tinh Prov Unit, 0220, 515777 rec'd 8x60mm mortar rnds, 4xB-40 Rkts, 50x rnds SAF, neg arty, return SAF, neg casualties or damage. Will sweep first light.	DTOC		RG	
9	0415	0430	Fm 1-52 LT Lucas(DO) TO BTOC SGT Greene(TC) STINSON, 0345, rec'd 5xmortar rnds outside of perimeter on west side. Neg casualties or damage.	DTOC		RG	
10	0550	0605	Fm 1-20 SGT Grim(TC) TO BTOC SGT Tarry(TC) At 0300 PF 147 & 154, 715600, UNSEF attacked on KIEN KHUONG hamlet, VC used SAF, B-40 rkts. Res: 2xPF KIA, 1xPSDF KIA, 1xCiv KIA(Assistant hamlet chief) Enemy cas unk.	DTOC		RG	
11	0820	0830	Fm 4-21 Sp4 O'Brien(RTO) TO BTOC Sp4 Hatfield(RTO) A/4-21, 0800, 547425, Investigation of KIA from MA found a piece of paper w/name, when he became a VC, amount he was paid & stated he was to be a gorillo in Ba To. Wpn was a 7.62mm German Mauser. Will be extracted to Debbie.	DTOC		RG	
12	0835	0845	Fm 1-6 LT Tracy(DO) TO BTOC LT Haslett(DO) Ref Item #27 at 0315 RF 288 (537885 friendly) & (535876 enemy) eng'd Co of VC rec'd M79, SAF & 60mm mortars, w/ground attack. GS on station from 0440 to 0515. At 0500 flare ship picked-up MACV advisor & Dist Pers at Binh Son. VC launched second attack GS & flare ship back on station from 0543 to 0550 did not expend. At approx 0640 contact broke. Res: 20xVC KIA(credited to WARLORD)20 & FELICAN 16) 1xPOW, 3xAK47 CIA, 1xB-40 Rkt CIA & 2xRF WIA.	DTOC		RG	
13	0835	0900	Fm 1-20 CPT Parker(S3) TO BTOC LT Haslett(DO) AT 0155 RF 1-16 Hq, 733653, rec'd 82mm mortar, UNSEF ground attack, 2xVC penetrated perimeter & were killed by SAF outside of MACV advisors bunker. Requested GS at 0200, NH(Saber 44) on station at 0225, obsv'd 1xVC ina hole, neg clearance from advisors to eng. RFs returned SAF & will sweep first light. Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xUS MACV WIA, 22xRF WIA. DO comp to Quang Ngai 0450. AT 0220 grid 733656, 2xRF	DTOC		RG	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. / NO. OF PAGES 9	
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:	
198th INF BDE, 23D DIV S-3		CHU LAI, RVN BT538073		From:	To:
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	HOURLY	DATE
1.	0001	0001	LOG OPEN	0001	30Mar
2.	0100	0225	(C) FROM 1/20, CPT. PARKER (DO) TO BTOC LT. HASIETT (DO). 4/4 ARVN, 1855, 632524, Observed 40xVC/NVA moving east towards grid 622524, Prox. 1300m. Arty fired 1857. NH on station at 1955 & observed 30 to 40 blinking lights, in grid square 6150. NH on station again at 2055 & observed 1xCO VC/NVA Between 602495 to 625462 moving south. Arty fired. TOT & NH RETURNED W/NEG observation. (GS REQUESTED BY MAJ. WHITE GIVEN A NEGATIVE BY COL. SAINT)		2400
3.	0105	0400	(C) FROM 4/21 SP4 FRANZEL (RTO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE (TC) SAN JUAN HILL, 2350, 650375, bunker observed one light. Prox 1700m east, fired 4.2 mortar	DTOC SGT KLINE	JDH
4.	0115	0615	(C) FROM 3/1 SGT BAYNHAM (TC) TO BTOC SGT GREENE (TC) RF 17, 2015, 6170, contact W/UNSEF grid square 6169. GS & Flare ships on station at 2330 & expended in area, results 6xVC KIA, 2xAK 47 CIA 2xRF, 1xCO (E), WIA.	DTOC SGT VANOVER	RG
5.	0010	0135	FROM DTOC SGT KLINE (TC) TO BTOC SGT GREENE (TC) At 2333 LRP team tennessee had claymore wire cut, heard movement 360°, fired at 2352, NH on station at 0050. 435974 extracted from LOC GS RECEIVED SAF (AOT)P2, result one ruck one PRG-25 lost.	DTOC SGT VANOVER (RTO)	RG
6.	0140	0200	FROM 1/20 SGT GRIM (TC) TO BTOC SP4 CRUCZ (RTO) Nuiong DO PF 167, 2305, 776535. RECEIVED 82mm from UNSEF/ NEG. ground attack, 0010 MAC V DUE PHO, REGU D/O to be accompanied by GS-0050 D/O lifted off ASCP, REQUESTED guns the second time, after receiving one HG thrown by 17 yr. old VC who penetrated the camp perimeter NEG damage to craft, 0155 GS land change D/O to prop. Results 2xRFDF WIA, 8x RF WIA, 2xRF KIA, 2xPSDF, KIA, 1xVC WIA.	DTOC SGT VANOVER (TC)	RG
7.	0225	0240	FROM 4/21 SP4 FRANZEL (RTO) TO BTOC SGT TARRY (RTO) 0150 SAN JUAN HILL B/6-11 Arty 616420 Arty bunker 19 observed light, fired 10x105mm unknown results, will sweep area.	DTOC SGT JOHNSON RTO	RG

2-06

Group 4
Downgraded At 3 Year
Intervals, Declassified
After 12 Years

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 6 NO. OF PAGES 6

PERIOD COVERED:

Organization or Install
198th Inf Bde
S3

Location
CHU LAI, RVN
538073

From:	To:								
<table border="1"> <tr> <th>HOOR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>0001</td> <td>31 Mar</td> </tr> </table>	HOOR	DATE	0001	31 Mar	<table border="1"> <tr> <th>HOOR</th> <th>DATE</th> </tr> <tr> <td>2400</td> <td>31 Mar 71</td> </tr> </table>	HOOR	DATE	2400	31 Mar 71
HOOR	DATE								
0001	31 Mar								
HOOR	DATE								
2400	31 Mar 71								

ITEM NO. TIME IN OUT Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

41	(CONT'D)			1xAK47. A/1-52 at 1700 grid 390831 eng'd 1xSq NVA Res: 3xUS WIA. FINNEY HILL REPORTS NEG KIA.	JDH
----	----------	--	--	---	-----

42	2400	2400		LOG CLOSED	JDH
----	------	------	--	------------	-----

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

LYMAN G WHITE, MAJ, AVDF BCG, TAPER 3

EA FORM 1594 Previous editions of this form obsolete. 1970 stencil

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 5 NO. OF PAGES 6	
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:	
198th Inf Bde		CHU LAI, RVN		From: To:	
S3		538073		HOUR	DATE
				0001	31 Mar 2400
31 Mar 71					
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		
37	2400	2400	(CONT'D) C-(BS) 374805, 383798, 377805, 384799. RCN-(BS) 410814, 410812		JDH
38	2400	2400	VR VR 31 UL5283 LR6280 VR 32 fm 5649 to 5846 to 5245 to start VR 35 UL7136 LR7731 VR 33 UL4096 LR4690 VR 34 3284 to 3684 to 3680 to 3580 to 3577 to 3277 to start	LT TARDY LT MATTHEWS LT MATTHEWS LT TRACY LT HOMZA	JDH JDH JDH JDH JDH
39	2400	2400	NIGHT HAWK NIGHT HAWK 31 fm 7046 to 7144 to 7840 to 7338 to start NH 31A UL6460 LR7050 NH 31B fm 764510 to SE along river to 522414 to UL3577 to 3277 to start NH 36 fm 3284 to 3684 to 3680 to 3580 to 3577 to start NH 37 UL4593 LR5289 NH 37A UL5694 LR5289 NH 40A 5698 to 580912 to along river to 520893 to 5193 to 4994 to 4899 to start NH 41 fm 7243 to 7443 to 7837 to 7535 to start NH 44A fm 635801 along road to 550831 NH 45 6859 along river to 6155 NH 46 5662 LR6558 NH 49 fm 7197 along coast to 7575	WRIGHT " " " " " " " FARROR TRACY	JDH JDH JDH JDH JDH JDH JDH JDH JDH
40	2400	2400	AIR CAVS AC 41 fm 4307 to 4807 to 5301 to 5693 to 4893 to 4796 to 4300 to start	TARDY	JDH
41	2400	2400	The 198th Inf Bde & the 4th & 6th ARVN cont combined pacification opns in the TAOR with light enemy contact. PF 167 at 2305 grid 776535, rec'd mortar attack 1xPF WIA. 1/4 ARVN at 0810 grid 617553 eng'd UNSEF. Res: 4xNVA KIA, 1xARVN KIA, 1xARVN WIA, 1xAK47 & 1xM16 CIA. RCN/4 ARVN at 0800 grid 739592 hit mine, 1xARVN 1xARVN WIA. CONTACT RES: 3xVC KIA, 1xM1 CIA. R/6 ARVN at 0805 grid 498795 eng'd 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM2 carbine CIA. 1/6 ARVN at 0745 grid 538789 hit mine 2xARVN WIA. R/6 ARVN at 0840 grid 496790 eng'd 2xVC Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA. A/1-6 at 1200 grid 576817 found		

THIS FIELD FOR GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. <u>4</u> NO. OF PAGES <u>6</u>	
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:	
198th Inf Bde		Chu Lai, RVN		From:	To:
S3		538073		HOOR	DATE
				0001	31 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		
28	2005	2020	(C) Fm 1-6 LT Tracy(DO) TO BTOC LT Haslett(DO) Son Tinh, 2000, Villagers reported that between grids 581852 to 585865 4xBS WERE captured by 6xVC. Night Hawk on station fm 2035 to 2050 and 2100 to 2145H w/neg observations. 1-52, 1-6 & B/26 Eng accounted for all personnel.	DTOC B/26 Eng C.T. Janosch SGT Patterson 1-52 SFC Kline RG	
29	2025	2205	(C) Fm 4-21 SGT Lewis(TC) to BTOC SGT Forrey(TC) R/4 ARVN, 2000, 728598, rec'd SAF. Contact broken w/neg further.	DTOC SSG Buehrig RG	
30	2120	2205	(C) Fm 4-21 SGT Lewis(TC) TO BTOC SGT Forrey(TC) D/1-1 Cav, 2015, 810330, at 2020 rec'd heavy SAF. Returned w/unk results, broke contact 2040.	DTOC SSG Buehrig RG	
31	2130	2205	(C) Fm 3-1 SGT Verkvillen(TC) TO BTOC SGT Forrey(TC) A/3-1, 2100, 483705, MA detonated. Swept with neg findings.	DTOC SSG Buehrig RG	
32	2140	2200	(C) Fm 1-6 Sp4 Ball(RTO) TO BTOC SGT Tarry(TC) PF 05, 2000, 570944, reports 2xVC Co's have taken over village. Villagers report VC have 1x60mm Mortar.	DTOC SGT Tarty JDH	
33	2208	2310	(C) Fm 1-6 Sp4 Ball(RTO) TO BTOC SGT Forrey(TC) RF 228, 2150, 542879, reports 2x companies of VC rallying of villagers. Arty fired w/unk res's.	DTOC SGT Forrey JDH	
34	2230	2310	(C) Fm 4-21 SGT Lewis(TC) TO BTOC SGT Forrey(TC) A/4-21, 2215, 552426, obsv'd 1xcampfire. Fired Arty will sweep first light.	DTOC SFC Kline JDH	
35	2235	2235	(U) Recieved message #411, 413, 410	S1 JDH	
36	2400	2400	(U) Commo check all Bn's, CLDC, DTOC	Satisfactory JDH	
37	2400	2400	MA 1-6 A-(BS)590800, 555807, 554800, 543808, 564805, 554803 543806, 553806. D-(BS)585818, 573817, 564818. RCN-(BS) 512925, 514924. 1-52 A-(BS)384835, 382833, 385831 B-(BS)377824, 382833, 375824, 376821, 378822, 375822, 377820.		
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE					
CONFIDENTIAL					

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES 6			
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
198th Inf Bde		CHU LAI, RVN		FROM: To:			
S3		538073		0001	31 Mar	2400	31 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.				
18	1755	1320	(C) Fm 1-6 LT Tracy(DO) TO BTOC Sp5 Valentine(RTO) DTOC RG 3/A/1-6, 1200h, 586817, found 1xAK47 w/full 20xrnd magazine. SN#1952AW73C5 in good condition in some bushes. SSG COUNTS				
19	1330	1335	(C) Fm 1-52 Sp4 Digby(RTO) TO BTOC SP4 Fort(RTO) DTOC RCN, 1230, 418809, while srchn contact area of 30 Mar found 2xNVA KIA(BIK PJ's) 150xlbs of salt in sack 3xUS sand bags. SSG COUNTS RG				
20	1510	1520	(C) Fm 3-1 SGT Cavanaugh(RTO) TO BTOC SP4 HATFIELD(RTO) DTOC 2/C/3-1, 1300h, 497662, found 2xBBT's 50m apart on trail. 1st 81mm HE w/trip wire. Dstry'd. crater 3'x18". 2nd can of petna w/trip wire. Dstry'd crater 4'x1". SSG COUNTS RG				
21	1530	1810	(C) Fm 1-52 LT Homza(DO) TO BTOC SGT Lark(TC) DTOC 116th AVN, 1525H, BS362782, GS had mechanical failure, went down, secured GS, extracted 1630h. SSG Buehrig RG				
22	1725	1810	(C) Fm 4-21 SGT Lewis(DO) TO BTOC Sp4 Hatfield(RTO) DTOC 4/A/4-21, 1215H, BS544412, found 2xstructures 10x18'x5' of bamboo w/cookinf pots inside. Neg signs of recent use, all items dstry'd. SSG Buehrig RG				
23	1725	1810	(C) Fm 4-21 SGT Lewis(TC) TO BTOC Sp4 Hatfield(RTO) DTOC 1/A/4-21, 1515H BS528432, found 1x bamboo structure w/sleeping capacity for 3xpersons. SSG Buehrig RG				
24	1855	1900	(C) Fm 1-52 LT Homza(DO) TO BTOC SGT Tarry(TC) DTOC A/1-52, 1700h, 390831, eng'd by 1csqd NVA prox 50-75m E. NVA located 4xbunkers, broke contact & evaded East. Res: 3xUS WIA, DO requested 1710, comp to 91st Evac 1800. Arty fired. Bunkers dstry'd Will sweep first light. SGT Reule RG				
26	1915	2040	(C) Fm 4-21 SGT Lewis(TC) TO BTOC SGT Forsey(TC) DTOC A/4-21, 1830, 539427, found 1xstructure. 1xVN(F) reported 4xVC had just left area. SGT Johnson RG				
27	1930	1930	(U) LT Haslett(DO) relieved Lt Bilstrom(DO) RG				

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG		PAGE NO. <u>2</u> NO. OF PAGES <u>6</u>	
Organization or Install. Location 198th Inf Bde Chu Lai, RVN S3 538073		PERIOD COVERED:	
		From: To:	From: To:
		Hour Date	Hour Date
		0001 31 Mar	2400 31 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		
	IN	OUT			
9	1004	1010	(C) Fm 4th ARVN LT Long(DO) TO BTOC SGT Lark(TC) R/4, 0800, 739592, det'd 1xM-14 mine. Res: 1xARVN WIA evac to Quang Ngai 0855. While waiting for DO eng'd UNSEF. Res 3xVC KIA, 1xM-1 Carbine CIA.	DTOC	SGT Ruele JDH
10	1005	1010	(C) Fm 4-21 Sp4 O'Brien(RTO) TO Sp4 Fort(RTO) BTOC DTOC 4/A/4-21, 0820, 548412, found 3xMS(8'x12'x6'). Sleep 6 to 8 pers each. Next to MS was bomb shelter, Neg signs of recent use. 0830, 549411 found 1xMS(5'x4'x4') sleep 2xperson. All Ms destroyed.	DTOC	SGT Reule DDH
11	1020	1025	(C) Fm 1-20 Sp4 Wright(RTO) TO BTOC Sp5 Valentine(RTO) MACV, Mo Duc. 0900, 778531, Lambretta det'd unk type mine on road to Nui Ong Do. Est'd 30-40 lbs TNT. Res: 10xVN(Civ) KIA, 2xVNWIA, neg DO requested.	DTOC	SGT Verwey RG
12	1130	1210	(C) Fm 6th ARVN LT Kinny(LNO) TO BTOC SGT Lark(TC) RCN/6 0805, 498795, On srch eng'd 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xM2 Carbine CIA.	DTOC	SSG COUNTS RG
13	1130	1210	(C) Fm 1/6 ARVN LT Kinny(LNO) TO BTOC SGT Lark(TC) 1/6 ARVN 0745, 538789 det'd unk type mine. 2xARVN WIA, DO comp 0818 to Quang Ngai.	DTOC	SSG COUNTS RG
14	1130	1210	(C) Fm 6th ARVN LT Kinny(LNO) TO BTOC SGT Lark(TC) R/6, 0840, 496790, eng'd 2xVC. Res: 2xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA.	DTOC	SSG COUNTS RG
15	1131	1140	(C) Fm DTOC SSG COUNTS(RTO) TO BTOC SGT Lark(TC) FAC for 173d ABN BDE, 1100, 752243, obsv'd 15x bunkers along trail while on VR of AQ.	DTOC	LT Mathews RG
16	1150	1155	(C) Fm SGT Haromo B/26(RTO) TO BTOC ST Bilstrom(DO) B/26, 1050, 606811, found 1xmine on shoulder of road, buried. (Plastic German mine). BIP, crater 3 1/2'x8'. Road passable.	DTOC	SSG COUNTS RG
17	1155	1320	(C) Fm 1-6 Sp4 Aveline(RTO) TO BTOC SP5 Valentine(RTO) 3/B/1-6, 1100, 556824, found 1x60mm mortar BBT w/trip wire & smoke striker along trail. BIP. Neg crater.	DTOC	SSG COUNTS RG

CONFIDENTIAL

DATE WHEN AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 8	
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:	
198th Inf Bde S3		Chu Lai, RVN		From:	To:
				HOOR	DATE
				0001	31 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		
1	0001	0001	(U) Log Open.		JDH
2	0055	0120	(C) Fm 1-20 SGT Grim(TC) to BTOC SGT Tarry(TC) PF 167, 2305, 776535, rec'd 82mm mortar & RPG's. Contact broken 2405. Res: 1xPF WIA, DO comp 0040 to Duc Pho.	DTOC SFC Kline	JDH
3	0325	0345	(C) Fm 4-21 Sp4 Franzel(RTO) to BTOC SGT Tarry(TC) Charley Brown, 0215, 913225, at 0300 obsv'd approx 20 individuals leavin' from village getting into fishing boats, which joined fishing fleet.	DTOC SFC Kline	JDH
4	0500	0500	(C) Fm 1-6 LT Etoc(DO) to BTOC SGT Tarry(TC) RF 197, 0400, 565916, rec'd 2xrnds 60mm mortars, neg damage or casualties. Fired arty.	DTOC SFC Kline	JDH
5	0540	0615	(C) Fm 1-20 LT Hopfer(DO) TO BTOC SGT Greene(TC) RF 103, 0155, 570470, 1xsq VC entered village THAUH TRO. Burned several structures. Illum fired, RF swept with neg res or casualties.	DTOC SFC Kline	JDH
6	0853	1005	(C) Fm 4th ARVN SGT Paramore(RTO) TO BTOC SGT Lark(TC) 1/4 ARVN, 0810, 617552, eng'd UNSEF w/SAF. Hostile force ret'd fire. Res: 4xNVAKIA, 1xARVN KIA, 1xARVN WIA, 1xAK47 & 1x M16 & 6xCCHG CIA. DO comp 0850 to Quang Ngai.	DTOC SGT Ruele	JDH
7	0950	1005	(C) Fm 1-52 SGT Digby(TC) TO BTOC Sp4 Fort(RTO) RCN/1-52, 0900, 410809, sweep of contact area found 100xrnds AK47, 1xAK mag, 2xCCHG, asst'd clothes food, and asst'd documents. Evac'd to Stinson.	DTOC SGT Ruele	JDH
8	0930	1035	(C) FM 1-6 Sp4 Schumacher(RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Fort(RTO) 4/C/1-6, 0830, 523930, search village & obsv'd 1xVC prox 50m. Didn't eng. VC was near civilians. He had pack & wpn. Evaded E. Believe 5 or 6xVC in front of 1st VC. All evaded E. Believe to be on top of hill. Requested GS. Gs did not engage near civilians SM 5 picked up S3 pers & checked out SEL 0935 SM5 w/S3 obsv'd 1xVC(M) w/pack evad'g into MS. 4/C/1-6 checked w/neg results.	DTOC SGT Reule	JDH
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNAL Group 4 Downgraded At 3 Year Intervals Reclassified	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 6

Organization or Install Location

198TH NF BDE, 23D DIV
S-3

CHU LAI, RVN
BT538073

PERIOD COVERED:

From:

HOUR
0001

DATE
2 MAR

TIME
2000

DATE
2 MAR 71

ITEM TIME Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

NO. IN OUT

1	0001	0001	(U) LOG OPEN.		JDH
2	0035	0100	(C) From FWD BTOC SSG HEY(RTO) TO BTOC SP4 FORT(RTO) DTOC C/1-20, 2029H, BS690510- Rec'd 2x rds unk type SSG COUNTS large calibre prox 50m SW. Neg casualties, 4.2 mortars fired.		JDH
3	0045	0200	(U) From 1-52 Lt Eatock(DO) TO BTOC Sp4 Fort(RTO) DTOC Tra Bong, 0010H to 0020 H, BS343882, Rec'd 1x122mm SSG COUNTS(RTO) ROCKET HIT NEAR ARTY POSITION & 1-2 82mm mortar rds hit between ARTY & ARVN Ranger position on road. Neg casualties or damage.		JDH
4	0120	0130	(U) From 1-52 Lt Eatock(DO) to BTOC Sp4 Fort(RTO) DTOC OP#1, 0050, BS517778-Rec'd 1xmortar rd prox 200m W SSG COUNTS(RTO) OF perimeter. Fired ARTY Illum & scanned w/search- light. Neg observations, Neg casualties.		JDH
5	0140	0558	(C) From FWD BTOC Lt Loins(DO) to BTOC SGT Lark(TC) DTOC RF 716, 0110H, BS769532, Nui On Do under ground SSG COUNTS(RTO) attack from 3xlocations. Receiving mortars, B-40 rcts & SAF. MACV MOC DUC requested GS at 0150H. ARVN ARTY fired GS on station 0320. Res: 7xVC KIA, 1xAK47 & 1xM79 MIA, 1xVC flag CIA, 6xCCHG CIA, 1xPOW, 1xPSDF KIA, 1xRF WIA, 10xcivilians WIA, 6xwounded Dust off to 23d Med.		JDH
6	0300	0505	(U) From 1-6 Lt Johnson(DO) to BTOC Sp4 Fort (RTO) DTOC Dottie, 0240H, to 0258H, BS632857- Rec'd 2xUnk SSG COUNTS(RTO) type rockets outside of perimeter to the west 150m & the NE. 3rd RND impacted on south side 40m from perimeter. Tower at stinson observed 4xlarge flashes at BS599798, ARTY fired. Neg casualties or damage.		JDH
7	0400	0505	(C) From FWD BTOC Lt Crawford(DO) TO BTOC Sp4 Fort(RTO) DTOC MACV Mo Duc PF 149 , 0245, BS743637, 10xVC entered SSG COUNTS(RTO) village & wounded village chief & 14 PF's WIA. PF's engaged w/unknown results.		JDH
8	0440	0535	(C) From FWD BTOC Sp4 Hatfield(RTO) TO BTOC Sp4 Fort(RTO) DTOC RF 147, 0005, BT913203-On raid engaged 5xVC. SSG COUNTS Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA, 1xM1 carbine CIA. GROUP-4		JDH

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

CONFIDENTIAL

Downloaded 22 May 2014

Declassified after 25 years

2-06

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. <u>2</u> NO. OF PAGES <u>6</u>			
Organization or Install. 198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV S-3		Location CHU LAI, RVN BT538073		PERIOD COVERED:			
				From: _____ To: _____			
				HOUR 0001	DATE 2 MAR	TIME 2400	DATE 2 MAR 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.				
9	0445	0535	(C) From FWD BTOC Sp4 Hatfield(RTO) TO BTOC Sp4 Fort(RTO) DTOC JDH RF18, 2325H, BS885289- Ambush at bridge #104 rec'd SSG COUNTS(RTO) SAF. Returned SAF. Res: 1xRF WIA, Dust off comp to 23rd Surg. 0040H.				
10	0710	0730	(C) From 1-6 Lt Johnson(DO) TO BTOC Sp4 Fort(RTO) DTOC JDH 3/C/1-6, 0524H, BS515937- Engaged 10xVC w/packs SSG BUEHRIG(RTO) prox 10'. 1xVC returned SAF w/VC evading N&E. RES: 1xVC KIA, w/wallet- inside MACV card for Dennis Timmons #975422683 expires 07 71. CIA: 13xpacks w/50lbs rice, candy, tobacco, cigarettes, poncho, insect repellent, foot powder, camouflaged sheets, flashlight, medical supplies(penicillin), 7xnon- electrical blasting caps, watch, grease pencils, batteries. Will continue to sweep.				
11	0800	0800	(U) LT Garwood(DO) relieved Lt Haslett as DO. info JDH				
12	0800	0800	LATE REPORT: From DTOC SSG COUNTS(RTO) TO BRONCO FWD TOC Lt Louis- BTOC Lt Haslett, Neg unit, 0515H OP at BS618667 rec'd B40 rkts and SAF, NFI- RF 182 will conduct CA into vicinity 0700 02 MAR BRONCO LT LOUIS				
13	0800	0800	LATE REPORT: RF OP 0050H, BS635590- Rec'd mortars DTOC JDH & SAF & B40 rkts- NFI SSG COUNTS(RTO)				
14	0845	0850	From BRONCO MSG Simon to BTOC PFC Pane(RTO) DTOC JDH LZ LIZ-0815H-BS775455- Found mine in access road (PF's found mine) ARVNS BIP. road is passable. SFC KLINE(RTO)				
15	0955	1000	From BRONCO Sp4 Forrey to BTOC SGT Greene(RTO) DTOC JDH B/123d AVN-0835H-BS722291-Warlord 24 observed and engaged 1xbunker-Res: bunker destroyed. SGT VERWEY(RTO)				
16	0955	1000	From BRONCO SGT Forrey to BTOC SGT Greene(TC) DTOC JDH OP Charlie Brown-0845H-BS925235-RF147 ambushed by squad of VC. Res: 1xRF WIA-Dust off comp 0851 to Bronco. SGT VERWEY(RTO)				
17	0955	1000	(C) From Bronco Sp4 Forrey to BTOC SGT Greene(TC) DTOC JDH A/1-20-0845-BS781435, BS776437-1xPF was shot and wounded by 1xSA round. A Co will cdt srch of area. SGT VERWEY(RTO)				
CONFIDENTIAL							
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE							

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES 6			
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
198TH INF BDE, RVN S-3		CHU LAI, RVN BT538073		From:	To:		
				HOOR 0001	DATE 2 MAR	TIME 2400	DATE 2MAR 7
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.				
18	1100	1130	(C) From Bronco MSG Simon to BTOC PFC Pane(RTO) DTOC JDH B/1-20 -1015H-BS707437- Found 1xNVA KIA by SAF- SFC KLINE(TC) killed 28 Feb. 1x rucksack CIA, contained 5xlbs salb. Credit KIA to B/1-20.				
19	1140	1150	(C) From 1-52 SGT Neuschwanger to BTOC PFC Pane(RTO) DTOC JDH D/1-20 -0950-BS610408- On ptl found 1xtunnel SGT VERWEY(RTO) 3'x3'x13' inside 1xVN poncho, 1xbasket. Neg signs of recent use.				
20	1230	1250	From 1-52 SGT Neuschwanger to BTOC PFC Pane(RTO) DTOC JDH 1-6 ARVNS-1045-BS437770- Detonated BBT ARTY rd, SFC KLINE(TC) pressure release- Res: 1xARVN WIA, dustoff comp 1135 Quang Ngai.				
21	1345	1355	(C) From 1-52 SGT Neuschwanger RTO to BTOC PFC Pane(RTO) DTOC JDH 2/C/1-52 -1230H-BS307578- On patrol found 2xsleeping SSG BUEHRIG positions made of bamboo located in open area 40m RTO square- same location found 3xbunkers 5'x4'x3' with 3'x3' opening containing 2xUS ammo pouches, 1xSKS in good condition(SN-11315586) 92rds SKS ammo- also in same area found 1xmilitary structure 8'x6'x6' negative signs of recent use- allstructures, bunkers destroyed- items of military value evac'd to Stinson.				
22	1450	1515	(C) From Bronco Sp4 Forrey to BTOC SGT Greene(TC) DTOC JDH D/1-20- 1250H- BS693538- Reported 1xRF detonated SSG BUEHRIG(RTO) unk type BBT. Res: 1xRF WIA -1xVN child wounded- both evac'd to Bronco 1305.				
23	1500	0235	(C) From 3-1 EV to BTOC Sp4 Dupuy(RTO) DTOC JDH VN OP, 1450H, BS635590- Rec'd mortar fire from grid CPT BLEVINS 645585. GS(Warkord) on station w/neg observations.				
24	1505	1515	(U) From 1-6 Sp4 Ball to BTOC SGT Ragains(RTO) DTOC JDH B/26th Eng- 1125H-BS604812- Mine sweep team found Lt Eatock small pressure firing device in center of road- BIP crater 8'x8'x4'				
25	1615	1620	(C) From B/26 SGT Hardy(RTO) TO BTOC SGT Greene(TC) DTOC JDH B/26 Eng- 1200H- BS617806-VN male pointed out SGT GREENE location of M79 HE rd. BIP* Paid in C-rations.				
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE							

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 6			
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
198TH INF BDE, 23d DIV S-3		CHU LAI, RVN BT538073		From: 0001		To: 2400	
				DATE 2 Mar		DATE 2 Mar 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.				
26	1630	1640	(C) From 1-52 SGT Neuchwanger to BTOC PFC Pane(RTO) DTOC JDH 1/D/1-52- 1555H- BS289603- On patrol found fresh grave 3-4xdays old- 1xVC in khaki uniform KIA by SAF- credit 3/D/1-52 on contact 25 Feb BS287605. SFC KLINE (TC)				
27	1730	1810	(C) From 4-21 CPT Looney(DO) to BTOC Sp4 Dupuy(RTO) DTOC JDH 4/A/4-21, 1810H, BT812238- Found 3xsleeping positions & 3 old camp fires. CIA 1xdocument, SSG BUEHRIG(RTO) extracted to Debbie.				
28	1925	2005	(C) From 1-6 Lt Tardy(DO) to BTOC Sp4 Fort(RTO) DTOC JDH 59th Eng, 1545H, BS693821- Found 1xM72 LAW. BIP. SSG COUNTS(RTO)				
29	1927	2010	(C) From 1-6 Lt Tardy(DO) to BTOC Sp4 Fort(RTO) DTOC JDH A/1-6, 1910H, BS572825- Found 1xVN male & 1xVN female in structure w/neg ID. Female was detained SSG COUNTS(RTO) will be extracted to Binh Son. Male was released.				
30	2000	2030	(U) LT Haslett(DO) released Lt Garwood(DO) DTOC JDH Stanson, 1945H, BS539825- Sensors had 4xactivations SSG COUNTS(RTO) on C-1 bunkers #17&18. Perimeter alerted 15x rds M79 scanned w/search light. Neg observations.				
31	2035	2045	(C) From 1-6 Sp4 Maestas(RTO) TO BTOC SGT Greene(TC) DTOC JDH 1/A/1-6, 2002H, BS562825- Rec'd 1x105 HE rnds & SSG COUNTS(RTO) 1x8" cannister rnd from 2xVN children under VIP. Children given C-rations, ordnance BIP.				
32	2100	0150	(U) From DTOC MAJ Sutton(OIC) TO BTOC LT Haslett(DO) DTOC JSH MAJ Ward, MACV, Duc Pho, 2145H, BS833356&833354- SGT JOHNSON(RTO) Dist personnel had intel report that 100xVC in area prox4000m SE. of Bronco. 100VC then observed & Dist fired mortars. ARTY fired 30xrnds HE 105 & 81mm mortars.				
33	2140	2145	(C) From 1-6 Sp4 Maestas(RTO) TO BTOC SGT Lark(TC) DTOC JDH Son Tinh, 2040H, to 2120H, BS604770-RFL417 & PF57 SSG COUNTS(RTO) in cont act w/Co of VC at 597776 prox 500m NW.				
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE							

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 5 NO. OF PAGES 6			
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
				From:			
				HOUR	DATE	TIME	DATE
198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV S-3		CHU LAI, RVN' BT538073		0001	2 Mar	2400	2 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.				
	IN	OUT					
33	(CONT'D)		Rec'd BAO rpts & SAF. Returned SAF & ARTY fired. Result: 2xVC KIA, 1xAH47 CIA, 4xCCHG CIA.				
34	2200	2207	(C) From FWD BTOC Sp4 Hatfield(RTO) TO BTOC SGT Lark(TC) DTOC JDH RCN/1-20, 1950H, BS768420- Observed 39xVC/NVA SSG COUNTS(RTO) prox 300m E. RCN followed to grid 776725. 4.2" mortars fired. VC evaded east toward QL#1. GS on station at 2015 & engaged area w/unk results. Radar will continue to observe.				
35	2400	2400	Commo check 1-52, 1-6, Bronco, CLDC & DTOC			SATISFACTORY JDH	
36	2400	2400	Mechanical ambushes				
			1-52				
			C-(BS)313595, 304584, 325598, 312595, 3088588, 313596, 325590				
			D-(BS)299604, 298593, 299601, 290595, 299599				
			1-6				
			A-(BS)561826, 528864, 581863, 563836, 561828, 582866, 563838, 568834, 561824, 581861, 563839, 567835				
			B-(BS)628997, 643003, 628994, 634996, 632988.				
			RCN-(BS)560877 JDH				
37	2400	2400	VR				
			VR 31 UL3383 LR4079			MAJ BERG	JDH
			VR 36 from 827 to 8727 to 8923 to 9119 to 8822 to 8424			JOL	JDH
			VRD 11-4 from 8225 to 7923 to 7629 to 7431			JOL	JDH
			APD 11-1 from 6842 to 6837 to 7437 to 7442			GAREFINO	JDH
			APD 11-2 from 6852 to 6843 to 7346 to 7152			GAREFINO	JDH
			APD 11-3 from 6358 to 6351 to 6751 to 6758			GAREFINO	JDH
			VR 35 from 690570 to 705570 to 704532 to 715540			GAREFINO	JDH
			VR 35A from 6457 to 6657 to 6853 to 6653			GAREFINO	JDH
			VR 35B from 7145 to 6943 to 6940 to 7339 to 7541			GAREFINO	JDH
			bb 7443			GAREFINO	JDH
38	2400	2400	NIGHT HAWK				
			NIGHT HAWK 36 UL3383 LR4079			MAJ BERG	JDH
			NIGHT HAWK 37 UL5490 LR6185			LT TARDY	JDH
			NIGHT HAWK 37A UL6185 LR7483			LT TARDY	JDH
			NIGHT HAWK 40 UL7899 LR5594			LT TARDY	JDH
			NIGHT HAWK 43 from 4474 along river to 5175 to 5572 to 5369 to 5073 to 4870 to 7240			RW	JDH
DATE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE							
CONFIDENTIAL							

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 6 NO. OF PAGES 6			
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV S-3		CHU LAI, RVN BT538073		From:			
				HOOR	DATE	TIME	DATE
				0001	2 Mar	2400	2 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.				
38	CONT'D		NIGHT HAWK 44 from 7143 to 7740 to 7737 to 7436 to 7240 NIGHT HAWK 45 from 6950 to 734750 SE along RR to 754459 SW along 515 road to 734450 to 6945 NIGHT HAWK 49 from 7197 along coast 7575	JOE	JDH		
				THL	JDH		
				LT TARDY	JDH		
39	2400	2400	AIR CAV AIR CAV 40 from 6032 to 6421 to 7233 to 6838 AIR CAV 46 from 7534 to 7027 to 7724 to 8132 AIR CAV 48 from 2401 to 2751 to 3451 to 3061 APD 47 from 1872 to 2472 to 2563 to 2163 APD 80 UL4771 LR5465 APD 81 UL8028 LR8825 APD 82 UL6548 LR7242 APD 84 UL1181 LR1775 AIR CAV 41 from 4307 to 4807 to 5301 to 5694 to 5494 to 4796 to 4300	RW	JDH		
				JOL	JDH		
				THL	JDH		
				LT GARWOOD	JDH		
				LT TARDY	JDH		
40	2400	2400	(C) The 198th Inf Bde & the 6th ARVNS cont combined pacification operations in the TAOR with light enemy contact. RF 716 at 0140 grid 769532 under ground attack. Res: 7xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA, 1xM79 MIA, 1xRF WIA. PF149 at 0245 grid 743637, 10xVC entered village. Res: 15xPF WIA. RF147 at 0005 grid 913203 on raid engaged 5xVC. Res: 5xVC KIA, 1xAK47 CIA, 1xM1 carbine CIA. RF18 at 2325 grid 885289 rec'd SAF. Res: 1xRF WIA. C/1-6 at 0524 grid 515937 engaged 10xVC. Res: 1xVC KIA. RF147 at 9745 grid 925235 ambushed by squad of VC. Res: 1xRF WIA. A/1-20 at 0845 grid 781435 reports 1xPF WIA by 1xrnd SAF. B/1-20 at 1015 grid 707437 found 1xNVA KIA. Credit to B/1-20 on Feb 71. 1-6 ARVN at 1045 grid 437770 hit BBT. Res: 1xARVN WIA. C/1-52 at 1230 grid 307578 found 1xSKS. D/1-20 at 1250 grid 693538 reported 1xPF WIA hit BBT. D/1-52 at 1555 grid 289603 found grave. Credit to 3/D/1-52 on 25 Feb 71. RF417 & RF57 at 2040 grid 604770 contact w/Co of VC. Res: 2xVC KIA 1xAK47 CIA. Finney Hill reports 3xVC/NVA KIA				
							JDH
41	2400	2400	LOG CLOSED				JSH

CONFIDENTIAL

LYMAN G WHITE, MAJ, IN, S3

Robert R. Hilde

DA FORM 1594 Previous editions of this form obsolete. 1970 stanall

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 6	
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:	
198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV S-3		CHU LAI, RVN BT538073		From:	To:
				HOUR	DATE
				0001	3 MAR 2400 3 MAR 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		
1	0001	0001	(U) LOG OPEN		JDH
2	0010	0112	(C) From 1-6 LT TRACY(DO) TO BTOC SGT LARK(TC). PF17, 0015H, BS573937-1xPlt VC pushed PFs out of village. PF from outside of village will attempt to enter. Nighthawk on station from 0039 to 0105 Broke w/neg observations.	DTOC	JDH
3	0100	0112	(C) FROM FWD TOC Sp4 Hatfield(RTO) TO BTOC Lt Haslett(DO) DTOC RF103, 1845H, BS777470- Engaged 10xVC/NVA. Enemy returned SAF & evaded NE. ARTY fired 1xVC/NVA WIA, carried off. Neg RF casualties.	SGT JOHNSON(RTO)	JDH
4	0100	0112	(C) From FWD TOC Sp4 Hatfield(RTO) TO BTOC LT Haslett(RTO) DTOC Liz, 0045H, BS772431- Radar 1- to 15 individuals. 4.2" mortars fired.	SGT JOHNSON(RTO)	JDH
5	0106	0133	(U) From 1-6 Lt Tardy(DO) TO BTOC Sp4 Fort(RTO) D/1-1 Cav, 0035H, BS715918- Night hawk rec'd 6-7 rds SAF & observed a contact. Birn Son had neg knowledge reference this grid.	DTOC sgt johnson(RTO)	JDH
6	0108	0159	(C) From 1-6 LT Tardy(DO) TO BTOC Sp4 Fort (RTO) RF30, 0030 to 0100, BS735823- Rec'd 82mm mortars & SAF from 1xpltd VC, Res: 4xRF WIA, 1xVC KIA. Dustoff comp at 0215 to Quang Ngai.	DTOC SSG COUNTS (RTO)	JBH
7	0206	0223	(U) From CLDC CPT WILLIAMS(DO) TO BTOC LT Haslett(DO) 5-46, 2343H, BT537172-BTOC heard explosion outside TOC. Notifie CLDC who sent MP's. PMO arrived 2400H & detained two suspects. Frag grenade exploded next to S-4/5-46. Minor damage to building #19, neg casualties. 5-46 was mustered. At 0400H CID submitted report- PFC K Chaky & Sp4 L Byrd were walking in one direction on road outside S-4/5-46 & Sp4 Daney was walking in the opposite direction. Sp4 L Byrd has made confession to CID that PFC K Chaky threw grenade at Sp4 Daney.	5-46(XO) MAJ SUHMANSKA	JDH
8	0410	0421	(C) From FWD BTOC Sp4 Hatfield(RTO) TO BTOC SGT LARK(TC) DTOC RF 18, 0255H, BT880287- Heard movement at bridge 104. 4.2 Mortars fired.	SSG TRAVIS(RTO)	JDH

CONFIDENTIAL

2-06

File
a74

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 6			
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV S-3		CHU LAI, RVN BT538073		From:		To:	
				HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
				0001	3 MAR	2400	3 MAR 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.				
9	0615	0638	(C) From FWD BTOC SSG HEY(RTC) TO BTOC SGT Lark(TC) PF 174, 0550H, BS789430- Rec'd 14x 60mm mortar rds ARTY fired. Neg casualties or damage.	DTOC	JDH		
10	0800	0800	(U) LT Garwood relieved LT Haslett as DO	INFO	JDH		
11	0845	0905	From 1-6 LT Tardy to BTOC PFC Pane(RTO) Binh Son PF 17, 0700H, contact w/1xpltd VC @ 570939 VC used SAF and light machine-gun. VC had control of Phu Le #2 @ BS565938- Arty fired from Binh Son- PFO4 react force by truck departed CP location (BS606930) at 0715H- Gunships on station at 0735H did not expend- PF in area of contact at 0755H-VC evaded West- NFI.	DTOC	JDH	SFC KLINE(TC)	
12	0950	0955	From 6th ARVN LT Sanders to BTOC SGT Greene(RTO) 2/6 ARVNS-0900H-BS493790- engaged 2xVC w/SAF. Res: 2xVC KIA-9xCCHG CIA-1500xkilos of rice CIA, 1x typewriter CIA- Unit ID stated local force VC (neg name of unit) rice will be distributed among villagers- typewriter extracted to ARTY Hill.	DTOC	JDH	Sp4 BEARE(RTO)	
13	1025	1030	(C) From SGT Johanson CLDC TO BTOC Sp4 Greene(RTO) CLDC-1000H-BT508056-Bunker 333 accidentally expelled E-8 CS launcher- gas landed in An Tan Bde S-5 and 87th Chemical notified.	DTOC	JDH	S-5 BDE LT Johnson	
14	1215	1230	(C) From 1-52 SGT Neuschwanger to BTOC SGT Greene(TC) 1/D/1-52 -1130H- BS290585- On patrol observed & engaged 1xNVA w/SAF prox 35m North. Res: 1xNVA KIA-neg wpn or pack-wore green & tan uniform- age 20-25- male- Neg ID or documents.	DTOC	JDH	SGT VERWEY(RTO)	
15	1230	1300	(C) From B/26 ENG Sp4 Lanpher to BTOC PFC Pane(RTO) B/26 ENG-1130H-BS613809-Under VIP rec'd 1x81mm illum rnd from VN civilian. Paid in C-rations- ordinance BIP.	DTOC	RG	SSG BUEHRIG(RTO)	
16	1325	1330	(C) From CLDC Cpt Crabbe to BTOC Sp4 Cruz(RTO) Tower 23-1300H-BT528086- Observed several VN children throw HG in water pond outside MP gate.	5-46	RG	SGT BIRDSALL	
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE							
CONFIDENTIAL							

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES 6	
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:	
198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV S-3		CHU LAI, RVN BT538073		From:	
				HOOR	DATE
				0001	3 Mar 2400 3 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		
16	(CONT'D)		Bunker 215 had neg damage-MP's investigated-VN children evaded into woodline.		
17	1525	1530	(C) From 6th ARVN LT Sanders to BTOC SGT Greene(TC) 1-60 ARVN Rangers- 1230H- BS329660- Rec'd 12x 60mm mortar rnds from unsef. Res: 2xARVN KIA-1xUS advisor WIA- @ 1305H rec'd SAF prox 100m N. ret'd SAF @ 1330 Dustoff and Gunships requested- @ 320662 G/S engaged & killed 1xVC- ARVNS again rec'd SAF & B40 rkts- 2xUS advisors WIA . Dust off comp 1435H to Quang Ngai.	DTOC RG	SFC KLINE(TC)
18	1600	1615	(C) From 1-6 LT Tardy to BTOC PFC Pane(RTO) 3/D/1-6-1430H-BS599828-sxVN children lead 3/D to a sensor device- paid in c-rations -device evac'd to Dottie.	DTOC RG	SFC KLINE(TC)
19	1600	1600	(C) From 87th Chemical Cpt Sneeringer to BTOC Sp4 Dupuy(RTO) On APD \$47-1435H-1600H-Hot spots BS134775,140769 149752,153755,162764	DTOC RG	SSG BUEHRIG(RTO)
20	1630	1632	From 1-52 SGT Neuschwanger to BTOC SGT Greene(RTO) 2/C/1-52 -1550H- BS308578- On patrol found 2x documents located in a hollow tree-evac'd to stinson	DTOC RG	SFC KLINE(TC)
21	1645	1715	(C) From Bronco Sp4 Forrey(RTO) to BTOC Sp4 Greene(RTO) A/1-20 -1530H- BS679540- Under VIP rec'd 2xHG's from 2x VN children(10yrs old) Paid 1xbox of c-rations Ordinance BIP.	DTOC RG	SFC KLINE(TC)
22	1750	1800	From Bronco Sp4 Forrey to BTOC Sp4 Greene(RTO) A/1-20 -1650H- BS667530- Observed & engaged 2xNVA wearing helmets & green uniforms moving NE. A swept & found 1x helmet & 1x CCHG.	DTOC RG	Sp4 Greene(RTO)
23	1810	1900	(C) From 1-6 LT Tardy to BTOC SGT Ragains(RTO) D/1-6 -1639H- BS573816- While in day ambush rec'd 100-200x rnds SAF. Returned SAF & pursued 2xVC evading and rec'd 200xrnds SAF prox 100m Gunships on station 1715. D swept area w/neg results.	DTOC RG	SFC KLINE(TC)
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 6			
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV S-3		CHU LAI, RVN BT538073		From: To:			
				HOOR	DATE	TIME	DATE
				0001	3 Mar	2400	3 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.				
23	(CONT'D)		1xVN male rec'd head wound believed to be civilian in the area. DO comp 1715 to 91st Evac.				
24	1825	1859	(C) From 1-52 SGT Neuschwanger to BTOC Sp4 Cruz D/1-1/CAV -1815H-BS355819- Sabre 74 on VR of AC#31 obsv'd & engaged 5xmilitary structures- rec'd 6-7x rnds SAF w/neg hits- fired arty on area w/unk results.	DTOC	RG	SFC KLINE(TC)	
25	1930	2023	(C) From 3-1 SGT Verkuilen to BTOC Sp4 Fort (RTO) 1/C/3-1 -1600H-BS692543- While on patrol detained 3xmilitary age males & 1xmil age female- interrogated & found to be innocent civilians & released.	DTOC	RG	SGT JOHNSON(RTO)	
26	1930	2026	(C) From 3-1 SGT Verkuilen to BTOC Sp4 Fort(RTO) A-3-1 -1900H-BS481710- MA detonated- swept area w/neg results.	DTOC	RG	SGT JOHNSON(RTO)	
27	1933	2025	(C) From 3-1 SGT Verkuilen to BTOC Sp4 Fort(RTO) 2/A/3-1 -1515H*BS483703- While on patrol found 1x155mm dud approx 6xmos old- BIF.	DTOC	RG	SGT HOHNSON(RTO)	
28	1900	2300	(C) From FWD TOC CPT Basnar(DO) TO BTOC Sp5 Valentine(TC) RCN/4th ARVN,1800H, BS615610- Contact w/elements of NVA Bn. Res; 24xNVA KIA, 1xmachine-gun cia 5xAK47 cia, 1xB40 rkt launcher cia, 2xARVN KIA, 10xARVN WIA, Gunships on station & expended in area. Contact broken.	DTOC	RG	SSG COUNTS(RTO)	
29	1900	2330	(C) From 4-21 Maddox to BTOC Sp4 Dupuy(RTO) RF 115, 1825, bt920150-rec'd SAF, M79 from plt VC/NVA. ARTY fired by A/6-11 ARTY. RES: 2xVC KBA, 1xM16 cia, 5xM79 rnds cia, 10xCCHG CIA.	DTOC	RG		
30	2000	2000	(U) LT Haslett relieved LT Garwood as DO	INFO		JDH	
31	2029	2300	(C) From 1-6 Sp4 Ball(RTO) to BTOC SGT Lark(TC) D/1-6, 1639H, grid 573816 rec'd SAF dir NW & SW. D/1-6 engaged & pursued VC receiving additional SAF. Prox 100m NW. Part of element pinned down. 2/D obsv'd VC evading grid 580800.	DTOC	JDH	SSG COUNTS(RTO)	
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
CONFIDENTIAL							

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 5 NO. OF PAGES 6	
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:	
198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV S-3		CHU LAI, RVN BT538073		From:	DATE
				0001	3 Mar 2400 3 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		
31	(CONT'D)		Gunships requested @ 1700H on station from 1715 to 1750. Sweeping area DIS received SAF from grid 564812 & 562811 at 1830H. G/S on station 1910 & TAC-E of ammo made. G/S broke station at 1950. 1xVN(M) w/head wound Dustoff comp at 1715 to 91st Evac. 1xVN(F) w/wound evac'd to stinson Dust off comp at 1930.		
32	2105	2300	(C) From 1-6 LT Tracy(DO) TO BTOC SGT Lark(TC) DTOC JDH B/26 Eng, 2100H, BS620830-1xVN(F) reports VC w/82mm mortar & automatic weapon moved into hamlet. SSG COUNTS(RTC)		
33	2200	2204	(C) From FWD BTOC LT Bilstruf(DO) TO BTOC SGT Lark(TC) DTOC JDH D/1-20, 2049H, BS666578-Rec'd 1xrdn SAF. Engaged SGT LARK(TC) w/SAF. ARTY fired.		
34	2356	2359	(U) From 1-6 LT Tracy(DO) TO BTOC SGT Lark(TC) DTOC JDH Chippewa, 2330H, 505925, IOS campfire. ARTY fired SSG COUNTS(RTO) w/4x large secondary explosions.		
35	2400	2400	(U) Commo check all Bn's, Bronco, CLDC, DTOC SATISFACTORY		
36	2400	2400	C) Mechanical ambushes 1-52 C-(BS) 314693, 302582, 321586, 312598, 306580, 317580, 317595, 322598 D-(BS) 299604, 299594, 299601, 299601, 297596, 299599 JDH		
37	2400	2400	NIGHT HAWK NIGHT HAWK 36 UL3383 LR407 9 MAJ BERG JDH NIGHT HAWK 37 UL6491 LR7186 LT TARDY JDH NIGHT HAWK 37A UL4795 LR5490 LT TARDY JDH NIGHT HAWK 32 from 7036 to 7735 to 7831 to 7627 to 7228 to 7132 JOL JDH NIGHT HAWK 40 UL4899 LR5594 LT TARDY JDH NIGHT HAWK 41 UL6460 LR7050 AEP, RW, TTH JDH NIGHT HAWK 42 from 8032 to 8132 to 835300 to 825280 to 8530 to 8630 to 8526 to 8325 JOL JDH NIGHT HAWK 43 from 4474 along river to 5175 to 5572 to 5369 to 5073 to 4870 to 4773. RW JDH NIGHT HAWK 44 from 7143 to 7740 to 7737 to 7436 to 7240. AEP JOL JDH NIGHT HAWK 45 from 6950 to 7345 to SE along RR to 754459 along road 515 to 734450 to 6945. AEP LT TARDY JDH NIGHT HAWK 49 from 7197 along coast to 7575. LT TARDY JDH		

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 6 NO. OF PAGES 6	
Organization or Install.			Location		
PERIOD COVERED:			From: To:		
HOUR			DATE		
0001			3 Mar 2400 3 Mar 71		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		
37	Con't		NIGHT HAWK 4A UL5665 LR6558 EH V/LMH JDH		
38	2400	2400	AIR CAV JWH JDH		
			AC 40 from 6032 to 6427 to 7233 to 6836		
			AC42 from 1872 to 2372 to 2563 to 2362 to 2167 to 1817 RJM DVG FREUND/SO JDH		
			AC 43 from 2892 to 3895 to 4192 to 4190 to 2890. FREUND AI JDH		
			AC 45 from 5657 to 6156 to 6047 to 5446 to 5449. THL/EHV/JWH JDH		
			APD 47 UL1181 LR1775. LT GARWOOD JDH		
			APD 80 UL4771 LR5465. EHV JDH		
			APD 81 UL8028 LR8825. JOL JDH		
			APD 82 UL6548 LR7242. JWH/THL JDH		
			AC 3 UL9481 LR9776. LT GARWOOD JDH		
			AC 41 from 4307 to 4897, to 5301 to 5694 to 5494 to 4893 to 4796 to 4300. LT TARDY JDH		
			AC 36 from 8227 to 8727 to 1123 to 9119 to 8424. C JOL JDH		
			AC 40 from 3448 to 4548 to 4535 to 4035 to 3443. LT GARWOOD JDH		
			AC 42 UL9481 LR9876. LT TARDY JDH		
			AC 43 from 2892 to 3895 to 4190 to 2890.		
39	2400	2400	The 198th Inf Bde & 4th & 6th ARVN regt.-Continued combined pacification operations in the TAOR with light enemy contact. RF 30 at 0300 grid 735823 received mortars & SAF. Result - 4xRF WIA, 1xVC KIA. 2/6 ARVN at 0900 grid 493790 engaged 2xVC result - 2xVC KIA. D/1-52 at 1130 grid 290585 engaged 1x NVA - result: 1xNVA KIA. 1-60 ARVN Rangers at 1230 grid 329660 contact UNSEF result: 3xUS advisors WIA, 2xARVN KIA, 1xVC KIA. RCN 4th ARVN at 1800 grid 615610 contact NVA Bn results: 24xNVA KIA, 1xMG CIA, 5AK47 CIA, 1xB40 rocket launcher CIA, 2x ARVN KIA, 10xARVN WIA. RF 115 at 1825 920150 received SAF from 1xplat VC/NVA result: 2xVC KBA, 1xM16 CIA. FINNEY HILL REPORTS-1xVC KIA, 2xVC KBA JDH		
40	2400	2400	LOG CLOSED JDH		

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY

LYMAN G WHITE, MAJ, IN, S3

CONFIDENTIAL

SIGNATURE

Robert L. Dicks

CONFIDENTIAL

6

Organization or Install.	Location
198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV	CHU LAI, RVN
S-3	BT538073

704

DATE _____

4 MAR

24.00

4 MAR 71

ITEM

TIME

NO.	IN	OUT
1	1	1
2	2	2
3	3	3
4	4	4
5	5	5
6	6	6
7	7	7
8	8	8
9	9	9
10	10	10
11	11	11
12	12	12
13	13	13
14	14	14
15	15	15
16	16	16
17	17	17
18	18	18
19	19	19
20	20	20
21	21	21
22	22	22
23	23	23
24	24	24
25	25	25
26	26	26
27	27	27
28	28	28
29	29	29
30	30	30
31	31	31
32	32	32
33	33	33
34	34	34
35	35	35
36	36	36
37	37	37
38	38	38
39	39	39
40	40	40
41	41	41
42	42	42
43	43	43
44	44	44
45	45	45
46	46	46
47	47	47
48	48	48
49	49	49
50	50	50
51	51	51
52	52	52
53	53	53
54	54	54
55	55	55
56	56	56
57	57	57
58	58	58
59	59	59
60	60	60
61	61	61
62	62	62
63	63	63
64	64	64
65	65	65
66	66	66
67	67	67
68	68	68
69	69	69
70	70	70
71	71	71
72	72	72
73	73	73
74	74	74
75	75	75
76	76	76
77	77	77
78	78	78
79	79	79
80	80	80
81	81	81
82	82	82
83	83	83
84	84	84
85	85	85
86	86	86
87	87	87
88	88	88
89	89	89
90	90	90
91	91	91
92	92	92
93	93	93
94	94	94
95	95	95
96	96	96
97	97	97
98	98	98
99	99	99
100	100	100

Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

1	0001	0001	(U) LOG OFEN.	DTOC	JDH
---	------	------	---------------	------	-----

2	0004	0141	(C) From FWD BTOC Sp4 Hatfield(RTC) TO BTOC SGT LARK(TU) DTOC JDH Liz, 2320H, BS805453-Radar 9 to 12 persons. ARTY fired, SSG COUNTS (RTC)
---	------	------	--

3	0005	0142	(C) From FWD BTOC Sp4 Hatfield(RTO) TO BTOC SGT Lark(TC) DTOC JDH PF 149, 2250H, BS710629-Engaged 10xVC w/SAF. VC SSG COUNTS(RTC) returned SAF. Res: 3xPF WIA.
---	------	------	--

4.	0225	0228	(C) From 1-52 SGT Anderson(TC) TC BTOC SGT Lark(TC) DTOC JDH PF 210, 1600H, BS383597, Ambushed unk size enemy force. Res: 6xVC KIA, 2xK44 CIA, 1xCarbine CIA.	SSG COUNTS(RTO)
----	------	------	---	-----------------

5	0310	0320	(C) From FWD BTOC Sp4 Hatfield(RTO) TO BTOC Sp5 Valintine(TC)	JDH
			A/3/1-20, 0130H, BS676536, mechanical ambush	DTOC
			detonated. Swept under arty illum w/neg results.	SSG COUNTS(RTO)

6	0318	0320	(C) From FWD BTOC Sp4 Hatfield(RTO) TO BTOC Sp5 Valintine(TC) JDH RF 172, 2305H, B ¹ 843317-Rec'd SAF. 4.2" illum fired. SSG COUNTS(RT Neg results.
---	------	------	--

7	0434	0515	(C) From FWD BTOC LT Bilstrom(DO) TO BTOC Sp4 Fort(RTO) DTOC Dragon, 0400H, BS732528- Rec'd 4x82mm mortar rnds SSG COUNTS(RTO) outside of perimeter on SE side.82mm mortars fired.	JDH
---	------	------	--	-----

8.	0350	0420	(C) From FWD BTOC LT Bilstrom(DO) TO BTOC SGT Lark(TC) DTOC Dist OP, 0320H, BS650604, Rec'd 18xrnds 60mm mortar SGT JOHNSON rnds. ARTY fired. Neg casualties or damage. (BTO)	JDH
----	------	------	---	-----

9	0447	0515	(C) From 1st-52d. LT Eatock(DO) to BTOC Sp4 Fort(RTO) DTOC Stinson, observed through starlight in tower. At SSG COUNTS(RTO) 0135 grid BS534827 observed movement. At 0325 grid BS535817 3xVCS. AT 0345 grid BS537820 3xVCS. 81mm mortars fired. Will search first light.	JDH
---	------	------	--	-----

10	0550	0615	(C) From FWD BTOC Sp4 Hatfield to BTOC Sp5 Valentine(TC) DTOC JDH Liz, 0545H, BS756505-Radar 15-20 individuals. ARTY PFC Strophee(RTC fired.
----	------	------	--

11	0700	0720	(C) From 1-6 LT Tracy (DO) to BTOC SGT Greene(TC)	DTCC	JBH
			Son Tinh, 034OH, BS640762-Rec'd 12x82mm mortar rnds. SSG TRAVIS(RTO)		
			Neg damage. At 640762 Phu Nhon hamlet rec'd mortars,		
			SAF, & several sappers. Hospital 75% dstryd. Son Tinh sent		
			reaction force to secure area. Res:1xVC KIA, 1xPF WIA.		

REJECTION FORCE TO SECURE AREA. RES: XV C KIA, XV F KIA.

SIGNATURE

Don't sleep over 12 hours

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. <u>2</u> NO. OF PAGES <u>6</u>			
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
198TH INF BDE, 23 DIV S-3		chu lai, rvm BT538073		From:	To:		
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	HOOR	DATE	TIME	DATE
12	0800	0800	(U) LT Garwood relieved LT Haslett as DO				JDH
13	0825	0840	(C) 6TH ARVN LT Sanders to BTOC SGT Greene(TC) 2/6 ARVNS-0215-BS500747-mechanical ambush detonated Res: 2xVC KIA, 2xCCHG CIA,				DTOC SFC KLINE(RCG)
14	0835	0845	(C) From 1-20 Sgt Ovitt to BTOC Sgt Greene (TC). Mo Duc & PF 142 & 260, at 0415H, BS752508, Chau Me OP attacked by approx. 30-35x VC by 82MM mortars, B40 Rockets. VC evaded at 0530H. Results: 4x VC KIA, 7x PF KIA, 3x PSDF KIA, 22x PF WIA, 6x bunkers de- stroyed.				DTOC SFC KLINE RG
15.	0855	0857	From Bronco MSG SIMON TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) 1/4 ARVNS, at 0715H, BS615592 ambushed squad of NVA. Results: 5x NVA KIA, 1x M16 CIA, 1x AK47 CIA, 2x packs with 10 lbs rice CIA.				DTOC SFC KLINE RG
16.	0910	0915	From 1-52 SP4 ANDERSON (RTO) TO BTOC SP4 GREEN (RTO) B/1-52, 0845H, BS535817, on patrol found 1x 105 dud round. BIP. Crater was 5'x 2'.				DTOC SFC KLINE RG
17.	1010	1015	From 1-6 LT TARDY (DO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE.(TC) Son Tinh PF 51, at 0150H, BS609785, ambushed an estimated company of VC. VC returned SAF & 1x B40 Rocket. Results: 1x PF KIA, 2X PF WIA. Evac'd to Quang Ngai. 1x M16 destroyed. VC evaded SW.				DTOC SSG BUEHRIG RG
18.	1045	1130	From 6th ARVN LT SANDERS LNO TO BTOC SP4 DUPUY (RTO) 1/6 ARVNS, at 0945H, BS468824, while on water detail detonated M14 mine, 1x ARVN WIA. Evac'd by Slow Motion 4 198th Bde Avn. at 1125H to Quang Ngai.				DTOC SFC KLINE RG
19.	1120	1125	From 1-6 SP4 BALL(RTO) TO BTOC SP4 DUPUY.(RTO) A/1-6, 1000H, BS584840, detained 1x MAF, 20 yrs old, with negative ID. Evac'd to Dottie.				DTOC SFC KLINE RG
20 .	1207	1210	From Bronco SP4 FORREY TO BTOC SP4 DUPUY(RTO) A/1-20, 1100H, BS665527, found 2x tunnels, 5'x 5'x 20' recently used. Destroyed.				DTOC SSG BUEHRIG RG
21.	1430	1430	From B/26 EngrsSGT HARDING(RTO) TO BTOC SP4 DUPUY(RTO) B CO, 26th Engr, at 1345H, BS607811, D7 dozer detonated an unknown type mine. Estimated 50 lb charge, with pressure release. Employed on right track of road.				DTOC SFC KLINE RG
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 4			
Organization or Installation		Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV		CHU LAI, RVN		From: To:			
S3		BT538073		HOOR	DATE	TIME	DATE
				0001	4 Mar	2400	4 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.				
21.	(CONT)		Crater size: 6' x 3 1/2'. Road not passable. D7 lost right track. Negative casualties.				
22.	1515	1515	From DTOC SSG BEHRIG(TC) TO BTOC SP4 DUPUY(RTO). DTOC SFC KLINE CLDC Bunker 325. BT518068, observed 2x VN with weapons, RG 900 meters Northwest, at 1515H, 2x more VN with weapons joined the other 2 & the 1st 2x VN killed a water buffalo. Division TOC notified 5-46 to check out with LY TINH.				
23.	1525	1530(C)	From 1-6 SP4 CRAMER (RTO) TO BTOC SP4 DUPUY (RTO). DTOC SSG BEHRIG A/1-6, at 1030H, BS577866, on patrol, found 3x fighting RG positions, 4x 4' x 2', 1x book VN poems, fighting positions destroyed.				
24.	1640	1645	(C) From CLDC SGT JOHNSON TO BTOC SP4 DUPUY. DTOC SSG BEHRIG Bunker 325, at 1630H, BT518068, observed 9-15x VN RG with weapons 900meters Northwest. VN were in a group not doing anything. Division stated they would handle the situation.				
25.	1640	1655	(C) From 3-1 SGT FERRARO (RTO) TO BTOC PFC PANE(RTO) DTOC SFC KLINE 2/A/3-1, at 1120H, grid BS488712, found 1x bomb whip RG 1x animal trap, 5x fish traps, 1x chinese carbon rod. All destroyed.				
26.	1645	1650	(C) From 3-1 SGT FERRARI (TC) TO BTOC PFC PANE(RTO) DTOC SFC KLINE A-1/3-1, at 1005H, BS476712, found 1x spider hole, RG 2'x 4', approx 1x month old with 1x campfire.				
27.	1710	1730	(C) FROM 1-6 OPT DE BLAGUER(DO) TO BTOC SP4 DUPUY(RTO) DTOC SGT KLINE 198th Avn., 1705H, BS658872, received SAF with RG negative hits. Altitude 1400', speed 80 knots. Arty fired.				
28.	1715	1730	(C) From B/26th Engrs SGT HARDY (TC) TO BTOC SP4 DUPUY(RTO) B/26th ENGRS, at 1540, BS605808, found 1x bunker DTOC SGT KLINE Will destroy RG				
29.	1725	1735	(C) FROM 1-52 SGT NUESCHWANGER(TC) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) DTOC SGT KLINE D/1-52, at 1615H, BS290585, engaged with SAF, 1x squad RG NVA, prox 50 meters moving South to North. Results 4x NVA KIA. CIA: 1x SKS, 1x M1 Carbine, 1x M1 magazine.				
30.	1850	1910	(C) From 1-6 SP4 BALL (RTO) TO BTOC PFC PANE (RTO) DTOC SP4 BEARE 1/D/1-6, at 1830H, BS566816, received 200 to 300 rounds SAF, prox 300 meters to 600 meters West.				

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 6	
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:	
198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV S-3		CHU LAI, RVN BT538073		From: HOUR 0001	To: DATE 4 Mar 2400 4 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		
30.	(CONT)		Negative casualties, found & BIP, one booby trap 1x 105mm round with trip wire & smoke fuse.		
31.	2000	2000	(U) LT HASLETT(DO) RECEIVED LT GARWOOD(DO) INFO JDH		
32.	2029	2030	(U) From BTOC MSG SIMON TO BTOC SGT LARK (TC) DTOC SSG TRAVIS Debbie/4-21, at 1905H, 1x US NBI from M79 round fire JDH during H & I fires on perimeter. Dust Off completed to B/23d Med, at 1916H.		
33.	2110	2115	(C) FROM 1-6 LT TRACY (DO) TO BTOC LT HASLETT(DO). DTOC SSG TRAVIS RCN, AT 2040H, BS562872, heard movement, prox 300 JDH meters NW, then engaged 2x VC with SAF. Swept under artillery illum. with negative results.		
34.	2110	2125	(C) FROM BTOC SP4 HATFIELD (RTO) TO BTOC SGT LARK(TC) DTOC SSG COUNTS PF 149 & PSDF, at 022300H, grid BS713633, engaged JDH 5x VC. VC returned SAF. Results: 2x VC KIA, 2x PSDF WIA.		
35.	2152	2230	(C) FROM BTOC SGT HEY(TC) TO BTOC SP4 FORT.(RTO) DTOC CPT BUEVINS RF 712, at 1855H, BS741651, contact with 10 X VC JDH prox 200 meters. VC evaded Southwest. Results: 3x VC KIA, 1x AK 47 CIA, 4X 60mm mortars CIA.		
36.	2349	0115	(C) FROM 1-6 LT TRACY (DO) TO BTOC SGT LARK(DO) DTOC SGT JOHNSON BINH SON, at 2315H, BS623865, 1x VN(M) dusted off JDH at 2335H to 27th Surgical. Had been shot by VC.		
37.	2400	2400	(C) COMMO CHECK, BRONCO, 1-6, 1-52, CLDC, DTOC, OK! INFO JDH		
38.	2400	2400	MECHANICAL AMBUSHES 1-6 A CO BS567843, 567841, 561848, 562847, 573868, 571864, 572866, 572864, 576849, 576845, 564845, 563844, 583840, 584838. B CO BT651005, 648006, 636004, 639097, 635974, 634974, 634974 644985. 1-52 C CO BS313596, 306378, 313598, 323599, 305579, 322594 295592, 298595, 298593, 299596, 301592, 298596.		
39.	2400	2400	VR DTG: 040500H to 042000H VR 31 UL3082 LR3778 APP'D LBD/DVG VR 36 from 8127 to 8727 to 9923 to 9119 to 8822 APP'D JDL to start APP'D GARFIND VR 35 from 6257 to 6859 to 6850 to 6250 to strt APP'D VR 35A UL6650 LR7242 APP'D		
SIGNATURE					

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 6
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:	
198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV S-3		CHU LAI, RVN BT538073		From:	To:
				HOUR	DATE
				0001	4 Mar 2400 4 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		
39.	(CONT)		APD 98-1 from 6842 to 6837 to 7437 to 7442 to strt.	APP'D GARETINO	
			APD 98-2 from 6852 to 6843 to 7346 to 7152 to start.	APP'D "	
			APD 98-3 from 6358 to 6351 to 6751 to 6758 to strt.	APP'D "	
			APD 98-4 from 8225 to 7923 to 7629 to 7431 to start.	APP'D JDL	
40.	2400	2400	NIGHT HAWK DTG: 031900H to 040600H		
			NH 40 UL4899 LR5594	APP'D THL	
			NH 41 UL6460 LR7050	APP'D THL	
			NH 42 from 8032 to 8132 to 835300 to 835280 to 8530 to 8630 to 8516 to 8325 to start.	APP'D JDL	
			NH 43 from 4474 along river to 5175 to 5572 to 5369 to 5073 to 4870 to 4773 to start.	APP'D RW	
			NH 44 from 7143 to 7740 to 7737 to 7436 to 7240 to start.	APP'D JDL	
			NH 45 from 6950 to 734500 SE along RR to 754459 SW along road 515 to 734450 to 6945 to start.	APP'D THL	
			NH 46 UL5662 LR6558	APP'D RW	
			NH 49 from 7197 along coast to 7575 (STRIP MISSION)	APP'D LT TARDY	
41.	2400	2400	AIR CAV DTG: 040500 H to 042000H		
			AC 36 from 8227 to 8727 to 9123 to 9119 to 8424	APP'D JDL	
			AC 40 from 3448 to 4548 to 4535 to 4035 to 3443	APP'D SGT EDWARDS	
			AC 42 UL9481 LR9876	APP'D LT GARWOOD	
			AC 43 from 2892 to 3895 to 4190 to 2890 to start.	APP'D ETV	
			AC 41 from 4307 to 4807 to 5301 to 5693 to 4893 to 4796 to 4300 to start.	APP'D LT HUNG.	
42.	2400	2400	THE 198th INF BDE & THE 4TH & 6TH ARVNS CONTINUED COMBINED PACIFICATION OPERATIONS IN THE TAOR WITH LIGHT ENEMY CONTACT. PF149 at 2250H, grid BS710629 engaged 19x VC. Result: 3x PF WIA. PF 210 at 1600H, grid BS383597, ambushed UNSEF. Result: 6x VC KIA, 2x K44, 1x carbine. Son Tinh & PHU RHON Hamlet at 0340H, grid BS640762, received mortar & sapper attack. Result: 1x VC KIA, 1x PF WIA. 2/6 ARVN at 0215H, grid BS500747 MA. detonated. Result: 2x VC KIA, 1x MI CIA. PF 142 & 260 at 0415H, grid BS752508, attacked by 30 to 35 VC. Result: 4x VC KIA, 7x PF KIA, 3x PSDF KIA, 22x PF WIA. 1/4 ARVN at 0715H, grid BS615592, ambushed squad of NVA. Result: 5 x NVA KIA, 1x MI6 CIA, 1x AK47 CIA. PF 51 at 0150H, grid BS809785, AMBUSHED a co. of VC. Result: 1x PF KIA, 2x PF WIA. 1/6 ARVN at 0945H, grid BS468824, hit mine. Result: 1x ARVN WIA. D/1-52, at 1615H, grid BS290585, engaged w/SAF 1x NVA. Result: 1x NVA KIA, 1x SKS, 1x MI carbine CIA.		
DATE, NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG

PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 4
PERIOD COVERED:

Organization or Install.
198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV
S-3

Location
CHU LAI, NVN
BT538073

From:		To:	
HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
0001	4 Mar	2400	4 Mar 71

ITEM TIME Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.

ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	ACTION TAKEN
	IN	OUT		

42.	CONT.		PF 149, at 2300H, grid BS713633, engaged 5x VC Result: 2x VC KIA. RF 712 at 1855H, grid BS741651, contact with 10x VC. Result: 3x VC KIA, 1x AK 47 CIA. FINNEY HILL REPORTS: 4x VC KIA.	
-----	-------	--	--	--

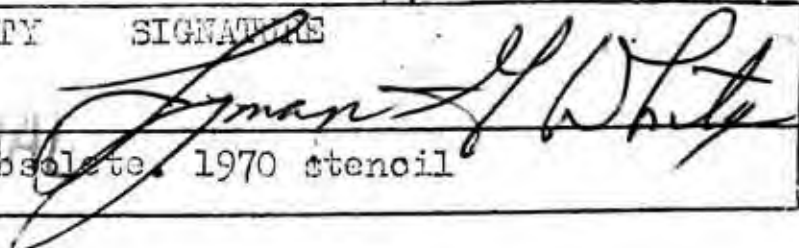
43.	2400	2400	LOG CLOSED.	
-----	------	------	-------------	--

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

LYMAN G. WHITE, MAJ, IN, S3

DA FORM 1594 Previous editions of this form obsolete. 1970 stencil

CONFIDENTIAL



CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 1 NO. OF PAGES 6	
Organization or Installation		Location		PERIOD COVERED:	
198th Bde, 23d Inf Div S3		CHU LAI, RVN BT548073		From:	To:
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	INFO	DATE
1.	0001	0001	LOG OPEN	JDH	
2.	0030	0051	(C) From 1-6 SP4 BALL (RTO) TO BTOC SP4 FORT (RTO) BTOC SSG COUNTS 1/D/1-6, at 1930H, BS566816, received 200-250 rnds. SAF & returned SAF. Gun ship & Night Hawk on station at 2010H to 2015H, 2020H to 2025H, 2025H to 2100H, 2105H to 2200H. Results: 1x US DOA. Dust off requested 1935H, completed 2030H to 91st Evac. Night Hawk ob- served & received SAF from structures, expended, destroying structures. Also observed 1x VC leaving structure. D/1-6 swept area & detained 1x VN(F) 50 yrs old.	JDH	
3.	0330	0450	(C) FROM FBTOC SP4 HATFIELD (RTO) TO BTOC SGT LARK (TC). 2/D/4-21, 0240H, BS599447, mechanical ambushes detonated. Engaged area with M79 rounds. Sweep at 1st light.	JDH	
4.	0450	0650	(C) FROM FBTOC SP4 HATFIELD (RTO) TO BTOC SP4 FORT (RTO) MACV, Mo Duc, 0440H, BS681610, PF at OP received ground attack & failed to penetrate perimeter. Night Hawk on station from 0500H to 0610H. VC evaded West & contact was broken at 0600H. Results: 4x PF's WIA, 1x VC KIA by Night Hawk.	JDH	
5.	0645	0800	(C) FROM FBTOC LT BILSTROM (DO) TO BTOC SP4 FORT (RTO) RF OP (Gilligan's Island), 0400H, BS929223, trip- flare detonated & received 2x HG's thrown in bunker. Arty illum. fired & observed 4x VC evading east into bunker. Engaged with M72 Law & arty. Results: 4x unconfirmed VC KIA. RF company sent 2x squads as reaction into village.	JDH	
6.	0800	0800	(C) FROM 1-52 SGT ANDERSON (TC) TO BTOC PFC PANE (RTO). 1/D/1-52, 0735H, BS307598, while on patrol found 2x sand pans 5' long, 2' wide, 18" deep. Recent campfire in area. Sandpans were well camouflaged Both destroyed.	RG	
7.	0835	0845	(C) FROM 1-20 SP4 OVIATT (RTO) TO BTOC SP4 DUPUY (RTO). 4/4 ARVN, 0430H, BS 623548, conducted a raid & engaged unknown size enemy force. Results: 11x NVA KIA, 1x M16 CIA, 1x M2 Carbines CIA, 3x AK47 CIA, 1x 60MM mortar CIA, 1x ARVN KIA, 2x ARVN WIA(E) 0630H.	RG	
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 4			
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
198th Bde, 23d Inf Div S-3		CHU LAI, RVN BT538073		From: To:			
				HOOR	DATE	TIME	DATE
				0001	5 Mar	2400	5 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.				
8.	0845	0850	(C) FROM 6TH ARVN LT SANDES (LNO) TO BTOC SP4 DUPUY (RTO) 3/6 ARVN, 0725H, BS510874, detonated toe popper outside NDP, 1x ARVN WIA. Evac'd to Quang Ngai.	DTC SSG BUEHRIG RG			
9.	0915	1025	(C) FROM 1-52 SGT ANDERSON (TC) TO BTOC PFC PANE (RTO) 1/D/1-52, 0900H, BS310605, on patrol, observed a squad of NVA & engaged with SAF proximity 20m Northeast. Res: 3x NVA KIA, Male, 20-30 yrs old. 2x wore green fatigues, 1x black pajamas. 1x NVA CIA, age 14 yrs Male, wearing black pajamas. Remainder of NVA evaded into dense vegetation. Bodies searched. No weapons packs or documents. Negative unit ID. Evac'd CIA to Stinson.	DTC SSG BUEHRIG RG			
10.	1045	1055	(C) FROM 1-52 SGT ANDERSON (TC) TO BTOC SP5 VALENTINE (RTO) C/1-52, 0950H, BS324597, on patrol observed & engaged with machine gun estimated squad of NVA, proximity 900m East. 2/C/1-52 set-up blocking position & captured 1x NVA evading, 30 yrs, Male, negative ID, negative weapon. Evac'd to Stinson.	DTC SFC KLINE RG			
11.	1045	1105	(C) FROM 198th CHEMICAL OFFICER TO BTOC SP4 DUPUY (RTO) APD 98-5, APD 98-6, hot spots 98-5, BS623532, 629540, 641517, 649516, 648518, 654531, continuous from 645515 to 647519 visual 630519, 1x bunker. 98-6 hot spots, 637453, 640465, 664479, 647437, visual 649442 1x bunker, 653439, 1x military structure 658437, 1x NVA in green uniform. Arty processed on visual sightings.	DTC CPT TRIFFOLETTI RG			
12.	1125	1135	(C) FROM 6TH ARVN LT SANDERS (LNO) TO BTOC SP4 DUPUY (RTO) 1/6 ARVN, 1110H, BS456814, moving to resupply an outpost, detonated a booby trap, 105mm rnd, with trip wire firing device. 1x ARVN KIA, 1x ARVN WIA. Evac'd to Quang Ngai.	DTC CPT TRIFFOLETTI RG			
13.	1130	1135	(C) FROM 6TH ARVN LT SANDERS (LNO) TO BTOC SP4 DUPUY (RTO) 3/6 ARVN, 0430H, BS500864, on raid engaged 3x VC. Results: 3x VC KIA, 1x SKS CIA, 1x carbine CIA. All extracted to Arty Hill.	DTC SSG BUEHRIG RG			
14.	1200	1205	(C) FROM 1-20 SP4 OVIATT (RTO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE (TC) 4/A/1-20, 1100H, BS678542, on patrol detonated 81mm booby trap with pressure release. Located on a trail. Result: 1x US WIA. Evac'd 1120H to Bronco.	DTC SSG BUEHRIG RG			
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES 4	
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:	
198TH INF BDE, 23D Div -S-3		CHU LAI, NV BT538073		From:	To:
				HOUR	DATE
				0001	5 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		
15.	1230	1305	(C) FROM 1-52 SGT ANDERSON(TC) TO BTOC PFC PANE(RTO) 1/D/1-52, 1215H, BS312602, Reference to item #9, DTOC SGT VERWAY The NVA CIA stated that he was a member of a 10 man RG squad that received mortar fire from 1-52 forward CP on 041900 at BS312062 & that 3x NVA were KIA as a result. The CIA also stated that the bodies were dragged into the river. 1/D/1-52 searched the area at the river & found numerous blood spots, but no bodies.		
16.	1420	1420	(C) FROM 3-1 SGT CAMANNAUGH(TC) TO BTOC SP4 DUPUY(RTO) DTOC SFC KLINE 2/A/3-1, 1325H, BS445748, found 3x spiderholes, RG 2'x 4' deep. Both destroyed. Also found 1x structure 6'x 4'x 4' with 8' long wooden beams. Inside found 150x CCHG tops & sides, but no explosives. All destroyed.		
17.	1455	1505	(C) FROM BRONCO MSG-SIMON TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC). DTOC SSG BUEHRIG 4/A/4-21, 1330H, BS865260, found 1x 250lb bomb, RG buried in ground, lot #17-20 453. Request EOD Team 07 March.		
18.	1500	1505	(C) FROM 6TH ARVN LT SANDERS(LNO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) 3/6 ARVN, 0855H, BS511864, observed & engaged a DTOC SSG BUEHRIG squad of VC with SAF prox 200m. VC had weapons, RG negative packs. Artillery fired with negative results.		
19.	1540	1550	(C) FROM BRONCO SP4 FORREY(RTO) TO BTOC SP4 DUPUY(RTO) B/123d Avn, 1010H, BS658437, observed & engaged DTOC SSG BUEHRIG 1x VC & several bunkers & tunnels on APD 98-6. RG Results: 1x VC KIA. Bunker destroyed.		
20.	1540	1630	(C) FROM BRONCO SP4 FORREY(RTO) TO BTOC SP4 DUPUY(RTO) Helix 34 USAF, 1227H to 1337H, observed bunkers DTOC SFC KLINE at BS647325, 645326, 638313. Also heavy trails RG Fired arty with unknown results.		
21.	1555	1630	(C) FROM 1-6 LT TARDY(DO) TO BTOC SP5 VALENTINE(RTO) DTOC SFC KLINE 3/C/1-6, BS513922, observed & engaged with SAF RG 3x-5x VC prox. 250m North with packs, green fatigues, unknown, if they had weapons. VC evaded North. Did not return fire. 3/C swept area with negative results.		
22.	1705	1805	(C) FROM BRONCO SP4 FORREY(RTO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) 1/A/1-20, 1200H, BS665627, on patrol returning DTOC SSG BUEHRIG RG		
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 6	
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:	
198TH BDE, 23d Inf Div S-3		CHU LAI, RVN BT538073		From: To:	
				HOUR 0001	DATE 5 Mar 2400 5 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		
22.	(CONT)		to destroy 2x tunnels found on 04 March, found 50 lbs unpolished rice & 3x booby trapped homemade cans filled with petna. Blown in place. Tunnels destroyed.		
23.	1705	0805	(C) FROM BRONCO SP4 FORREY(RTO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) DTOC SSG BEUHRIG Dur My, 0220H, BS766871, civilians in village re-ported that 2x 122mm rockets were fired into village this morning. Rockets were utilized in direct fire. Hamlet chief's wife was wounded. RG		
24.	1700	1805	(C) FROM 1-52 SGT ANDERSON(TC) TO BTOC SP4 DUPUY(RTO) DTOC SSG BUEHRIG C/1-52, 1630H, BS322598, on patrol observed & engaged 1x squad NVA, prox 50m North. Results: 2x NVA WIA/CIA (1x 17, 1x 30 yrs old). Both were dressed in black. 1x NVA CIA (age 13, dressed in black) 9x rounds M79 HE CIA. Wounded NVA evac'd at 1655H to 91st Evac. CIA NVA evac'd to Stinson Negative documents or ID's. RG		
25.	2000	2000	(U) LT HASLETT (DO) RELEIVED LT GARWOOD(DO) INFO RG		
26.	2135	2145	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 BALL(RTO) TO BTOC SP4 FORT(RTO) DTOC SSG COUNTS D/1-6, 1740H, BS567818, received SAF & fired arty. Gun ship on station from 1857H to 2030H. Gunship received continuous SAF & engaged area. Negative results. RG		
27.	2200	2230	(U) FROM 3-1 PFC FERRARO(RTO) TO BTOC SP4 CRUZ(RTO) DTOC SSG COUNTS Hill 411, 2100H, BS530735, observed & engaged 10x lights with 40mm duster. Lights went out, then one came back on. Fired duster again & received SAF. 81mm mortars fired. JDH		
28.	2250	2325	(C) FROM 1-20 LT BRILSTROM(DO) TO BTOC SGT LARK(TC) DTOC SSG COUNTS A/1-20, 1920H, BS657517, engaged 1x NVA, prox 250 meters South. NVA evaded South. Swept & found 1x blood trail. JDH		
29.	2300	2300	(C) FROM 1-6 LT TARDY(DO) TO BTOC LT. HASLETT(DO) DTOC SSG COUNTS Chippewa, at 2300H, grid BS486970, radar on 6x persons, 81mm mortars fired. JDH		
30.	2400	2400	MECHANICAL AMBUSHES 1-6: A CO: BS581852, 563855, 561854, 583864, 581864, 583846. B CO: BS556991, 655986, 647997, 647993, 629973, 625955.		
TIME NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE					

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG		PAGE NO. <u>5</u> NO. OF PAGES <u>4</u>	
Organization or Install. <u>198th Bde, 23D Div S-3</u> Location <u>CHU LAI, RVN BT538073</u>		PERIOD COVERED:	
		From: _____ To: _____	
		HOUR <u>0001</u> DATE <u>5 Mar 71</u> DATE <u>2400</u> DATE <u>5 Mar 71</u>	

ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	APPROVALS
	IN	OUT		
30.	(CONT)		RCN: BS568875, 566874. 1-52: C CO: BS313596, 313598, 306579, 324595, 322593. D CO: BS290590, 290593. 4-21: A CO: BS844255, 871279, 847256, 866249. D CO: BS628453, 625454, 626442, 628447, 599444, 599447, 598446, 625825, 625428, 629428, 624419.	
31.	2400	2400	VR DTG: 050500H - 052000H VR 31 UL3082 LR3778 VR 35 FROM 6257 TO 6859 to 6850 to 6250 to strt VR 35A UL6850 LR7242 VR 36 from 8127 to 8727 to 8923 to 9119 to 8822 to 8424 to start. APD 98-5 UL6257 LR6749 APD 98-6 FROM 6849 to 6149 to 6541 to 6841 to strt APD 98-7 from 6948 to 680425 to 6837 to 7337 to 7539 to 7042 to 7345 to 7348 to start. APD 98-4 from 8225 to 7923 to 7629 to 7431 to strt	APP'D DVG/RJM APP'D " APP'D GARETINO APP'D JDL APP'D GARETINO APP'D " APP'D JDL
32.	2400	2400	AIR CAV DTG: 050500H to 052000H NEGATIVE DIV A/C.	
32.	2400	2400	NIGHT HAWK DTG: 041900H to 050600H NH 36 UL3082 LR3778 NH 40 UL4899 LR5594 NH 41 UL6437 LR7050 NH 42 from 8032 to 8132 to 435300 to 835280 to 8539 to 8630 to 8526 to 8325 to start. NH 43 from 4474 along river to 5175 to 5572 to 5369 to 5073 to 4870 to 4773 to start. NH 44 from 7143 to 7740 to 7737 to 7436 to 7240 to start. NH 45 from 6950 to 734500 SE along RR to 754459 SW along road 515 to 734450 to 6945 to start. NH 46 UL5662 LR6558 NH 49 from 7197 along coast to 7575 (STRIP MISSION) NH 31 7046 to 7744 to 7540 to 7338 to start. NH 31A UL6460 LR7050 NH 37 UL6491 LR7186 NH 47 from 6082 to 6382 to 635760 to 6076 to strt NH 37A UL6179 LR6775	APP'D RJM/DVG APP'D LT TARDY APP'D AEP APP'D JDL APP'D RW APP'D JDL APP'D TEL APP'D RW APP'D LT TARDY. APP'D GARETINO APP'D " APP'D LT TARDY APP'D LT TARDY APP'D SWT
33.	2400	2400	THE 198TH INF BDE & THE 4TH & THE 6TH ARVNS CONTINUED COMBINED PACIFICATION OPERATIONS IN THE TAOR WITH LIGHT ENEMY CONTACT.	

NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY _____ SIGNATURE _____

CONFIDENTIAL

TY SIGNATURE
James H. White
bsolute. 1970 stencil

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. / NO. OF PAGES	
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:	
198TH INF BDE, 23d Div S3		CHU LAI, RVN BT548073		From:	To:
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	INFO	INITIALS
1.	0001	0001	Log Open	INFO	JDH
2.	0005	0030	(C) FROM 4-21 SP4 FRANZEL (RTO) TO BTOC SP4 FORT (RTO) Debbie, at 2250H, BS862312, bunker 16 received 2x rounds SAF. Fired illum. with negative results.	DTOC SGT JOHNSON	JDH
3.	0015	0030	(C) FROM 4-21 SP4 FRANZEL (RTO) TO BTOC SP4 FORT (RTO). 1/D/4-21, at 062030, BS620425, observed 1x VC, prox. 300 meters South. Did not engage with SAF. Engaged with arty. Received 2x CCHG's, unknown proximity/ direction. Closed on CP. Swept at 1st light with negative results.	DTOC SGT JOHNSON	JDH
4.	0200	0205	(C) From BRONCO LT BILSTRUM (DO) TO BTOC SP4 FORT (RTO) D/1-1 Cav, at 0015H, BS345445, while on VR of Box 41, Sabre 44, observed 3x large campfires. Engaged. Results: 5x VC KIA. At BS345445, received .51 & .30 cal fire. Engaged with unknown results. At BS368378, received SAF & 4x RPG's with negative damage.	DTOC SGT JOHNSON	JDH
5.	0200	0310	(C) From 4-21 SP4 FRANZEL (RTO) TO BTOC LT HASLETT (DO). D/1-1 Cav, at 0130H, BS833335, 855320, 850320, Night Hawk, Sabre 44, received SAF from above grids Broke station to check air craft at Bronco. MACV and district notified to check on activity in that area. Negative arty due to proximity of District OP's.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	JDH
6.	0530	0540	(C) From 1-6 LT TRACY TO BTOC SGT CARLSON (TC). BINH SON, at 0305H, BS555983, PF#20 initiated contact with SAF on estimated 20x VC. VC evaded South. Fired arty illum. Results: 2x PF WIA. Gun Ships on station with dust off. Comp at 0420H to Quang Ngai. Night Hawk checked area with negative results.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	RG
7.	0705	0715	(C) FROM 6th ARVN SGT HUESTON TO BTOC SGT GREENE (TC). 3/6 ARVNS, 0414H, BS511853, on raid engaged unknown size enemy force. Results: 4x VC KIA, 1x M16 CIA, 3x CCHG CIA.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	RG
8.	0815	0830	(C) From 1-6 SP4 CRAMER (RTO) TO BTOC PFC PANE (RTO). D/1-1 Cav, 0715H, Sabre 74, observed a freshly plowed field at BS412967. Spotted well used trail 2' wide running east - west.	DTOC SP4 BEARE	RG
9.	1100	1105	(C) FROM 1-6 LT TARDY (DO) TO BTOC PFC PANE (RTO).	DTOC SGT VERWAY	RG

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 5			
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
198th Bde, 23D Div S-3		CHU LAI, RVN BT538073		From: HOUR 0001 DATE 6 Mar		To: HOUR 2400 DATE 6 Mar 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	ACTION TAKEN			
	IN	OUT					
9.	(CONT)		(C) FROM 1-6 LT TARDY TO BTOC PFC PANE(RTO) PF 107, 1000H, detonated MG booby trap with trip wire across trail. No crater, BS713890. Results: 1x PF KIA, 1x PF WIA. Evaced 1015H to QUANG NGAI.				
10.	1215	1240	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 CRAMMER(RTO) TO BTOC SP4 DUPUY(RTO) DTOC SSG BUEHRIG 1/C/1-6, 1030H, BS494918, found 1x grave(2x days old) Exhumed. Found 1x VC with frag wounds. Killed by artillery. Credit 1x VC KBA to B/3-16 Artillery who fired scheduled fires in the area, night of 4 March.				RG
11.	1225	1240	(C) FROM 1-20 SP4 OVIATT(RTO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) DTOC SSG BUEHRIG 1/A/1-20, 1100H, BS653514, while following blood trail from previous contact, observed & engaged 5-7x NVA with packs & weapons prox. 700 meters Southwest. Fired artillery, 4.2" mortar. Swept area & found 1x NVA canteen, surgical dressing, 2x empty NVA ammo pouches, 1x booby trap M26 hand frag with pressure release. Blown in place.				RG
12.	1315	1330	(C) FROM 1-20 SP4 OVIATT(RTO) TO BTOC SP4 DUPUY(RTO) DTOC SFC KLINE MACV at Mo Duc (RF143) 1x RF WIA by 1x round sniper fire from BS753573, evac'd 1400H to Mo Duc.				RG
13.	1245	1500	(C) FROM 3-1 SGT CAVANNAUGH TO BTOC PFC PANE(RTO) DTOC SSG BUEHRIG 3/C/3-1, 1255H, BS559719, detonated 155mm or 8" arty round. Results: 2x US KIA, 1x KCS KIA, 4x US US WIA. Evac'd 1315H to 91st Evac.(1x US DOA.)				RG
14.	1625	1630	(C) FROM 1-6 LT TARDY(DO) TO BTOC PFC PANE(RTO) DTOC SSG BUEHRIG 1/C/1-6, 1445H, BS494918, while on patrol received SAF prox. 400 meters North. Returned with SAF. Fired arty. Swept & found 1x AK47, 1x ruck sack, 2x pair of sandals, 1x khaki shirt, 1x wallet. Blood trails followed with negative results.				RG
15.	1620	1635	(C) FROM 3-1 SGT CAVANNAUGH(TC) TO BTOC PFC PANE(RTO) DTOC SFC KLINE 2/A/3-1, 1540H, BS547627, on patrol found 1x 81mm dud buried in ground. Blown in place.				RG
16.	1810	1845	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 BALL(RTO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) DTOC SSG BUEHRIG D/1-6, 1750H, BS564806, received 50x rnds SAF from South - Southwest prox. 300 meters. Returned SAF & fired arty. Swept with negative results.				RG

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES 5			
Organization or Install.			Location			PERIOD COVERED:	
198TH INF BDE, 23D Div S-3			CHU LAI, RVN BT538073			From:	To:
						HOOR	DATE
						0001	6 Mar
						2400	6 Mar
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.				
17.	1832	1845	(C) FROM 1-52 LT HOMER (DO) TO BTOC SP4 DUPUY (RTO) DTOC SSG COUNTS C/1-52, 1800H, BS397822, heard movement & engaged prox. 100 meters East. Found 4x bunkers, 5x fighting positions. JDH				
18.	1916	1928	(C) FROM 1-52 SGT ANDERSON (TC) BTOC SGT LARK (TC) DTOC SSG COUNTS B/1-52, 1845H, 410826, found 1x 60mm rnd in canister. destroyed. JDH				
19.	2000	2140	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 MAESTAS (RTO) TO BTOC SP4 FORT (RTO) DTOC SSG COUNTS RF 489, 1943H, BT652017, 2x VN children stepped on WP grenade at BT652017. Dust off 54 completed at 1934H to 27th Surgical. JDH				
20.	2007	2140	(C) FROM 1-6 LT TARDY (DO) TO BTOC SP4 FORT (RTO) DTOC SSG COUNTS PF 265, 1850H, BS715939, engaged 20x VC. VC returned SAF, AWF, M79's & machine gun fire. Fired artillery. At 1930H, VC evaded Southwest. Results: 2x VC KIA, 1x M79 CIA, 10x CCHG CIA, 2x M26 HG CIA. JDH				
21.	2045	2145	(C) FROM 4-21, SP4 MADDIX (RTO) TO BTOC SGT LARK (TC) DTOC SSG COUNTS RF BN 18, 1455H, BS917240, detonated unknown type booby trap. Results: 2x RF WIA. Dust off at 1515H, received SAF. 1x hit at speed 10 to 15 knots, altitude 30'. JDH				
22.	2055	2140	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 BALL (RTO) TO BTOC SP4 HATFIELD (RTO) DTOC SSG COUNTS OP SHAW, 2010H, BS687857, Suspected enemy location-muzzle flashes. Fired mortars & 50 cal. JDH				
23.	2100	2100	(U) LT HASLETT (DO) RECEIVED LT GARWOOD (DO) INFO JDH				
24.	2230	2245	(C) FROM 1-20 SGT GRIM (TC) TO BTOC SP4 HATFIELD (RTO) DTOC SSG COUNTS 2/C/1-20, 2040H, Woodstock, heard propaganda broadcast over loud speaker from BS689513. 2/C engaged with SAF & RF 60mm mortar. Artillery fired. Will sweep at 1st light. JDH				
25.	2230	2245	(C) FROM 1-20 SGT GRIM (TC) TO BTOC SP4 HATFIELD (RTO) DTOC SSG COUNTS 1/C/1-20, 2125H, OP PAX, observed light prox. 300 meters Southwest moving. Fired 60mm mortar & SAF. 3x VN evaded West. Artillery fired. JDH				
26.	2355	2358	(C) FROM 3-1 SGT VERMILLEN (TC) TO BTOC SGT LARK (TC) DTOC SSG COUNTS 3/3-1, at 2300H, BS564733, observed 1x VN in woodline JDH				
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE							

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 6							
Organization or Installation 198TH INF BDE, 2ND Div S-3				Location CHU LAI, RVN BT538073							
								PERIOD COVERED:			
								From:		To:	
		HOUR		DATE		HOUR		DATE			
		0001		6 Mar		2400		6 Mar 71			

ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	APPROPRIATE TACTICAL ACTION
	IN	OUT		
26.	(CONT)		proximity 300 meters North. Engaged with SAF & received 4x mds SAF. Artillery fired.	
27.	2400	2400	MECHANICAL AMBUSHES 1-6: A CO BS579856, 567879, 562852, 552855, 558851, 589859, 589856. RCN: 568874, 573876. 1-52: B CO BS401818, 402819, 403818, 409823, 410825, 409824, 403822, 412823, 411821. C CO: BS391832, 387833.	
28.	2400	2400	Night HAWK DTG: 051900H - 060600 NH 36 UL3082 LR3778 NH 32 FROM 7436 to 7832 to 8134 to 7938 to start NH 40 UL4899 LR5594 NH 41 FROM 3359 along river to 3445 NH 42 from 8032 to 8132 to 835300 to 835280 to 8530 to 8630 to 8526 to 8325 to start. NH 43 from 6357 along river to 6243 NH 46 UL5662 LR6558 NH 49 7197 to 7575 (STRIP MISSION) NH 37 UL4795 LR5490	APPD ETV, RJM, DV G APPD JOL APPD LT TARDY APP'D LT GARWOOD APPD JDL APPD NEG EHV, SJF APPD EHV APP'D LT TARDY APPD LT TARDY
29.	2400	2400	AIR CAV DTG: 050500H - 052000H NEGATIVE DIVISION A/C	
30.	2400	2400	VISUAL RCON DTG: 050500H - 052000H VR31 UL3082 LR3778 VR 35 FROM 6257 to 6859 to 6850 to 6250 to strt VR 35A UL6850 LR7242 APD 98-5 UL6277 LR6749 APD 98-7 FROM 6948 to 680425 to 6837 to 7337 to 7539 to 7042 to 7345 to 7348 to start. VR 36 FROM 8127 to 8727 to 8923 to 9119 to 8822 to 8424 to start. APD 98-4 FROM 8225 to 7923 to 7629 to 7431 to strt.	APP'D DVG/RJM APP'D GARETINO APP'D " APP'D " APP'D " APP'D JDL APP'D JDL
31.	2400	2400	THE 198TH INF BDE & 4TH & 6TH ARVN REGT'S CONTINUED COMBINED PACIFICATION OPERATIONS IN THE TAOR WITH LIGHT ENEMY CONTACT. D/1-1 Cav at 0015H, grid BS345445 engaged campfire. Results: 5x VC kia. 3/6 ARVN AT 0415H, grid BS511853 engaged unknown size enemy force. Result: 4x VC KIA, 1x M16 CIA, PF 107 at 1000H at BS713890, hit BBT. Result: 1x PF KIA, 1x PF WIA. B/3-16 Arty, grid BS494818, on 4 Mar 71, 1x VC KDA. RF 143, grid BS 753573, sniper fire, results: 1x RF WIA. 3/C/3-1, at 1255H, grid BS559719, hit a BBT. Result: 2x US	

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY	SIGNATURE
--	-----------

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. NO. OF PAGES 6	
Organization or Installation		Location		PERIOD COVERED:	
1198TH INF BDE, 23D Div S-3		CHU LAI, RVN BT538073		From:	To:
				HOUR	DATE
				0001	7 Mar
				2400	7 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	ACTION TAKEN UNIT	
1.	0001	0001	LOG OPEN	INFO	JDH
2.	0419	0430	(C) FROM 1-20 SGT GRIM(TC) TO BTOC SGT LARK(TC) PF 160, 0010H, BS697610, engaged UNSEF. Results: 5x VC KIA.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	JDH
3.	0420	0431	(C) FROM 1-20 SGT GRIM(TC) TO BTOC SGT LARK(TC) RF 712, 1620H, BS745650, engaged 3x VC. Result: 1x VC KIA, 1x AK47 CIA.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	JDH
4.	0422	0432	(C) FROM 1-20 SGT GRIM(TC) TO BTOC SGT LARK(TC) HQ 1/16 Group, 0845H, BS736644, found mine, unknown type while on mine sweep. BIP.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	JDH
5.	0424	0433	(C) FROM 1-20 SGT GRIM(TC) TO BTOC SGT LARK(TC) RF 468, 1030H, BS690524, hit mine. Res: 1x RF WIA.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	JDH
6.	0425	0434	(C) FROM 1-20 SGT GRIM(TC) TO BTOC SGT LARK(TC). RF 936, 1215H, BS737573, received 2x rnds SAF. Res: 1x RF WIA.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	JDH
7.	0630	0658	(C) FROM 4-21 SGT FRANSEL(TC) TO BTOC SGT LARK(TC). D/4-21, 0520H, BS623467, MA detonated & engaged area w/M79 fire.	DTOC SSG COUNTS	JDH
8.	0800		(U) LT HASLETT RELIEVED BY LT GARWOOD AS DO.	INFO	FJS
9.	0923	1035	(C) FROM 1-52 LT EATOCH(TC) TO BTOC PFC PANE(RTO) 3/C/1-52, 0823H, BS391831, had mechanical ambush detonate. While sweeping area, received approx. 150x rnds SAF from estimated NVA squad located vicinity BS393832. Results: 2x US WIA(E) TO 91st Evac at 0905H. 3/C/1-52, returned SAF. Arty fired mission & GB. expended on SEL. Area swept with negative findings.	DTOC SFC KLINE	FJS
10.	0945	0955	(U) FROM 4-21, SP4 O'BRIAN(RTO) TO BTOC SGT FORREY(RTO) HHC/4-21, 0735H, BS882309, 1x VN civilian wounded by PSDF, who fired H & I fires from OP location at 061900 Mar 71. Civilian was medevac'd to 23d Med at FSB Bronco at 0748H.	DTOC SFC KLINE	FJS
11.	1105	1115	(C) FROM 6TH ARVN LMO LT SANDERS TO BTOC SGT FORREY(RTO) 2/6 ARVN, 10645H, BS500777, on raid engaged UNSEF. Results: 2x VC KIA, 3x VC CIA, 1x pack CIA, 3x M14 AP mines CIA, 10x blasting caps CIA.	DTOC SSG BUEHRIG	FJS
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	
CONFIDENTIAL				Declassified	

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 4			
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
198TH INF BDE, 23D Div S-3		CHU LAI, RVN BT538073		From:		To:	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	7 Mar	2400	7 Mar 71
ITEM NO.		TIME IN OUT		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.			
12.	1105	1115	(C) FROM 6TH ARVN LNO LT SANDERS TO BTOC SGT FORREY(RTO) 3/6 ARVN, 0300H, BS501813, on raid engaged UNSF. DTOC SSG BUEHRIG Enemy returned SAF & B40 rocket fire. Results: 1x EJS ARVN KIA, 3x ARVN WIA, 1x NVA CIA, 4x CCHG CIA, 1x B40 rocket CIA.				
13.	1130	1145	(C) FROM 1-52 SGT ANDERSON(RTO) TO BTOC PFC PANE(RTO) DTOC SSG BUEHRIG PF/HA THANH DIST, 1015H, BS448768, captured 2x SKS rifle & 1x carbine. FJS				
14.	1140	1145	(U) FROM 1-52 SGT ANDERSON (RTO) TO BTOC PFC PANE(RTO) DTOC SSG BUEHRIG HA THANH reports that 2x individuals rallied under Chieu Hoi Program at 061600 MAR 71. FJS				
15.	1210	1220	(C) FROM 1-20 SP4 OVIATT(RTO) TO BTOC SGT FORREY(RTO) DTOC SFC KLINE RF 143, 0820H to 1020H, BS740673, engaged 8x VC re- sulting in 2x RF WIA(E) by vehicle to Quang Ngai. FJS 2x VC KIA, 1x VC(F) WIA/CIA(E) TO CHU LAI at 1130H. 1x CCHG CIA, 1x carbine CIA & assorted documents CIA. All of which were evac'd to MACV HQ at Mo Duc.				
16.	1230	1245	(U) FROM 3-1 SP4 CAVANAUGH(RTO) TO BTOC SP4 DUPUY(RTO) DTOC SFC KLINE At 1205H, convoy enroute to Hill 4-11, at BS572726, FJS had lead "pressure test" vehicle detonate mine. (65 lbs of explosive - pressure device) on a culvert. Crater 7' x 4'. Road still passable. 2x US WIA(M). Vehicle is a combat loss.				
17.	1315	1320	(C) FROM 3-1 SP4 Cavanaugh(RTO) TO BTOC SP4 DUPUY(RTO) DTOC SFC KLINE 2/C/3-1, 1235H, BS565731, found 1x AP Mine, made of FJS aluminum w/fiberglass backing w/pressure release firing device. Appeared to be uncovered by bull dozer. Will be evac'd to Hill 4-11.				
18.	1425	1428	(C) FROM 1-20, SP4 OVIATT(RTO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE (TC) DTOC SFC KLINE 2/C/1-20, 1405H, BS659558, on patrol found area FJS 100' x 300' w/3x freshly dug 51 cal positions. Also had 2x man fighting & sleeping positions. Also found 2x tunnels (20' x 5') w/ room (7' x 7'). Tunnels destroyed.				
19.	1430	1445	(C) FROM 6TH ARVN LNO SGT HUESTON (TC) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) 2/6 ARVN, 0725H, BS496778, engaged UNSF. Results: DTOC SFC KLINE 1x VC KIA, 1x VC CIA. FJS				
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE							
CONFIDENTIAL							
DA FORM 1594 Previous editions of this form obsolete. 1970 stencil							

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 3 NO. OF PAGES 4	
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:	
198TH INF BDE, 23D Div S-3		CHU LAI, RVN BT538073		From:	To:
				HOUR	DATE
				0001	7 Mar
				2400	7 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.		
20.	1435	1445	(C) FROM 6TH ARVN LNO SGT HUESTON TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) 2/6 ARVN 0800H, BS500770, engaged UNSEF. Results: 3x VC KIA, 1x M79 CIA.	DTOC SFC KLINE	FJS
21.	1435	1445	(C) FROM 6TH ARVN LNO SGT HUESTON TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) 1/6 ARVN 0900H, BS412788, contac w/ 3x NVA. Results: 3x NVA KIA, 1x AK47 CIA.	DTOC SFC KLINE	FJS
22.	1535	1538	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 CRAMER(RTO) TO BTOC PFC PANE(RTO) RF 713, 1325H, BS554893, detonated 105mm BBT w/trip wire across trail. Results: 1x RF KIA, 1x RF WIA(M).	DTOC SFC KLINE	FJS
23.	1550	1610	(U) FROM 4-21 SP4 LANTZY (RTO) TO BTOC SGT FORREY(RTO) OP CHARLIE BROWN, 1500H, Reports that a SVN Gunboat fired in direction of civilian fishing vessel vic BS934215. 1x VN child, age 12, was wounded. Medevac by US to FSB BRONCO was complete at 1525H.	DTOC SFC KLINE	FJS
24.	1750	1800	(C) FROM 1-6 LT TARDY(DO) TO BTOC SGT FORREY(RTO) D/1-6, 1700H, BS583813, Received 10x rounds SAF from 1x VC, proximity 500meters West. Returned SAF & 81mm mortar fire. VR of area with LOH & swept area with negative results.	DTOC SFC KLINE	FJS
25.	1845	1935	(C) FROM 1-6 LT TARDY(DO) TO BTOC SP4 FORT (RTO) CHIPPEWA, 1810H, BS511932, IOS on 6x VC with packs & weapons. A/C checked out area, grid BS505925 w/negative observations. Found 2x bunkers. Artillery fired tonite.	DTOC SGT VERWAY	JDH
26.	1900	2045	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 BALL(RTO) TO BTOC SP4 CRUZ(RTO) A/1-6, 1840H, BS580841, observed 2x VC with 1x pack proximity 200 meters East & engaged with SAF. Negative results.	DTOC SFC KLINE	JDH
27.	1915	2044	(C) FROM 6th ARVN SGT HUESTON(TC) TO BTOC SP4 HATFIELD(RTO) 2/6 ARVN, 1000H, BS500764, received SAF unknown direction & prox. Result: 1x ARVN WIA. Dustoff to Quang Ngai.	DTOC SFC KLINE	JDH
28.	1915	2045	(C) FROM 6th ARVN SGT HUESTON(TC) TO BTOC SP4 HATFIELD(RTO) 2/6 ARVN, 1130H, BS491760, received SAF prox. 400 meters North. Result: 1x ARVN WIA. Dust off to 91st Evac.	DTOC SFC KLINE	JDH
29.	1915	2046	(C) FROM 6th ARVN SGT HUESTON (TC) TO BTOC SP4 HATFIELD(RTO)	DTOC SFC KLINE	JDH
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE	

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 6			
Organization or Installation		Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
198TH Bde, 23D Inf Div S-3		CHU LAI, RVN BT538073		From: HOUR DATE 0001 7 Mar		To: HOUR DATE 2400 7 Mar 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	ADDITIONAL INFORMATION			
	IN	OUT					
29.	(CONT)		2/6 ARVN, 1430H, BS499770, engaged 2x VC. Result: 1x VC KIA, 1x VC CIA. Will be evac'd.				
30.	1930	1930	(U) LT HASLETT(DO) RECEIVED LT GARWOOD (DO)		INFO		
31.	2015	2045	(C) FROM 4-21 SGT MADDOX(TC) TO BTOC SP4 HATFIELD(RTO) DIOC SSG COUNTS DEBBIE, 1745H, BS917254, 1x VN wounded from VC sniper fire. Dust off complete 1815H to Bronco.				JDH
32.	2015	2045	(C) FROM 4-21 SGT MADDOX(TC) TO BTOC SP4 HATFIELD(RTO) DIOC SSG COUNTS B/4-21, 1815H, BS792313, engaged 4x VC/NVA with packs & weapons, prox. 200 meters West. VC evaded West. Swept w/negative results.				JDH
33.	2048	2055	(C) FROM 1-6 LT TRACY(DO) TO BTOC SGT LARK(TC) A/1-6, 1915H, BS578841, detained 4x VN(F), walking into ambush. Had negative I.D. Had yards of black material. Will be evac'd to Dottie.		DIOC SSG COUNTS		JDH
34.	2120	2125	(C) FROM 3-1 SGT VERKUILEN(TC) TO BTOC SGT LARK(TC) DIOC SGT JOHNSON 1/D/3-1, 2110H, BS545627, trip flare went off. Engaged w/SAF & claymore. Swept under 81mm illum. with negative results.				JDH
35.	2150	2224	(C) FROM 1-20 SGT GRIM(TC) TO BTOC SP4 HATFIELD(RTO) DIOC SSG TRAVIS 2/C/1-20, 1830H, BS664555, engaged 5x NVA w/SAF, prox. 300 meters South. Arty fired.				JDH
36.	2150	2225	(C) FROM 1-20 SGT GRIM(TC) TO BTOC SP4 HATFIELD(RTO) DIOC SSG TRAVIS 2/C/1-20, 2055H, BS678578, heard propaganda broadcasting. Engaged w/SAF & RF 60mm mortars.				JDH
37.	2215	2256	(C) FROM 1-52 SP5 DIGBY(RTO) TO BTOC SP4 HATFIELD(RTO) DIOC SSG COUNTS 2/C/1-52, 1800H, BS393821 & BS393823, received SAF prox. 30 meters East & 150 meters East from a squad of VC. GS on station at 1910H & engaged area. Result: 1x US WIA(negative dustoff, minor), 2x VC KIA, 1x US pistol belt, 8x grenades(ECHG)CIA.				JDH
38.	2235	2315	(C) FROM 1-20 SGT GRIM(TC) TO BTOC SP4 HATFIELD(RTO) DIOC SSG COUNTS 4/4 ARVN, 2015H, BS618518, engaged 1x platoon NVA. Night Hawk on station at 2040H & expended on area. Contact broke 2125H. At 2140 hrs NVA ambushed ARVNS. Arty illum. fired. Results: 3x ARVN WIA. Dust off complete 2205H to Quang Ngai. 3x NVA KIA, 3x AK47 CIA.				JDH
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE							

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 5 NO. OF PAGES 6			
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
198th Bde, 23D Div		CHU LAI, RVN		From:		To:	
S-3		BT538073		HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
				0001	7 Mar	2400	7 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.				
39.	2240	2257	(C) FROM 1-6 LT TRACY(DO) TO BTOC SP4 HATFIELD(RTO) DTOC SSG COUNTS				
			PF 30, 2210H, BS564990, contact 30x VC. Arty illum. JDH				
			fired. VC broke at 2230H & exaded South. Result: 3x VC				
			KIA, 1x AK47 CIA.				
40.	2310	2315	FROM 1-20 LT LEWIS(DO) TO BTOC SP4 FORT(RTO) DTOC SSG TRAVIS				
			OP 3, 2253H, BS79584632, radar 5 to 7x persons stationary JDH				
			Arty fired then fired on 15x persons until negative targets.				
41.	2400	2400	MECHANICAL AMBUSHES				
			1-52: B CO: BS404816, 403812, 405815, 409828, 410827, 410817, 411825, 411827. C CO: BS388834, 388832, 391832, 392839, 388830.				
			1-6: A CO: BS588862, 589860, 585865, 587865, 565856, 565852, 565867. C CO: 486917, 488917, 487918, 480894, 490910, 494893. D CO: 585826. RCN: 587889, 586891.				
42.	2400	2400	Night Hawk DTG: 061900H to 070600H				
			NH 36 UL3082 LR3778 APP'D RJM/DVG				
			NH 31 from 7046 to 7744 to 7840 to 7338 to start APP'D GAREFING				
			NH 31A UL6460 LR7050 APP'D GAREFING				
			NH 37 UL4795 LR5490 APP'D LT TARDY				
			NH 40 UL4899 LR5594 APP'D LT TARDY				
			NH 41 from 3359 along river to 3445 APP'D LT GARWOOD				
			NH 42 from 8032 to 8132 to 835300 APP'D JDE				
			NH 43 from 6357 along river to 6243 APP'D EHV				
			NH 46 UL5662 LR6558 APP'D EHV				
			NH 49 FROM 7197 along coast to 7575(STRIP MISSION) APP'D LT TARDY				
43.	2400	2400	AIR CAV DTG:				
			A/C 40 from 3752 to 4752 to 4748 to 4442 to 3742 to start. APP'D MADDOX				
			AC 42 from 1254 to 1854 to 1846 to 2344 to 2242 to 1741 to 1249 to start. APP'D LT GARWOOD				
			AC 43 from 1861 to 2366 to 2965 to 3559 to 3153 to start. APP'D LT GARWOOD.				
			AC 41 from 4307 to 4807 to 5301 to 5693 to 4893 to 4796 to 4300 to start. APP'D LT HUNG.				
44.	2400	2400	VR DTG: 070500H to 072000H				
			VR 31 UL3082 LR3778 APP'D RJM				
			VR 36 from 8127 to 8727 to 8923 to 9119 to 8822 to 8424 to start. APP'D JDL				
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE							
CONFIDENTIAL							

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG		PAGE NO. <u>6</u> NO. OF PAGES <u>6</u>	
Organization or Install. <u>198TH INF BDE, 23D Div S-3</u> Location <u>CHU LAI, RVN BT538073</u>		PERIOD COVERED:	
		From: To:	
		HOUR <u>0001</u> DATE <u>7 Mar</u> HOUR <u>2400</u> DATE <u>7 Mar 71</u>	

ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	SOURCES TAKEN FROM
	IN	OUT		
44.	(CONT)		VR 33 from 5858 to 6061 to 6561 to 6754 to 6448 to 5953 to start. VR 33A UL6550 LR7244 APD 98-12 UL6336 LR6731 VR 33B UL5281 LR5976 APD 98-4 from 8225 to 7923 to 7629 to 7431 to start APD 98-11 from 5271 to 5766 to 5262 to 5067 to start.	APP'D JDL APP'D AEP APP'D JDL APP'D HUNG APP'D JDL APP'D RW
45	2400	2400	THE 198TH INF BDE & THE 6TH & 4TH ARVNS CONTINUED COMBINED PACIFICATION OPERATIONS IN THE TAOR WITH LIGHT ENEMY CONTACT. PF 160 AT 0010H, grid BS697610, engaged UNSEF. Result: 5x VC KIA. RF 712 at 1510H, grid BS745650, engaged 3x VC. Result: 1x VC KIA, 1x AK47 CIA. RF 468 at 1030H, grid BS690524, hit mine Result: 1x RF WIA. RF 936 at 1215H, grid BS737573, received SAF. Result: 2x US WIA. 2/6 ARVN at 0645H, grid BS500777, engaged UNSEF. Result: 2x VC KIA, 3x VC CIA. 3/6 ARVN at 0300H, grid BS501813, engaged UNSEF. Result: 1x ARVN KIA, 2x ARVN WIA, 1x NBA CIA. PF HA THANH at 1015H, grid BS448768, captured 2x SKS & 1x carbine. RF 143 at 0820H, grid BS740673, engaged 8x VC. Result 2x VC KIA, 1x VC WIA/CIA, 1x carbine CIA. A/36 Engr. at 1205 grid 572726, vehicle hit mine 2x US WIA. 2/6 ARVN at 0725H, grid BS496778, engaged UNSEF. Result: 1x VC KIA, 1x VC CIA. At 0800H, grid BS500770, engaged UNSEF. Result: 3x VC KIA, 1x M79 CIA. 1/6 ARVN at 0900H, grid BS412788, contact. Result: 3x NVA KIA, 1x AK47 CIA. RF 713 at 1325H, grid BS554893, hit BBT. Result: 1x RF KIA, 1x RF WIA. 2/6 ARVN at 1000H, grid BS500764, received SAF. Results: 1x ARVN WIA. At 1130H, grid BS491760 received SAF. Result: 1x ARVN WIA. At 1430H, grid BS499770, engaged 2x VC Result: 1x VC KIA, 1x VC CIA. C/1-52 at 1800H, grid 393821, received SAF. Result: 1x US WIA, 2x CC KIA. 4/4 ARVN at 2015H, grid BS618518, engaged 1x platoon of NVA. Result: 3x NVA KIA, 3x AK 47 CIA. PF 30 at 2210H, grid BS564990, contact with 30x VC. Result: 3x VC KIA, 1x AK47 CIA. FINNEY HILL REPORTS: 2x VC KIA.	
46.	2400	2400	LOG CLOSED.	

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY <u>LYMAN G. WHITE, MAJ, IN, S3</u>	SIGNATURE
--	---------------

DA FORM 1594 Previous editions of this form obsolete. 1970 stencil

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. / NO. OF PAGES 5			
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV S-3		CHU LAI, RVN BT538073		From:		To:	
				Hour	Date	Hour	Date
				0001	8 Mar	2400	8 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	ACTION TAKEN UNIT			
1.	0001	0001	LOG OPEN.	INFO			
2.	0600	0635	(U) FROM 1-20 SGT GRIM(RTO) TO BTOC SGT LARK(TC) D/1-1 CAV, 0415H, BS723440, while checking area of radar sighting of 15x personnel, received SAF from vicinity of radar sighting. Speed - 60 knots, at altitude 400 feet. Took negative hits. Engaged SEL w/unknown results.	DIOC SSG COUNTS FJS			
3.	0800		(U) LT HASLETT RELIEVED LT GARWOOD AS DO.	INFO			
4.	0810	0813	(C) FROM 1-20 SP4 OVIATT(RTO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) A/1-20, 0425H, BS706519, had MA detonated. Engaged area w/SAF & M79 fire. Area swept at 1st light with negative results.	DIOC SSG BUEHRIG FJS			
5.	0835	0842	(C) FROM B/26 ENGRS, SGT HARDING(OPS SGT) TO BTOC SP4 DUPUY. (RTO) B/26 Engrs. 072330H, BS585814, 1x VC got into NDP was challenged & evaded. VC was engaged w/SAF. Area was searched with negative findings.	DIOC SFC KLINE FJS			
6.	0840	0850	(C) FROM 1-20 SP4 OVIATT(RTO) TO BTOC SGT FORREY(RTO) 4/4 ARVN, 0700H, BS612562, received 30x rnds of 60mm mortar fire. Negative casualties. Arty was fired on SEL. (BS606571). Area swept w/negative findings.	DIOC SSG BUEHRIG FJS			
7.	1130	1135	(C) FROM B/26 Engrs SP4 MAYRATH(RTO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) B/26 Engrs, 0945H, BS576814, working on road between L#1 & FSB STINSON, had D7 dozer detonate 81mm mortar round BBT w/trip wire. Results 2x US KIA evacuated to 91st Evac at 1020H. Crater: 1'x 2'. Air cleaner, radiator & hydraulic lines of dozer damaged.	DIOC SFC KLINE FJS			
8.	1145	1148	(C) FROM 1-6 LT TARDY(DO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) 2/D/1-6, 1010H, BS576797, observed 2x VC w/1x weapon talking to VC(F). Proximity 100 meters West. Engaged w/SAF. Results: 1x VC KIA. Other VC & VN(F) evaded West. Searched body with negative findings.	DIOC SFC KLINE FJS			
9.	1215	1220	(C) FROM 1-52 SGT ANDERSON(RTO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) B/123 Avn. 1010H to 1140H, BS339802 while flying AC 31, received unknown amount of SAF. Negative hits. GS expended on enemy location & fired arty. Observed 20x 30x NVA evading. Results: 5x NVA KIA. Requested air	DIOC SFC KLINE FJS			
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
DA FORM 1594 Previous editions of this form obsolete 1970 stencil				Down			

2-26

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. <u>2</u> NO. OF PAGES <u>5</u>			
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
198TH INF BDE, 23D Div S-3		CHU LAM, RVN BT538073		From: HOUR DATE 0001 8 Mar		To: HOUR DATE 2400 8 Mar 71	
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	SIGNED TYPED UNIT			
	IN	OUT					
9.	(CONT)		Strike, denied due to weather. Will return this afternoon for further assessment.				
10.	1230	1245	(C) FROM 1-20 SP4 CHRISTOPHERSON(RTO) TO BTOC SP4 DUPUY(RTO) 2/A/1-20, 1130H, BS675498, found 7x sleeping positions, 1x cooking fire. Believed to be 2x days old.	DIOC SSG BUEHRIG FJS			
11.	1235	1245	(C) FROM 3-1 SGT CAVANAUGH(RTO) TO BTOC LT GARWOOD(DO) 3/A/3-1, 1220H, BS507737, found & destroyed 1x old & rusty 105 mm dud. No legible markings. Not a BET.	DIOC SFC KLINE FJS			
12.	1335	1340	(U) FROM HHC/1-6, LT HARDY(DO) TO TOC SGT FORREY(RTO) DIOC SSG BUEHRIG At 1310H, DOTTIE(BS630855), 1x VN(M), age 39 yrs, w/expired I.D. card, appeared at gate requesting medical aid. Claims multiple frag wounds on his body were from US mortar fire at 080900H in vicinity of OP SHAW(BS678862). Mortars have not fired from OP SHAW since 072100H Mar 71. Medevac'd to 91st Evac complete at 1320H.	FJS			
13.	1425	1430	(C) FROM 6TH ARVN LNO LT SANDERS TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) DIOC SFC KLINE 2/6 ARVN 0630H, BS518763 & BS506748, on raid, engaged UNSEF W/SAF. Results: 7x VC KIA, 20x VC CIA, 1x M16 CIA, 24x CCHG CIA, 100' time fuse, 1000x lbs of rice CIA, 10x cans of Nouc Man CIA. Food items distributed to villagers.	FJS			
14.	1455	1510	(U) FROM 1-20 SSG MEEL(TC) TO BTOC SGT FORREY(RTO) DIOC SFC KLINE At 1300H, PSB LIZ (BS746434), 3x VN children(M) crawled thru the perimeter wire around the trash dump. 3 to 5x warning shots were fired into trash dump to frighten children off. 1x child was accidentally killed. Military police, village officials, US Civic action & district officials are investigating at this time.	FJS			
15.	1520	1525	(C) FROM 6TH ARVN LNO LT SANDERS TO BTOC SGT FORREY(RTO) 3/6 ARVN, 0700H, BS514837, on raid engaged 1x VC. Result: 1x VC KIA, 1x pack CIA, 1x hammock CIA. 1x small bag of rice CIA.	DIOC SFC KLINE FJS			
16.	1808	1830	(C) FROM ARVN SGT WORKMAN(TC) TO BTOC SGT FORREY(RTO) DIOC SFC KLINE 2/6 ARVN, 1730H, BS506748, conducted search w/following result: 4x VC POW, 1x NVA POW, documents CIA, 18 x CCHG CIA,	FJS			
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE							

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG		PAGE NO. <u>3</u> NO. OF PAGES <u>5</u>	
Organization or Installation 198TH INF B DE, 23D Div S-3		Location CHU LAI, RVN BT548073	
		From:	To:
		HOUR 0001	DATE 8 Mar 71

ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	COUNTS
	IN	OUT		
16.	CONT.		5x HAMMOCKS CIA, 5x packs CIA. VC W/5th corp, NVA w/22nd Transport co. Extracted to Arty Hill at 1815H.	
17.	1850	2100	(C) FROM 4-21 CPT LOONEY (DO) TO BTOC PFC PANE(RTO) DTOC SSG COUNTS 212 Bn, 1845H, BS380406, received 20x rnds SAF w/negative hits, then had loss of power & landed at Gia Wuc Will be lifted out 09 March.	FJS
18.	1930	1930	(U) LT HASLETT (DO) RECEIVED LT GARWOOD(DO)	INFO
19.	2025	2052	(C) FROM 1-52 SP4 SALVIA(RTO) TO BTOC SGT LARK(TC) DTOC SSG COUNTS C/1-52, 1600H, BS404850, engaged 1x squad of VC, prox. 50 meters Northeast. Results: 2x VC KIA, 1x pack CIA. VC evaded East. Found 4x structures CIA. 12x green uniforms, 12x hammocks, 50 lbs rice, 5x ponchos CIA.	FJS
20.	2220	2235	(C) FROM 3-1 SP4 FERRARO(RTO) TO BTOC SP4 PANE(RTO) DTOC SSG COUNTS RF 207, 1955H, BS569723, received SAF & AWF from Northeast. At 2000H, RF's withdrew to Northeast & fired arty. At 2020H, OP Legionnaire received SAF & AWF. 2/CJ returned SAF & fired arty. At 2020H OP Legionnaire received 4x 60mm rnds mortars. Results: 3x VC KIA, 1x AK47 CIA. Credit to RF, 1x US WIA(M).	FJS
21.	2240	2300	(U) FROM 1-6 LT TRACY(DO) TO BTOC LT HASLETT(DO) DTOC SSG COUNTS B/39th ENG, 2220H, Dottie, 1x frag grenade detonated outside of CO'S living quarters w/negative damage or casualties. Units mustered & Homer Jones detained as suspect. He had been sent to LBJ & it was reported he had made a "verbal" to the CO & THE 1ST SGT.	FJS
22.	2341	2348	(C) FROM 4-21 SGT GRIM (TC) TO BTOC SGT LARK(TC) DTOC SSG COUNTS 69th ARVN RNGR, 2120H, BS558340, ambushed UNSEF. 2x VC KIA, 1x VC CIA, 1x AK47 CIA, 1x B40 rocket CIA.	FJS
23.	2400	2400	MECHANICAL AMBUSHES 1-52: B CO: BS401817, 401815, 402817, 403815, 405818, 406818, 404817, 404518, 401814, 403813, 401813 C CO: BS384833, 382831, 386824, 385820, 389821.	
24.	2400	2400	VR DTR: 080500H to 082000H VR33 UL5281 LR5976 VR 36 FROM 8127 to 8727 to 8923 to 9119 to 8822 to to start. VR 33C UL6357 LR6848	APP'D LT HUNG 8424 APP'D JIL APP'D CPT O'LOONEY

TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 5	
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:	
198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV		CHU LAI, RVN		From: To:	
S-3		BT538073		HOOR	DATE
				9001	8 Mar
				2400	8 Mar 71
ITEM	TIME	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.			
NO.	IN	OUT	APPROVED SIGNATURE		
24.	(CONT)		APD 98-4 from 8225 to 7923 to 7629 to 7431 to strt.		
			APD 98-13 UL6347 LR6739		
			VR 33D UL6348 LR7140		
			APD 98-14 FROM 4197 to 4195 to 4393 to 4796 to 4698 to Start.		
			APP'D CPT O'LOONEY		
			APP'D "		
			APP'D "		
25.	2400	2400	AIR CAV DTG: 080500H to 082000		
			AC 42 UL3757 LR4542		
			AC 41 FROM 4307 TO 4807 TO 5301 TO 5693 TO 4893		
			TO 4796 TO 4300 TO START.		
			AC 43 FROM 1861 to 3466 to 2965 to 3559 to 3153		
			TO start.		
			APD 98-12 UL6336 LR6731		
			APD 98-11 from 5271 to 5766 to 5262 to 5067 to START.		
			APP'D LT HEESEH		
			APP'D JWH		
			APP'D LT HUNG		
			APP'D LT GARWOOD		
			APP'D JWH		
			APP'D EHV		
			APD 98-14 FROM 3793 to 4197 to 4698 to 4796 to 3990 TO START.		
			APP'D LT TARDY		
26.	2400	2400	NIGHT HAWK DTG: 071900H to 080600H		
			NH 36 UL3082 LR3778		
			NH37 UL4795 LR5490		
			NH 31 FROM 7046 TO 7338 to 7744 to 7840 to start		
			NH 31A UL6460 LR7050		
			NH 40 UL4899 LR5594		
			NH 41 FROM 3359 along river to 3445		
			NH 42 from 8032 to 8132 to 835300 to 435280 to 8530 to 8630 to 8526 to 8325 to start.		
			NH 43 from 6357 along river to 6243		
			NH 46 UL5662 LR6558		
			NH 49 FROM 7197 along coast to 7575		
			APP'D RJM		
			APP'D LT TARDY		
			APP'D AEP		
			APP'D AEP		
			APP'D LT TARDY		
			APP'D LT GARWOOD		
			APP'D JDL		
			APP'D EHV		
			APP'D EHV		
			LT TARDY.		
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE					
CONFIDENTIAL					
DA FORM 1594 Previous editions of this form obsolete. 1970 stencil					

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG						PAGE NO. 5	NO. OF PAGES 5		
Organization or Install. 198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV S-3			Location CHU LAI, NVN BT538073			PERIOD COVERED:			
						From:		To:	
						HOUR	DATE	HOUR	DATE
						0001	8 Mar	2400	8 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.						
	IN	OUT							
27.	2400	2400	THE 198TH INF BDE & THE 6TH AND 4TH ARVNS CONTINUED COMBINED PACIFICATION OPERATIONS IN THE TAOR WITH LIGHT ENEMY CONTACT. B/26 ENGR. AT 0945H, grid BS576814 hit BBT. Result: 2x US WIA. 2/D/1-6, at 1010H, grid BS576797, engaged 2x VC. Result: 1x VC KIA. B/123 AVN at 1010H, grid BS339802, received SAF. Result: 5x NVA KIA. 2/6 ARVN AT 0630H, grid BS518763, & 506748, engaged UNSEF. Result: 7x VC KIA, 20x VC CIA 1x M16 CIA. 3/6 ARVN at 0700H, grid BS514837, Results: 1x VC KIA. C/1-52 at 1600H, grid BS404850, engaged 1x squad of VC. Result: 2x VC KIA. RF 207 & 2/C/3-1 at 1955H, grid BS560972, received SAF & AWF. Result: 3x VC KIA, 1x AK47 CIA, 1x US WIA. 69th ARVN RANGERS at 2120H, grid BS588340, ambushed UNSEF. Result: 2x VC KIA, 1x VC CIA, 1x AK47 CIA. FINNEY HILL REPORTS: 3x VC KIA.						
28.	2400	2400	LOG CLOSED.						
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE									
DA FORM 1594 Previous editions of this form obsolete. 1970 stencil									

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. / NO. OF PAGES 5			
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV		CHU LAI, RVN		From:		To:	
S-3		BT538073		0001	9 Mar	2400	9 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.	INFO			
1.	0001	0001	LOG OPEN	INFO	JDH		
2.	0119	0123	(U) FROM 1-20 LT CRAWFORD (DO) TO BTOC SP4 FORT(RTO) DTOC SSG COUNTS RADAR OP 3, 2115N, BS798454, 20x individuals moving NE. Fired Arty. Night Hawk checked area & observed building activities in area to include bunkers & structures. Engaged area with negative results.		JDH		
3.	0625	0650	(C) FROM 1-6 LT TRACY(DO) TO BTOC SP4 FORT(RTO) DTOC SSG COUNTS 3/B/1-6, 0130H, BS528966, while in ambush site, heard noises. Threw HG's in direction of noises, checked area with negative findings.		FJS		
4.	0800		(U) LT HASLETT RELIEVED BY LT GARWOOD AS DO.	INFO			
5.	0850	0855	(C) FROM 3-1 SGT CAVANAUGH(RTO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) DTOC SFC KLINE 3/D/3-1, 0740H, BS553624, found & destroyed 1x 81mm HE(LOT # A-05105) & 1x 81mm Illum.. Both were duds & not BBT'd.		FJS		
6.	1015	1025	(C) FROM 3-1 SGT CAVANAUGH(RTO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) DTOC SSG COUNTS Reference item #20, journal for 080001H to 082400H M Mar 71, searched area 300 to 400 meters around BS563728. Found arty impact areas & heavy blood trails. 1x MA also found missing. Negative request for tracker dog because area is heavily BBT'd. Lost blood trail.		FJS		
7.	1100	1120	(C) FROM 1-6 LT TARDY (DO) TO BTOC LT BILSTROM(DO) DTOC SGT VERWAY D/1-6, & B/26 Engr. 0936H, BS573817, received 10x to 20x rnds AK fire & 8x 60mm mortar rds from vicinity BS573821. SAF, mortar fire & artillery were fired on SEL. Results: 3x US WIA(E) to 91st Evac at 1040H. WIA were from D/1-6. Area swept with negative findings. D/1-1 Cav on station at 1040H. Broke at 1100H with negative sightings.		FJS		
8.	1145	1155	(C) FROM B/26 ENGR SGT HARDY(RTO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) DTOC SGT VERWAY B/26 Eng. 1100H, BS577816, a 5x ton dump truck detonated a mine (50x lb unknown type explosive, with pressure firing device). Crater 10'x 10'x 4'. Vehicle is combat loss. Driver received minor cuts to body.		FJS		
9.	1320	1330	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 CRAMER(RTO) TO BTOC SP4 DUPUY(RTO) DTOC SFC KLINE		FJS		
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY				SIGNATURE			
DA FORM 1594 Previous editions of this form obsolete. 1970 stencil							

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 5			
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
				From:		To:	
198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV S-3		CHU LAI, RVN BT538073		0001	9 Mar	2400	9 Mar 71
INFORM NO.	TIME IN	TIME OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.				
9.	CONT.		B/26 Eng. 1235H, BS576815, a VN civilian detonated a 105mm BBT with trip wire firing device. Results: 1x US KIA, 2x US WIA(E) to 91st Evac at 1225H. Crater: 2'x 2'x 1'.				
10.	1340	1345	(C) FROM B/26 ENGRS SP4 LANSFORD(RTO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) B/26 ENGRS, 1230H, BS576814, found & destroyed 1x anti-tank mine employed between rocks. Pressure firing device. Estimated to be 40x lbs with 1x block of C4 explosive. Size of mine: 12" x 10". DIOC SFC KLINE FJS				
11.	1415	1425	(C) FROM 4-21 SP4 O'BRIEN(RTO) TO BTOC SP4 DUPUY(RTO) RCN/4-21, 1230H, BS649321, found 1x military struc. DIOC SSG BUEHRIG believed to a "layover station". Destroyed. 2x small arms explosions occurred during destruction. FJS				
12.	1415	1425	(C) FROM 4-21 SP4 O'BRIEN(RTO) TO BTOC SP4 DUPUY(RTO) Found 1x bunker & 3x M.S.. Rice paddies & irrigation ditches in area. Approximately 3x days old. Believed to be VC collection point. All destroyed. DIOC SFC KLINE FJS				
13.	1510	1520	(C) FROM 3-1 PFC FERRARO(RTO) TO BTOC SP4 DUPUY(RTO) DIOC SFC KLINE 3/B/3-1, 1420H, BS522706, on patrol detonated a BBT(coke can filled w/petna w/tripwire across trail). 1x US WIA(E) to 27th Surgical at 1442H. BBT about 2x weeks old. FJS				
14.	1545	1545	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 SHUMACHER(RTO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) RF 107/Binh Son Dis, 1305H, BS723877, observed 20x VC vic. BS712879 & BS714875. Fired arty. Swept area & found 2x packs. DIOC SSG BUEHRIG FJS				
15.	1810	1935	(C) FROM 4-21 SP4 FRANZEL(RTO) TO BTOC PFC PANE(RTO) DIOC SSG BUEHRIG 1/C/4-21, 1630H, BS668433, found 14x structures, 1x homemade saber, 10x lbs rice, 1x US HG, 1x US smoke grenade, 3x bottles penicillin & other medicine, food stuffs. FJS				
16.	1810	1930	(C) FROM 4-21 SP4 FRANZEL(RTO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) DIOC SSG BUEHRIG DEBBLE, 1715H, BS880313 & BS880307, observed contact & checked with MACV in DUC PHO said that RF's had been taking fire. FJS				
17.	1840	1840	(C) FROM 4-21 SP4 FRANZEL(RTO) TO BTOC SGT GREENE(TC) DIOC SSG BUEHRIG 4/C/4-2, 1705H, BS637442, hit BBT(homemade frag grenade) FJS				
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE							

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 2 NO. OF PAGES 5			
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV S-3		CHU LAI, RVN BT538073		From: HOUR 0001 DATE 9 Mar		To: HOUR 2400 DATE 9 Mar 71	
TIME		Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.					
NO.	IN	OUT					
17.	(CONT)		with trip wire made of twine. Result: 2x US WIA.				
18.	1930	1930	LT HASLETT RECEIVED LT GARWOOD AS D.O. INFO.				
19.	2100	2200	(C) FROM 1-52 SP4 SALVIA(RTO) TO BTOC PFC PANE(RTO) DTOC SSG TRAVIS HA THANH, HOI CHANH on 06 Mar. gave information about FJS 7x POW camps in BOX UL1159 LR1555 w/5x US & 82x ARVNS. Also major storage area for NVA. Hoi Chanh was economic cadre.				
20.	2105	2200	(C) FROM 6TH ARVN SGT HUESTON(RTO) TO BTOC SP4 FORT(TC) 2/6 ARVN, 1400H, BS510762, received 1x HOI CHANH DTOC SSG TRAVIS still in field. JDH				
21.	2105	2200	(C) FROM 6TH ARVN SGT HUESTON(RTO) TO BTOC SP4 FORT. DTOC SSG TRAVIS. 3/6 ARVN, 1845H, BS488809, engaged 1x squad VC. Re- JDH sults: 2x VC KIA, 1x VC CIA, 1x K44 CIA, 16x CCHG CIA.				
22.	2106	2200	(C) FROM 6TH ARVN SGT HUESTON(RTO) TO BTOC SP4 FORT(RTO) 2/6 ARVN, 1215H, BS507749, captured 2x VC on a BTOC SSG TRAVIS search. JDH				
23.	2107	2200	(C) FROM 6TH ARVN SGT HUESTON(RTO) BTOC SP4 FORT.(RTO) 3/6 ARVN, 0700H, BS508812, hit 1x BBT. Result: 1x DTOC SSG TRAVIS. ARVN KIA, 2x ARVN WIA, Evac'd to 91st Evac at 0715H. JDH				
24.	2125	2200	(C) FROM 3-1 SGT CAVANAUGH(TC) TO BTOC PFC PANE(RTO) DTOC SSG TRAVIS 3/D/3-1, 2035H, BS542616, ambushed 10x VC proximity JDH 100 meters Southwest. Will sweep at 1st light.				
25.	2130	2200	(C) FROM 1-6 SP4 MAESTAS(RTO) TO BTOC PFC PANE(RTO) DTOC SSG TRAVIS RCN/6TH ARVN, 2101H, BS515935, ambushed platoon of JDH VC. Result: 2x VC KIA, 1x M16 CIA.				
26.	2400	2400	MECHANICAL AMBUSHES 1-6: B CO: BS528965, 510976, 521973, 522956, 508983, 506955, 508921, 507956, 507954, 511957. C CO: 467916, 472893, 468915, 474982. D CO: 579829, 581829. 1-52: B CO: 400817, 400816, 399812, 399813, 399818, 397818 397817, 399815, 398815. 4-21: B CO: 795319, 799316, 789311, 787308, 820286, 820288, 811269, 814260, C CO: 654408, 655406, 615405, 668416, 668415, 668418, 653405. RCN: 636332.				
TYPE NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE							

CONFIDENTIAL

CONFIDENTIAL

DAILY STAFF JOURNAL OR DUTY OFFICERS LOG				PAGE NO. 4 NO. OF PAGES 1			
Organization or Install.		Location		PERIOD COVERED:			
198TH INF BDE, 23D DIV S-3		CHU LAI, RVN BT538073		From:		To:	
				HOOR	DATE	HOOR	DATE
				0001	9 Mar	2400	9 Mar 71
ITEM NO.	TIME	IN	OUT	Incidents, Messages, Orders, etc.			
27.	2400	2400		VR DTG: 090500H to 092000H.			
				VR 31 UL3082 LR3778			
				VR 33B UL5281 LR5976			
				VR 33C UL6357 LR6848			
				VR 33D UL6348 LR7140			
28.	2400	2400		NITE HWK DTG: 081900H to 090600H			
				NH 37 UL4098 LR4693			
				NH 37A UL5585 LR6079			
				NH 37B UL6305 LR6800			
				NH 36 UL3082 LR3778			
				NH 31 from 7046 to 7338 to 7744 to 7840 to start.			
				NH 31A UL6460 LR7050			
				NH 31B from 764510 SE along river to 822414 to 803510 SE along beach to 844420			
				NH 42 from 8032 to 8132 to 835300 to 835280 to 8530 to 8630 to 8526 8325 to start.			
				NH 43 from 6357 along river to 6243			
				NH 46 UL5662 LR6558			
				NH 49 from 7197 along coast to 7575 (STRIP MISSION)			
				NH 40 UL4899 LR5594			
				NH 41 from 3359 along river to wear			
29.	2400	2400		AIR CAV DTG: 090500H to 092000H			
				AC 40 from 3351 to 4454 to 4750 to 4345 to 3443 to start.			
				AC 42 UL0980 LR1674			
				AC 41 from 4307 to 4807 to 5301 to 5693 to 4893 to 4796 to 4300 to start.			
				APD 98-11 from 5271 to 5766 to 5262 to 5067 to start.			
				APD 98-12 UL6336 LR6731			
30.	2400	2400		THE 198TH INF BDE & THE 6TH & 4TH ARVNS CONTINUED COMBINED PACIFICATION OPERATIONS IN THE TAOR WITH LIGHT ENEMY CONTACT. D/1-6 & B/26 Engrs. at 0936H, grid 573817, received SAF & mortars. Result: 3x US WIA. B/26 Eng at 1100H, grid BS577816, truck hit a BBT. Result: 1x US WIA. B/26 Engr at 1235H, grid BS576815, hit BBT. Result: 1x US KIA, 2x US WIA. B/3-1 at 1420H, grid BS522706, hit BBT. Result: 1x US WIA. C/4-21 at 1705H, grid BS637442. Results: 2x US WIA. 3/6 ARVN at 1845H, grid BS488809, engaged a squad VC.			
NAME AND GRADE OF OFFICER OR OFFICIAL ON DUTY SIGNATURE							

CONFIDENTIAL

~~CONFIDENTIAL~~

[illegible]